2022
HIGH VOLTAGE
POWER SUPPLIES, X-RAY GENERATORS &
MONOBLOCK® X-RAY SOURCES

spellmanhv.com
06.08.2022
Spellman is your global resource for high voltage power conversion

**Meeting Customers Needs**
For 75 years, Spellman has been helping technology companies grow by providing standard and custom high voltage power converters, X-Ray generators and Monoblock® X-Ray sources of exceptional value and performance and by aligning our procedures, processes and infrastructure to support our customers’ goals – a process we call homologation. At Spellman, homologation is in everything we do. From initial product concept through final delivery, we dedicate a team of experts to work with each customer.

**Your Vision is Our Mission**
Spellman advances medical care, industrial processes, quality control, scientific research, security and telecommunications by providing innovative high voltage power conversion solutions that enable equipment manufacturers to improve their systems’ performance, reliability, cost and bottom line.

**Innovation & Quality**
With 75 years of high voltage innovation, world-class ISO certified production facilities and global support network, Spellman can meet the needs of discriminating global OEM’s system manufacturers

**Compliance and Safety**
Safety and Regulatory Agency approvals such as: UL, CSA, and IEC can be provided. In addition, Spellman is authorized to conduct UL sanctioned testing

**Risk Management**
Consistent processes across multiple facilities ensures a secure supply chain. Products can be manufactured at multiple Spellman sites. With standardized manufacturing, training and equipment, you can be assured of quality products and service for years to come

**Support and Service**
Our globally situated technical support centers are strategically located to provide rapid local response to customer needs. Support Centers are linked through a common ERP system and real-time data reporting so information is always available about your product and delivery status

spellmanhv.com
### MODULAR SUPPLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current/Power</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.9W</td>
<td>MSA</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3W</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4W</td>
<td>PMT</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4W–30W</td>
<td>UM</td>
<td>10-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4W–30W</td>
<td>UMB–40</td>
<td>16-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10W</td>
<td>MPS</td>
<td>22-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10W</td>
<td>MPD</td>
<td>25-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20W</td>
<td>MPS20W</td>
<td>27-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30W</td>
<td>EPM</td>
<td>29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30W</td>
<td>V6</td>
<td>31-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60W</td>
<td>SMS</td>
<td>34-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60W/125W</td>
<td>UMW</td>
<td>36-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120W</td>
<td>PCM</td>
<td>40-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200W/350W</td>
<td>PTV</td>
<td>42-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300W–1200W</td>
<td>SLM</td>
<td>44-47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RACK MOUNT SUPPLIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current/Power</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10W–1200W</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>48-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200W</td>
<td>SL150K</td>
<td>53-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000W</td>
<td>SL2KW</td>
<td>55-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000W</td>
<td>SLS</td>
<td>59-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4kW</td>
<td>STA</td>
<td>63-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6kW</td>
<td>STR</td>
<td>66-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12kW–100kW</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>69-73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### X-RAY GENERATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current/Power</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3W–260W</td>
<td>XLG</td>
<td>74-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5W</td>
<td>XMPF</td>
<td>76-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10W</td>
<td>XMPG</td>
<td>78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50W/65W/75W</td>
<td>MNX</td>
<td>80-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50W/65W/75W</td>
<td>uX</td>
<td>83-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50W/65W/75W</td>
<td>MFX</td>
<td>88-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80W–640W</td>
<td>XRF</td>
<td>91-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100W</td>
<td>uXHP</td>
<td>93-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300W–1200W</td>
<td>DXM</td>
<td>97-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300W–1200W</td>
<td>DXB</td>
<td>102-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300W–1200W</td>
<td>DXM100</td>
<td>105-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600W–1200W</td>
<td>XLF</td>
<td>108-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600W–1200W</td>
<td>XRV320PN1200</td>
<td>110-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8kW–6.0kW</td>
<td>XRV</td>
<td>113-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XRV Controller</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3kW–4kW</td>
<td>DF/FF</td>
<td>117-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5kW</td>
<td>VMX</td>
<td>119-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5kW</td>
<td>PMX</td>
<td>122-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32kW/42kW/50kW</td>
<td>CCT</td>
<td>125-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32kW–110kW</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LORAD PORTABLE NDT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current/Power</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160-300kV</td>
<td>SPX</td>
<td>128-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tube Stand</td>
<td>135-136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laser Pointer</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONOBLOCK® X-RAY SOURCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current/Power</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80kV @ 20/50W</td>
<td>XRB011</td>
<td>138-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130kV @ 65W</td>
<td>uXRB130P65</td>
<td>142-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80kV @ 100W</td>
<td>XRB80N100</td>
<td>147-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80kV @ 100W</td>
<td>XRB80PN100HR</td>
<td>151-156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100kV @ 100W</td>
<td>XRB100N100</td>
<td>157-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-100kV @ 100-500W</td>
<td>XRBHR</td>
<td>160-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160kV @ 100-500W</td>
<td>XRBD</td>
<td>168-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160kV @ 192W</td>
<td>XRB160PN192</td>
<td>176-178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80kV @ 320W</td>
<td>XRB180PN200</td>
<td>179-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80kV @ 320W</td>
<td>XRB80PN320</td>
<td>182-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200kV @ 400W</td>
<td>XRB200PN400</td>
<td>185-187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200kV @ 400W</td>
<td>XRB200PN400/2</td>
<td>185-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160kV @ 480W</td>
<td>XRB160PN480/1</td>
<td>191-193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160kV @ 480W</td>
<td>XRB160PN480/2</td>
<td>194-196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150kV @ 600W</td>
<td>XRB150PN600</td>
<td>200-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160kV @ 688W</td>
<td>XRB160PN688/CT</td>
<td>203-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-90kV @ 900W</td>
<td>PDM90PN900</td>
<td>206-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-125kV @ 3.5kW</td>
<td>MM8125PN3.5</td>
<td>209-211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLICATION SPECIFIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current/Power</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mass Spectrometry</td>
<td>6.5mA</td>
<td>MI1.5PN24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12mA</td>
<td>ML430</td>
<td>214-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15mA</td>
<td>ML1350</td>
<td>216-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60μA</td>
<td>MX2.5</td>
<td>218-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100μA</td>
<td>MX8 PLUS</td>
<td>220-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200μA</td>
<td>MX10</td>
<td>222-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300μA</td>
<td>MX20</td>
<td>224-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400μA</td>
<td>MX10 PLUS</td>
<td>226-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500μA</td>
<td>MXF</td>
<td>228-229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600μA</td>
<td>MCP</td>
<td>230-231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700μA</td>
<td>TOF3000</td>
<td>232-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800μA</td>
<td>MCP4</td>
<td>234-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Beam/I Beam</td>
<td>30μA</td>
<td>FIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250μA</td>
<td>EBM20N5/24</td>
<td>239-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300μA</td>
<td>EBM-TEG</td>
<td>242-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350μA</td>
<td>EBM-TEG</td>
<td>244-246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400μA</td>
<td>EBM60-TEG</td>
<td>247-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500μA</td>
<td>VS100</td>
<td>250-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Feed Equipment</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>PFE-LV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8A</td>
<td>PFE-HV</td>
<td>254-255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.8A-2.5A</td>
<td>PFE-SB</td>
<td>256-259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Intensifiers</td>
<td>30μA</td>
<td>DGM935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50μA</td>
<td>DGM945</td>
<td>262-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrophoresis/Electrospinning</td>
<td>300μA</td>
<td>CZE1000R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.3-2mA</td>
<td>CZE2000</td>
<td>266-267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacitor Charging</td>
<td>1000 Joules</td>
<td>CCM1KW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3100 Joules</td>
<td>CCM</td>
<td>271-272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e-Beam Evaporation</td>
<td>3/6/12kW</td>
<td>EVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrostatic Chuck</td>
<td>3mA</td>
<td>MSC2.5PN7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5mA</td>
<td>ECHUCK</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injector Control</td>
<td>5.5mA</td>
<td>ICA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRV Controller</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV I/O Box</td>
<td>286-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVD</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Compact High Performance Module
• Variable Voltage Programming
• 0.9 Watts Output Power
• Voltage Monitor
• Arc and Short Circuit Protected

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/MSA

The MSA Series are compact printed circuit board mountable (PCB) high voltage power supply module available from 1kV to 3kV with either a positive or negative output polarity. The MSA Series feature 0-10Vdc variable voltage programming that equals 0-100% of rated output voltage. A voltage monitor is provided where 0-10Vdc equals 0-100% of rated output voltage. Additionally a status signal and enable signal provides simple control of the power supply. All units have in-built protection against fault conditions.

The MSA Series are intended for general use where a compact high performance PCB mountable power supply is required, like driving an electron multiplier in a mass spectrometer. The aluminium enclosure helps shield the unit reducing radiated noise.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
• Photomultiplier Tubes
• Electron Multiplier
• Mass Spectrometry
• Electrostatic Lenses
• Nuclear Instruments

SPECIFICATIONS
Input Voltage:
+24 Vdc, ±2Vdc

Input Current:
150mA maximum input current
30mA pk-pk maximum input current ripple

Output Polarity:
Positive or negative, specify at time of order

Output Power:
0.9 watts, maximum

Output Voltage Accuracy:
±1%

Voltage Regulation:
Line: 21.6Vdc to 26.4Vdc, ±0.02%
Load: 0-100% rated load, ±0.02%

Stability:
50ppm/8hrs after one hour warm up period

Temperature Coefficient:
25ppm per degree C

Settling Time:
After Power On or Enable:
100 milliseconds, typical
When power is removed the unit will decay to <±60 volts within 2 seconds

Protection:
Arc and short circuit protected.
Not designed to withstand continuous arcing

Environmental:
Temperature Range:
Operating: 0°C to 60°C
Storage: -20°C to 70°C
Humidity:
95% RH, non-condensing

 Cooling:
Convection cooled

Dimensions:
2.73”L x 2.21”W x 1.21”D (69.4mm x 56.2mm x 30.7mm)

Weight:
7.0 oz. (200g)

Regulatory Approvals:
Designed to meet EN 61010-1, UL 61010A-1 and CAN/CSA-22.2 No. 61010.1
As the unit is intended for incorporation into end users equipment it will not be tested as a standalone unit to meet the EMC directive. The user will need to follow sensible EMC precautions in using the unit.

The unit is compliant with the EU RoHS directive.
LOW VOLTAGE SIGNAL PINS
FOR POWER AND CONTROL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>TTL</td>
<td>Enable = Low (≤1.2V), Disable = High (&gt;2.4V), when Enable pin is NC, 10kΩ pull up to +5V ±10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>0V/5V</td>
<td>OK = 11kΩ pull up to +5.1V ±10%. Fault = ≤0.1V, Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Program</td>
<td>0-10V</td>
<td>0 to +10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output voltage, Accuracy = ±1%, Zin = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V</td>
<td>0 to +10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output voltage, Accuracy = ±2%, Zout = 20kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Input Voltage</td>
<td>24Vdc</td>
<td>Power Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6*</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>Ground reference for control and monitoring signals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7*</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>Power Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To reset the unit after a fault condition, Pin 1 (Enable) must be set high for at least 10 seconds
* pins 6 & 7 are linked internally

HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTION DETAIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
<td>0-100% Rated Output. !!Danger: High Voltage!!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s MS Modules have been designed for printed circuit board mounting with high reliability, small size and light weight. The MS 3W modules provide well regulated, low ripple, high stability output voltages ranging from 300V to 3kV in a versatile, compact and cost-effective design. The modules incorporate remote control and arc & short-circuit protection. Radiated pickup is eliminated by sealing each module in an aluminum enclosure.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Photomultiplier Tubes
- Precision Lenses
- Image Intensifiers
- Nuclear Instruments
- Spectroscopy

**OPTIONS**
- Isolated Input to Output
  - Maximum Isolation Voltage: 40V for units ≤1kV, 100V for units >1kV

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- +12Vdc ±1V. Other input voltages also available.

**Input Current:**
- < 0.65A at full output.

**Output Voltage:**
- Continuously adjustable over each entire range
- Models available in either positive or negative polarity. See table for voltage ranges.

**Output Voltage Control:**
- Remote voltage programming such that 0-5Vdc gives 0 to full rated output

**Output Power:** 3W continuous.

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: 0.005% for input change of 1V. (<0.01% for MS0.3 units)
- Load: 0.05% for 100μA to full load change at maximum voltage. (<0.1% for MS0.3 units)

**Ripple:** See MS selection table

**5Vdc Reference:** +5.0V (±0.2V)
- A maximum of 1mA can be drawn from this output.

**Temperature:**
- Operating: 0°C to +50°C.
- Storage: -35°C to +85°C.

**Temperature Coefficient:** 50ppm/°C typical.

**Stability:**
- < 0.05%/8 hrs at constant operating conditions after one hour warm-up.

**Humidity:** 0 to 90% non-condensing.

**Dimensions:**
- Units ≤1kV: .87”H x 2.1”W x 3.1”D (23mm x 53mm x 78mm).
- Units >1kV: 1.1”H x 2.36”W x 4.2”D (28mm x 60mm x 106mm).

**Weight:**
- Units ≤1kV: 0.2lb (80g).
- Units >1kV: 0.4lb (160g).

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- Designed to meet IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.

As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take sensible EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standard.
**MS SELECTION TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)</th>
<th>OUTPUT CURRENT (mA)</th>
<th>RIPPLE V (p-p)</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>MS0.3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>MS0.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>MS0.75*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>MS1*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>MS1.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>MS2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>MS2.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>MS3*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How To Order:**

MSXX*12/C/I

where:
- XX is the Output voltage (see selection table)
- * is the polarity: P for positive / N for negative
- 12 is the input voltage. This is 12V
- /I is the floating output option, if required

For example: MS2P12/C/I
Spellman’s Bertan brand of PMT modular high voltage power supplies offer well regulated, fixed polarity outputs up to 7.5kV, which operate off a low voltage DC input voltage. These fully enclosed modules are specifically designed with proprietary linear power conversion techniques to provide exceptionally low ripple and noise.

The PMT is ideal for precision applications including: photomultiplier tubes, solid state detectors and ultrasonic transducers.

The output voltage can be controlled by either a local internal potentiometer or by a customer provided ground referenced signal for remote operation. Additionally a ground referenced output voltage monitor signal is provided. The PMT can be powered from either a single positive voltage source or a split ± voltage source, providing application flexibility.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Photomultiplier tubes
- Ultrasonic transducers
- Solid state detectors

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- Option 1: +24Vdc to +30Vdc @ 400mA
- Option 3: ±12Vdc to ±18Vdc @ 400mA
  specify “-1” (option 1) or “-3” (option 3) when ordering

**Efficiency:**
≈50%, typical

**Output Polarity:**
Positive or negative, specify at time of order

**Output Voltage:**
See “model selection” table

**Output Current:**
See “model selection” table

**Output Power:**
1.875W, 2W, 2.5W, 3W, 4W

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.001% of rated output voltage for a +1% input line change
- Load: ±0.001% of rated output voltage for a full load change

- 500V to 7.5kV @ 1.9 to 4 Watts
- Low Cost Modular Design
- Excellent Stability & Regulation
- Low Noise & Ripple
- Arc & Short Circuit Protected
- UL Recognized and RoHS Compliant

Ripple:
See “model selection” table

Stability:
≤0.005% per hour, 0.02% per 8 hours, after a 1/2 hour warm up

Accuracy:
Remote Programming ±(2% of setting, +0.5% of maximum) 
Voltage Monitor ±2%

Temperature Coefficient:
≤50ppm/°C

Arc/Short Circuit:
All units are fully arc and short circuit protected and will limit continuous short circuit output current to less than 150% of maximum rated output current.

Operating Temperature
0°C to +50°C

Storage Temperature:
-40°C to +85°C

Humidity:
20% to 85% RH, non-condensing

Interface Connector:
12 position card edge connector, mate provided with unit

Output Connector:
A captive 24˝ (610mm) of RG-59B/U shielded cable, unterminated is provided

Cooling:
Convection cooled.

Dimensions:
3.875”W X 1.25”H X 6.3125”D (98mm x32mm x 160mm)

Weight:
≤2.0 pounds (0.9kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
RoHS compliant.

www.spellmanhv.com

Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corporation
Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000 FAX: +1-631-435-1620
email: sales@spellmanhv.com
### INTERFACE CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Option 1 Pin Number</th>
<th>Option 3 Pin Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc to +30Vdc or +12Vdc to +18Vdc</td>
<td>3 &amp; 4</td>
<td>3 &amp; 4 &amp; 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Power Input</td>
<td>-12Vdc to -18Vdc</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>2 &amp; 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>1 &amp; 12</td>
<td>1 &amp; 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>See Voltage Monitor Table</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+9Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+9.0Vdc, 10mA maximum</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 9Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, 100kΩ Zin</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Voltage Program</td>
<td>Internal program potentiometer wiper, 0 to 9Vdc</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity.

### VOLTAGE MONITOR TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Signal Voltage</th>
<th>Signal Impedance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMT-05C-P.N</td>
<td>0 to 5 volts</td>
<td>50k ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT-10C-P.N</td>
<td>0 to 10V</td>
<td>10k ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT-20C-P.N</td>
<td>0 to 20V</td>
<td>25k ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT-30C-P.N</td>
<td>0 to 30V</td>
<td>100k ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT-50C-P.N</td>
<td>0 to 50V</td>
<td>100k ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMT-75C-P.N</td>
<td>0 to 75V</td>
<td>200k ohms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Voltage Monitor polarity matches the high voltage output polarity.

### DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

**TOP VIEW**

- 3.88 [98]
- 50 [12.7]

**BOTTOM VIEW**

- 3.38 [85.8]
- 1.94 [49.2]

**FRONT VIEW**

- 0.15 [6.35]

- 0.56 [14.2]

- 5.31 [134]

- 0.44 [11]

- 0.5 [12.7]

- 1.27 [32.2]

- 0.14 [3.56]
**Form, Fit and Function Design:**
Spellman’s UM Series of printed circuit board mountable, high voltage modules offer a form, fit and function replacement for presently available commercially made units, while providing additional features and benefits at competitive pricing. Utilizing proprietary power conversion technology and Spellman’s six decades of high voltage experience, these SMT based high voltage modules provide improved performance/reliability and easier system integration at a lower cost when compared to the competition.

**Advanced Power Conversion Topology:**
UM converters use a proprietary zero voltage switching power conversion topology providing exceptional efficiency and inherent low noise and ripple. Radiated emissions are reduced compared to conventional switching topologies, minimizing or even eliminating the need to shield the unit from adjacent circuitry.

The high voltage output is generated using a ferrite core high voltage step up transformer which feeds the output circuitry. Units at 1kV or higher utilize an arrangement of half wave Cockcroft-Walton voltage multiplier stages to obtain the specified high voltage output, while lower voltage units use a robust rectification and filter circuit.

Due to the fixed, high frequency conversion rate the output capacitance is small resulting in minimal stored energy. Through the use of generously rated surge limiting resistors and a fast acting current loop, all units are fully arc and short circuit protected.

**Control and Regulation:**
The actual output voltage generated is sampled via a high impedance divider to create a voltage feedback signal. A current feedback signal is created via a current sense resistor in the low end return of the high voltage output circuitry. These two accurate ground referenced feedback signals are used to precisely regulate and control the units in addition to external monitoring purposes.

Due to the UM’s unique converter topology it can provide full current into low impedance loads or even a short circuit. Standard units limit at 103% of maximum rated output current.

**Standard Interface:**
The Spellman UM Series interface provides current programming capability and positive polarity, buffered, low output impedance voltage and current monitor signals (zero to +4.64Vdc equals zero to full scale rated). A voltage programming input is provided where 0 to +4.64Vdc equals 0 to 100% of rated voltage.

Current programmability allows the user to set where the unit will current limit, anywhere from 0 to 100% of maximum rated current. This feature is beneficial where less than full output current is desired, like in the case of protecting a sensitive load.

The buffered low impedance voltage and current monitor signals can drive external circuitry directly, while minimizing loading and pickup effects. These features save the user the expense and implementation of external interface buffering circuitry while improving overall signal integrity.

This standard interface is made available via a row of 13 pins with 0.1” pin spacing. A legacy interface (7 pins on a 0.2” spacing) that is compatible with presently available commercially made units can be provided by ordering the “L” option.

**Mechanical and Environmental Considerations:**
The UM Series are solid encapsulated, printed circuit board mountable, plastic cased converters measuring only 2.97˝ X 1.5˝ X 0.83˝ (75.4mm X 38.1mm X 21.1mm). All units are encapsulated using a silicon based potting material which is considerably lighter in weight than epoxy. Two isolated, non grounded 2-56 machine screws thread into the module to securely mount it to the printed circuit board, relieving any stress on the interface pins. Mounting plates, brackets and flanged mounting options are also available.

**Regulatory Approvals:**
## SPECIFICATIONS

**Input Voltage:**
- 12Vdc for 4W, 24Vdc for 20W and 30W

**Nominal Voltage Range:**
- 11Vdc to 30Vdc for 4W, 23Vdc to 30Vdc for 20W and 30W

**Input Current:** (typical)
- Disabled: 30mA
- No load: 90mA
- 4 watt units: 0.5A
- 20 watt units: 1.0A
- 30 watt units: 1.5A

**Efficiency:**
- 80-85%, typical

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: <0.01%
- Load: <0.01%

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: <0.01%
- Load: <0.01%

**Stability:**
- 0.01% per 8 hours, 0.02% per day after 30 min. warmup

### UM 4W SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Low Freq. Ripple %Vp-p @ 1Hz-1kHz</th>
<th>High Freq. Ripple %Vp-p @ 1kHz-1MHz</th>
<th>Output Capacitance</th>
<th>Arc Limiting Resistance</th>
<th>I Sense Scaling Full Scale Signal</th>
<th>High Voltage Divider Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UM0.062’4</td>
<td>0 to 62.5V</td>
<td>64mA</td>
<td>0.030</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td>8.8μF</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.5V</td>
<td>0.5MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.125’4</td>
<td>0 to 125V</td>
<td>32mA</td>
<td>0.045</td>
<td>0.014</td>
<td>8.8μF</td>
<td>4.4Ω</td>
<td>2.75V</td>
<td>0.88MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.25’4</td>
<td>0 to 250V</td>
<td>16mA</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>0.017</td>
<td>2.2μF</td>
<td>20Ω</td>
<td>4.9V</td>
<td>1.5MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.5’4</td>
<td>0 to 500V</td>
<td>8mA</td>
<td>0.036</td>
<td>0.040</td>
<td>0.8μF</td>
<td>94Ω</td>
<td>10.1V</td>
<td>2.65MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM1’4</td>
<td>0 to 1KV</td>
<td>4mA</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>0.015</td>
<td>0.2μF</td>
<td>470Ω</td>
<td>10.75V</td>
<td>20MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM2’4</td>
<td>0 to 2KV</td>
<td>2mA</td>
<td>0.022</td>
<td>0.015</td>
<td>0.097μF</td>
<td>1.0KΩ</td>
<td>10.4V</td>
<td>30MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM4’4</td>
<td>0 to 4KV</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>0.019</td>
<td>0.017</td>
<td>0.012μF</td>
<td>9.4KΩ</td>
<td>11.1V</td>
<td>100MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM6’4</td>
<td>0 to 6KV</td>
<td>0.67mA</td>
<td>0.016</td>
<td>0.015</td>
<td>0.007μF</td>
<td>20KΩ</td>
<td>9.9V</td>
<td>150MΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UM 20W SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Low Freq. Ripple %Vp-p @ 1Hz-1kHz</th>
<th>High Freq. Ripple %Vp-p @ 1kHz-1MHz</th>
<th>Output Capacitance</th>
<th>Arc Limiting Resistance</th>
<th>I Sense Scaling Full Scale Signal</th>
<th>High Voltage Divider Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UM0.062’20</td>
<td>0 to 62.5V</td>
<td>320mA</td>
<td>0.060</td>
<td>0.088</td>
<td>8.8μF</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>330mV</td>
<td>0.5MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.125’20</td>
<td>0 to 125V</td>
<td>160mA</td>
<td>0.067</td>
<td>0.044</td>
<td>8.8μF</td>
<td>4.4Ω</td>
<td>675mV</td>
<td>0.88MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.25’20</td>
<td>0 to 250V</td>
<td>80mA</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>0.019</td>
<td>2.2μF</td>
<td>20Ω</td>
<td>1.135V</td>
<td>1.5MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.5’20</td>
<td>0 to 500V</td>
<td>40mA</td>
<td>0.041</td>
<td>0.040</td>
<td>0.8μF</td>
<td>94Ω</td>
<td>2.25V</td>
<td>2.65MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM1’20</td>
<td>0 to 1KV</td>
<td>20mA</td>
<td>0.039</td>
<td>0.095</td>
<td>0.2μF</td>
<td>470Ω</td>
<td>4.35V</td>
<td>20MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM2’20</td>
<td>0 to 2KV</td>
<td>10mA</td>
<td>0.026</td>
<td>0.016</td>
<td>0.097μF</td>
<td>1.0KΩ</td>
<td>6.6V</td>
<td>30MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM4’20</td>
<td>0 to 4KV</td>
<td>5mA</td>
<td>0.023</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td>0.012μF</td>
<td>9.4KΩ</td>
<td>6.65V</td>
<td>100MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM6’20</td>
<td>0 to 6KV</td>
<td>3.3mA</td>
<td>0.017</td>
<td>0.018</td>
<td>0.007μF</td>
<td>20KΩ</td>
<td>6.74V</td>
<td>150MΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UM 30W SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Low Freq. Ripple %Vp-p @ 1Hz-1kHz</th>
<th>High Freq. Ripple %Vp-p @ 1kHz-1MHz</th>
<th>Output Capacitance</th>
<th>Arc Limiting Resistance</th>
<th>I Sense Scaling Full Scale Signal</th>
<th>High Voltage Divider Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UM0.062’30</td>
<td>0 to 62.5V</td>
<td>480mA</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>8.8μF</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>500mV</td>
<td>0.5MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.125’30</td>
<td>0 to 125V</td>
<td>240mA</td>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>0.056</td>
<td>8.8μF</td>
<td>4.4Ω</td>
<td>930mV</td>
<td>0.88MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.25’30</td>
<td>0 to 250V</td>
<td>120mA</td>
<td>0.055</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>2.2μF</td>
<td>20Ω</td>
<td>1.65V</td>
<td>1.5MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM0.5’30</td>
<td>0 to 500V</td>
<td>60mA</td>
<td>0.085</td>
<td>0.041</td>
<td>0.8μF</td>
<td>94Ω</td>
<td>3.4V</td>
<td>2.65MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM1’30</td>
<td>0 to 1KV</td>
<td>30mA</td>
<td>0.032</td>
<td>0.171</td>
<td>0.2μF</td>
<td>220Ω</td>
<td>6.5V</td>
<td>20MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM2’30</td>
<td>0 to 2KV</td>
<td>15mA</td>
<td>0.031</td>
<td>0.112</td>
<td>0.097μF</td>
<td>470Ω</td>
<td>9.85V</td>
<td>30MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM4’30</td>
<td>0 to 4KV</td>
<td>7.5mA</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td>0.071</td>
<td>0.012μF</td>
<td>4.4KΩ</td>
<td>9.85V</td>
<td>100MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM6’30</td>
<td>0 to 6KV</td>
<td>5mA</td>
<td>0.020</td>
<td>0.051</td>
<td>0.007μF</td>
<td>9.4KΩ</td>
<td>10.0V</td>
<td>150MΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Total ripple is the sum of the low frequency and high frequency ripple. Grayed text indicates Legacy interface signals.
### Standard Interface Connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power return/HV return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>Signature Resistor</td>
<td>Unique identifying resistor connected to ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I Sense</td>
<td>See I Sense text and tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>I Mon</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output. Zout &lt; 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low (&lt;0.7V, Isink@1mA)=HV OFF, High (open or &gt;2V)=HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A</td>
<td>V Mon</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output. Zout &lt; 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>Pgm</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output. Zin &gt; 47kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leave open for preset current limit @100% of rated output current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Remote Adjust</td>
<td>Positive Polarity Unit: 0 to +4.64VDC = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negative Polarity Unit: +5VDC to 0.36V = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 100Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leave open if pin 6A (VPgm) is used for programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>VPgm</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated voltage. Zin &gt; 100Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leave open if pin 6 (remote adjust) is used for programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc ±0.5%, 50ppm°C, Zout = 4750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>E Out Monitor</td>
<td>10:1 ratio for models below 1kV; 100:1 ratio for models 1kV and above. Polarity of Voltage Monitor signal equals polarity of unit. Accuracy is ±2%, 100ppm/°C. Calibrated with DVM with 10MΩ input impedance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grayed out signals are provided for backward legacy compatibility and their use is not required.

- Power Ground Return, Signal Ground and HV Ground Return are connected internally. For best performance they should not be connected externally.

### Legacy Interface Connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power return/HV return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I Sense</td>
<td>See I Sense text and tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low (&lt;0.7V, Isink@1mA)=HV OFF, High (open or &gt;2V)=HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Remote Adjust</td>
<td>Positive Polarity Unit: 0 to +4.64VDC = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Negative Polarity Unit: +5VDC to 0.36V = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 100Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc ±0.5%, 50ppm°C, Zout = 4750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>E Out Monitor</td>
<td>10:1 ratio for models below 1kV; 100:1 ratio for models 1kV and above. Polarity of Voltage Monitor signal equals polarity of unit. Accuracy is ±2%, 100ppm/°C. Calibrated with DVM with 10MΩ input impedance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Ground Return, Signal Ground and HV Ground Return are connected internally. For best performance they should not be connected externally.

### Standard Interface

#### Standard Interface Connections

Seventeen (17) gold plated 0.025” (0.64mm) square pins suitable for direct PCB mounting. See mechanical drawing for location and spacing details.

#### Programming and Monitor Signals

Voltage and current programming is done via positive polarity, high input impedance, 0 to 4.64Vdc signals. Voltage and current monitors are positive polarity, buffered low output impedance 0 to 4.64Vdc signals.

- **I Mon**
  - The I Mon signal is a true output current monitoring signal. All internal offsets due to feedback divider currents have been compensated for.

#### Signature Resistor

A unique identifying signature resistor for each type of unit is connected from Pin 1A to ground. Details if desired are available upon request.

#### Legacy Interface Connections

Eleven (11) gold plated 0.025” (0.64mm) square pins suitable for direct PCB mounting. See mechanical drawing for location and spacing details.

- **I Sense Signal**
  - The I Sense signal polarity is opposite of the output polarity of the module. This signal is protected via a transorb and provided via a series connected 47k isolation resistor. Internal HV dividers create a small, linear offset voltage on the I sense signal that can be compensated for.

#### Adhesive Backed Heat Sink

UM modules are provided with an uninstalled top mounted adhesive backed heat sink. Label removal is not required if the customer elects to install and use the provided heat sink.

The UM’s internal power dissipation causes a case temperature rise. If the case exceeds 65°C, the unit needs external cooling (fan or heat sink). Even if the case is below 65°C, it is prudent to keep it much lower. Like a semiconductor device; the hotter it is, the shorter the life.

For every 10°C reduction of temperature the lifetime will be increased by a factor of ≈2.35. The thermal resistance from internal circuitry to ambient is 8°C/watt without a heat sink (still air). This reduces to 6°C/watt with the heat sink.

**Example:**

Assuming ~80% efficiency for a 20 watt UM module, the 5 watts of internal power dissipation would create a 40°C rise. Using the heat sink there would be only a 30°C rise. Ultimately it is up to the user to determine what cooling method is applicable for their application, but the general recommendation is to keep the module as cool as possible.
UM OPTIONS

C Option
Fast Rise Time Applications-
If applications demand a power supply that is optimized for fast rise time/low overshoot requirements, then the C Option should be considered. A Hysteric control circuit is employed providing improved performance in these unique applications with higher ripple observed (1% Vpp typical). If used for capacitor charging, a Spellman Capacitor Charging Questionnaire should be filled out to assure all aspects of the intended usage is understood assuring the appropriate unit is provided. Speak to a Spellman sales person for more details.

T Option
Low Temperature Coefficient-
The T Option offers the UM with an improved temperature coefficient. The standard voltage feedback divider is replaced with one having a superior temperature coefficient, resulting in a unit with 25ppm/C° (typical) temperature coefficient.

PHYSICAL INTERFACING

A Option
Adapter Board-
Spellman’s UM module can be fitted with an adapter board that will allow a drop in replacement for other commercially available modules of a physically larger size, while providing identical functionality with superior performance.

B Option
Terminal Block-
The B Option provides terminal block connections for both the customer interface and high voltage output/return. This feature can be helpful in situations where frequent wiring changes are anticipated, as in a testing or prototype environment.

M Option
Mu Metal Shield-
UM modules can be fitted with an adhesive backed Mu Metal foil shield to help protect sensitive adjacent circuitry.

Maximum short circuit discharge rate:
\[
CV^2 \left( f \right) < 1 \text{ watt}
\]

Typical Rise Time:
\[
t_R = \frac{C + C_{\text{ext}}}{I}(V)
\]

Minimum rise time is 3mS.

SHIELDING

Same as standard unit. See page 6 of 6 for dimensional drawings.
SHIELDING continued

**S Option**

**RF Tight Shielded Can**-
The S Option mounts the UM module inside of a flanged RF tight aluminum can.

**CHASSIS MOUNTING**

**E Option**

**Eared Mounting Plate**-
An eared mounting plate is affixed to the top surface of the UM module allowing simple chassis mounting of unit.

**E2 Option**

**Eared Mounting Plate**-
An eared mounting plate is affixed to the top surface of the UM module allowing simple chassis mounting of units ordered with the Adapter Board (A Option).
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

17 PIN - Standard Interface

MOUNTING HOLES: 2-56 UNC X .187 (4.74) DEEP 2X

11 PIN - Legacy Interface

MOUNTING HOLES: 2-56 UNC X .187 (4.74) DEEP 2X

ORDERING INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Option Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 62.5Vdc</td>
<td>0.062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 125Vdc</td>
<td>0.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 250Vdc</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 500Vdc</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 1000Vdc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 2000Vdc</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 4000Vdc</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 6000Vdc</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Positive P</td>
<td>Watts Output 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative N</td>
<td>Watts Output 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Watts Output 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STANDARD UNIT ORDERING EXAMPLE

UM1N20

Model Voltage Polarity Power

OPTION ORDERING INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Option Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legacy Interface</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Rise Time</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Temperature Coefficient</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adapter Board</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal Block</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu Metal Shield</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF Tight Shielded Can</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eared Mounting Plate</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eared Mounting Plate/Adapter Board</td>
<td>E2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPTION ORDERING EXAMPLE

UM4P30/L/E

Note: There may be some restrictions on multiple option combinations. Please contact our sales department for more details.
Form, Fit and Function Design:
Spellman’s UM Series of printed circuit board mountable, high voltage modules offer a form, fit and function replacement for presently available commercially made units, while providing additional features and benefits at competitive pricing. Utilizing proprietary power conversion technology and Spellman’s six decades of high voltage experience, these SMT based high voltage modules provide improved performance/reliability and easier system integration at a lower cost when compared to the competition.

Advanced Power Conversion Topology:
UM converters use a proprietary zero voltage switching power conversion topology providing exceptional efficiency and inherent low noise and ripple. Radiated emissions are reduced compared to conventional switching topologies, minimizing or even eliminating the need to shield the unit from adjacent circuitry.

The high voltage output is generated using a ferrite core high voltage step up transformer which feeds a half wave Cockcroft-Walton voltage multiplier to obtain the specified high voltage output.

Due to the fixed, high frequency conversion rate the output capacitance is small resulting in minimal stored energy. Through the use of generously rated surge limiting resistors and a fast acting current loop, all units are fully arc and short circuit protected.

Control and Regulation:
The actual output voltage generated is sampled via a high impedance divider to create a voltage feedback signal. A current feedback signal is created via a current sense resistor in the low end return of the high voltage output circuitry. These two accurate ground referenced feedback signals are used to precisely regulate and control the units in addition to external monitoring purposes.

Due to the UM’s unique converter topology it can provide full current into low impedance loads or even a short circuit. Standard units limit at 103% of maximum rated output current.

Standard Interface:
The Spellman UM Series interface provides current programming capability and positive polarity, buffered, low output impedance voltage and current monitor signals (zero to +4.64Vdc equals zero to full scale rated). A voltage programming input is provided where 0 to +4.64Vdc equals 0 to 100% of rated voltage.

Current programmability allows the user to set where the unit will current limit, anywhere from 0 to 100% of maximum rated current. This feature is beneficial where less than full output current is desired, like in the case of protecting a sensitive load.

The buffered low impedance voltage and current monitor signals can drive external circuitry directly, while minimizing loading and pickup effects. These features save the user the expense and implementation of external interface buffering circuitry while improving overall signal integrity.

This standard interface is made available via a row of 13 pins with 0.1” pin spacing. A legacy interface (7 pins on a 0.2” spacing) that is compatible with presently available commercially made units can be provided by ordering the “L” option.

Mechanical and Environmental Considerations:
The UM Series are solid encapsulated, printed circuit board mountable, plastic cased converters. All units are encapsulated using a silicon based potting material which is considerably lighter in weight than epoxy. Isolated, non grounded 2-56 machine screws thread into the module to securely mount it to the printed circuit board, relieving any stress on the interface pins. Mounting plates, brackets and flanged mounting options are also available. High voltage output is provided via a 36” (914.4mm) minimum length of appropriately rated high voltage wire.

Regulatory Approvals:
### SPECIFICATIONS

**Input Voltage:**
- 12Vdc for 4W, 24Vdc for 15W and 30W

**Nominal Voltage Range:**
- 11Vdc to 30Vdc for 4W, 23Vdc to 30Vdc for 15W and 30W
- 4W units can operate at 24Vdc input with no deratings or damage to unit

**Input Current:** (typical)
- Disables: 10mA @ 24Vdc
- Full output, no load: 160mA @ 24Vdc, 300mA @ 12Vdc
- Full output, full load:
  - 4 watt units: 330mA @ 24Vdc, 640mA @ 12Vdc
  - 15 watt units: 850mA @ 24Vdc
  - 30 watt units: 1590mA @ 24Vdc

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: <0.01%
- Load: <0.01%

**Current Regulation:**
- 2% on all programming and monitoring, except I Sense 10%

**Stability:**
- 0.01% per 8 hours, 0.02% per day after 30 min. warmup

**Accuracy:**
- 2% on all programming and monitoring, except I Sense 10%

**Temperature Coefficient:** (typical)
- Standard: 100ppm/°C
- Optional: 25ppm/°C (T Option)

### UM 4W, 8kV TO 40kV SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple(max) (%Vp-p)</th>
<th>Capacitance</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Full Scale Signal</th>
<th>Divider Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UM8*4</td>
<td>0 to 8kV</td>
<td>0.5mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>6830pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>3.4V</td>
<td>200MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM10*4</td>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>0.4mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>4380pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>2.4V</td>
<td>300MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM12*4</td>
<td>0 to 12kV</td>
<td>0.33mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>4380pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>3.33V</td>
<td>300MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM15*4</td>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>0.266mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3220pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>1.69V</td>
<td>400MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM20*4</td>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>0.2mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>2310pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>1.31V</td>
<td>500MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM25*4</td>
<td>0 to 25kV</td>
<td>0.16mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1540pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>1.1V</td>
<td>600MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM30*4</td>
<td>0 to 30kV</td>
<td>0.13mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1370pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>0.95V</td>
<td>900MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM40*4</td>
<td>0 to 40kV</td>
<td>0.1mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1370pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>0.72V</td>
<td>900MΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UM 15W, 8kV TO 40kV SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple(max) (%Vp-p)</th>
<th>Capacitance</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Full Scale Signal</th>
<th>Divider Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UM10*15</td>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>1.5mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1600pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>0.76V</td>
<td>200MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM12*15</td>
<td>0 to 12kV</td>
<td>1.25mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>4380pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>3.33V</td>
<td>300MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM15*15</td>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3220pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>1.69V</td>
<td>400MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM20*15</td>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>0.75mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>2310pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>1.31V</td>
<td>500MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM25*15</td>
<td>0 to 25kV</td>
<td>0.5mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1540pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>1.1V</td>
<td>600MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM30*15</td>
<td>0 to 30kV</td>
<td>0.33mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1370pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>0.95V</td>
<td>900MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM40*15</td>
<td>0 to 40kV</td>
<td>0.13mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1370pF</td>
<td>10Ω</td>
<td>0.72V</td>
<td>900MΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UM 30W, 8kV TO 40kV SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple(max) (%Vp-p)</th>
<th>Capacitance</th>
<th>Resistance</th>
<th>Full Scale Signal</th>
<th>Divider Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UM8*30</td>
<td>0 to 8kV</td>
<td>3.75mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>6830pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>5.36V</td>
<td>200MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM10*30</td>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>3mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>4380pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>3.33V</td>
<td>300MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM12*30</td>
<td>0 to 12kV</td>
<td>2.5mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>4380pF</td>
<td>50Ω</td>
<td>3V</td>
<td>400MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM15*30</td>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>2mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3220pF</td>
<td>100Ω</td>
<td>5.53V</td>
<td>500MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM20*30</td>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>1.5mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>2310pF</td>
<td>100Ω</td>
<td>4.21V</td>
<td>600MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM25*30</td>
<td>0 to 25kV</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1540pF</td>
<td>100Ω</td>
<td>4.42V</td>
<td>800MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM30*30</td>
<td>0 to 30kV</td>
<td>0.75mA</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1370pF</td>
<td>100Ω</td>
<td>2.89V</td>
<td>900MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UM40*30</td>
<td>0 to 40kV</td>
<td>0.33mA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1370pF</td>
<td>100Ω</td>
<td>2.39V</td>
<td>900MΩ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Environmental:
- **Temperature Range:**
  - Operating: -40°C to 65°C case temperature
  - Storage: -55°C to 105°C, non-operational

- **Humidity:**
  - 10% to 90%, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
- Convection cooled, typical. 30 watt units operating at full power might require additional cooling to maintain case temperature below 65°C. Methods may include: forced air cooling, use of heat sink or metal case, etc. It is the user's responsibility to maintain the case temperature below 65°C. Damage to the power supply due to inadequate cooling is considered misuse and repairs will not be covered under warranty.

**Dimensions:**
- 8kV-12kV:
  - 3.700” L X 1.500” W X 0.990” H (93.98mm X 38.10mm X 25.03mm)
- 15kV-20kV:
  - 4.700” L X 1.500” W X 0.990” H (119.38mm X 38.10mm X 25.03mm)
- 25kV-40kV:
  - 6.960” L X 1.600” W X 1.14” H (176.78mm X 40.84mm X 28.87mm)

**Weight:**
- 8kV-12kV: 5.7 ounces (162 grams), typical
- 15kV-20kV: 7.2 ounces (204 grams), typical
- 25kV-40kV: 13.1 ounces (371 grams), typical

**Output Cable:**
- UM8, UM10, UM12, UM15: TV20 (min. length, 36” (914.4mm)
- UM20, UM25, UM30, UM35, UM40: TV40 (min. length, 36” (914.4mm)

---

Grayed text indicates Legacy interface signals.
### Standard Interface Connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power return/HV return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>Signature Resistor</td>
<td>Unique identifying resistor connected to ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>OT Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc @ 1mA = Over Temp fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I Sense</td>
<td>See I Sense text and tables for details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A</td>
<td>I Mon</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output. Zout &lt; 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low (&lt;0.7V, Isink@1mA)=HV OFF, High (open or &gt;2V)=HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4A</td>
<td>V Mon</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output. Zout &lt; 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>I Pgm</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin &gt; 47kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leave open for preset current limit @103% of rated current output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Remote Adjust</td>
<td>Positive Polarity Unit: 0 to +4.64VDC = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negative Polarity Unit:</td>
<td>+5VDC to 0.36V = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 100kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leave open if pin 6A (Vpgm) is used for programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>V Pgm</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 100kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leave open if pin 6 (remote adjust) is used for programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc ±1%, 25ppm/°C. Zout =475Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>E Out Monitor</td>
<td>1000:1 ratio. Polarity of Voltage Monitor signal equals polarity of unit. Accuracy is ±2%, 100ppm/°C. Calibrated with DVM with 10MΩ input impedance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Legacy Interface Connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power return/HV return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+12Vdc or +24Vdc power input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I Sense</td>
<td>See I Sense text and tables for details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low (&lt;0.7V, Isink@1mA)=HV OFF, High (open or &gt;2V)=HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>I Pgm</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin &gt; 47kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leave open for preset current limit @103% of rated current output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Remote Adjust</td>
<td>Positive Polarity Unit: 0 to +4.64VDC = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negative Polarity Unit:</td>
<td>+5VDC to 0.36V = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 100kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leave open if pin 6A (Vpgm) is used for programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6A</td>
<td>V Pgm</td>
<td>0 to 4.64Vdc = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zin &gt; 100kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leave open if pin 6 (remote adjust) is used for programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc ±1%, 25ppm/°C. Zout =475Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
<td>HV Ground Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>E Out Monitor</td>
<td>1000:1 ratio. Polarity of Voltage Monitor signal equals polarity of unit. Accuracy is ±2%, 100ppm/°C. Calibrated with DVM with 10MΩ input impedance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Standard Interface Connections**

Fifteen (15) gold plated 0.025" (0.64mm) square pins suitable for direct PCB mounting.

**Legacy Interface Connections**

Nine (9) gold plated 0.025" (0.64mm) square pins suitable for direct PCB mounting.

---

**Programming and Monitor Signals**

Voltage and current programming is done via positive polarity, high input impedance, 0 to 4.64Vdc signals. Voltage and current monitors are positive polarity, buffered low output impedance 0 to 4.64Vdc signals.

**I Mon**

The I Mon signal is a true output current monitoring signal. All internal offsets due to feedback divider currents have been compensated for.

**Signature Resistor**

A unique identifying signature resistor for each type of unit is connected from Pin 1A to ground. Details if desired are available upon request.

**I Sense Signal**

The polarity of the I Sense signal is opposite of the polarity of the output voltage of the unit that generated it. So a positive output polarity unit creates a negative polarity current monitor signal; while a negative output polarity unit creates a positive polarity current monitor signal. This signal is clamped to ground internally via a bidirectional transient protection device and the signal is made available via a series connected 47kΩ isolation resistor. Internal HV dividers create a small, linear offset voltage on this current monitor signal that can be compensated for.

**OT Output**

The unit is protected by an internal thermostat that will shut the unit off if the case temperature exceeds 65°C. The OT Output signal will change states indicating an over temperature fault has occurred. In order to clear the OT signal and re-enable the unit, the temperature has to drop below 55 degrees C and input power needs to be recycled. For details on unit cooling requirements and the OT Output signal please see the operator’s manual.
UM8-40 OPTIONS

C Option
Fast Rise Time Applications-
If applications demand a power supply that is optimized for fast rise time requirements, then the C Option should be considered. If used for capacitor charging, a Spellman Capacitor Charging Questionnaire should be filled out to assure all aspects of the intended usage is understood assuring the appropriate unit is provided. Speak to a Spellman sales person for more details.

T Option
Low Temperature Coefficient-
The T Option offers the UM with an improved temperature coefficient. The standard voltage feedback divider is replaced with one having a superior temperature coefficient, resulting in a unit with 25ppm/°C (typical) temperature coefficient.

TYPICAL RISE TIME:

\[ t_R = \frac{C + C_{ext}}{I} \]

Minimum rise time is 10ms

PHYSICAL INTERFACING

B Option
Terminal Block-
The B Option provides terminal block connections for both the customer interface and high voltage output/return. This feature can be helpful in situations where frequent wiring changes are anticipated, as in a testing or prototype environment.

SHIELDING OPTIONS

S Option
RF Tight Shielded Can-
The S Option mounts the UM module inside of a flanged RF tight aluminum can.
SHIELDING OPTIONS (CONT)

M Option
Mu Metal Shield-
UM modules can be fitted with an adhesive backed Mu Metal foil shield to help protect sensitive adjacent circuitry.

CHASSIS MOUNTING OPTION

E Option
Eared Mounting Plate-
An eared mounting plate is affixed to the top surface of the UM module allowing simple chassis mounting of unit.

ORDERING INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>0 to 8kV</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 12kV</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 25kV</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 30kV</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 35kV</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 to 40kV</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polarity</td>
<td>Positive</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Watts Output</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Watts Output</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Watts Output</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STANDARD UNIT ORDERING EXAMPLE

UM30N30
Spellman’s new MPS series are a family of high voltage 10 Watt modules that provide output voltages ranging from 1kV to 30kV.

The MPS series are high performance products designed with Spellman’s hybrid topology of linear and switch mode power conversion techniques delivering lower noise with higher efficiency. The MPS series produces excellent ripple and stability performance specifications from a compact footprint. Additionally the MPS series features, as standard, a differential amplifier input for the voltage programming signal to improve immunity from external system noise and addressing any offset issues. Alternatively the output voltage may be pre-set by an internal potentiometer.

RS-232 or RS-485 digital interfaces are also available as optional; both the standard analog and the optional digital controls are provided via a 15-pin D-type connector.

Spellman’s proprietary HV technology coupled with SMT circuitry results in an ultra compact and lightweight module that is available as either a positive or negative supply that is ideal for OEM applications.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Photomultiplier Tubes
- Electrostatic Printing
- Electron and Ion Beams
- Scintillators
- Electromultiplier Detectors
- Mass Spectrometry
- Microchannel Plate Detectors
- Electrostatic Lenses
- Nuclear Instruments

**OPTIONS**

- **VCC** Variable Current Control
- **HS** High Stability
- **DCC 2** RS-232
- **DCC 4** RS-485

Note: It is not possible to supply the unit with both HS and DCC options

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Input Voltage:**
  +24 Vdc, ±2Vdc

- **Input Current:**
  ≤1 amp maximum

- **Output Voltage:**
  9 models available from 1kV to 30kV

- **Output Polarity:**
  Positive or negative, specify at time of order

- **Power:**
  10 watts, maximum

- **Voltage Regulation:**
  - Line: ≤0.001% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage
  - Load: ≤0.001% of rated output voltage for full load change

- **Current Regulation (VCC Option):**
  - Line: ≤0.01% for 1V input voltage change under any load conditions
  - Load: ≤0.01% for full load to short circuit

- **Ripple:**
  See “model selection” table

- **Stability:**
  ≤0.007% per hour, 0.02% per 8 hours after 1.0 hour warm up period.
  ≤0.05% per 1000 hours after 1.0 hour warm up period (HS option)

- **Temperature Coefficient:**
  ≤25ppm per degree C
  ≤10ppm per degree C (HS option)

- **Environmental:**
  - Temperature Range:
    Operating: 0°C to 50°C
    Storage: -35°C to 85°C
  - Humidity:
    20% to 85% RH, non-condensing

- **Cooling:**
  Convection cooled

- **Interface Connector:**
  15 pin male D connector

- **Output Connector:**
  A captive 39.4” (1 meter) long shielded HV cable is provided
**MPS ANALOG INTERFACE—15 PIN D CONNECTOR (NON-DCC UNITS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power/Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground (also used as analog signal ground on 1kV to 10kV units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 1 amp maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output ±2%, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local Programming Potentiometer Wiper Output</td>
<td>Potentiometer connected to +10Vdc and Ground, 0 to 10Vdc adjustable wiper output provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output ±2%, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc differential between pin 7 and Amplifier Input—Positive pin 9 = 0 to 100% of rated output, diode clamped to ground, Zin=38kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Input—Negative</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc differential between pin 7 and 0 to 100% of rated output, diode clamped to ground, Zin=38kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Current Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output ±2%, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output ±2%, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>Standard: Internally connected to provide 110% fixed current limit VCC Option: 0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output ±2%, Zin=1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low = Enable, TTL, CMOS, Open Collector Compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Internal Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Vref (HS unit only)</td>
<td>+10V ultra high stability reference output. Accuracy: 0.05%, temperature coeff. &lt;5ppm/°C On standard units the reference voltage is available on pin 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Analog Signal Ground (15kV to 20kV units)</td>
<td>Analog Signal Ground (No connection for 1kV to 10kV units)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MPS SELECTION TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Output Voltage</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple (Vpp)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS1*10/24</td>
<td>1kV</td>
<td>10mA</td>
<td>&lt;10mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS2*10/24</td>
<td>2kV</td>
<td>5.00 mA</td>
<td>&lt;20mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS2.5*10/24</td>
<td>2.5kV</td>
<td>4.00 mA</td>
<td>&lt;25mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS3*10/24</td>
<td>3kV</td>
<td>3.3mA</td>
<td>&lt;25mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS5*10/24</td>
<td>5kV</td>
<td>2mA</td>
<td>&lt;30mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS10*10/24</td>
<td>10kV</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>&lt;50mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS15*10/24</td>
<td>15kV</td>
<td>0.66mA</td>
<td>&lt;100mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS20*10/24</td>
<td>20kV</td>
<td>0.5mA</td>
<td>&lt;150mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS30*10/24</td>
<td>30kV</td>
<td>0.33mA</td>
<td>&lt;250mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity. Custom units available.

**MPS DIGITAL INTERFACE—15 PIN D CONNECTOR (DCC UNITS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power/Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 1 amp maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local Programming Potentiometer Wiper Output</td>
<td>Potentiometer connected to +10Vdc and Ground, 0 to 10Vdc adjustable wiper output provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low = Enable, TTL, CMOS, open collector compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>TxD</td>
<td>Transmit data (output) with respect to ground (pin 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RxD</td>
<td>Receive data (input) with respect to ground (pin 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. The DCC option operated via a simple ASCII protocol. Contact us for more information.
2. The HS and DCC option cannot be offered together.

**Dimensions:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-10kV</td>
<td>1.18” H X 2.75” W X 5.12” D (30mm x 70mm x 130mm)</td>
<td>9.88 oz. (280g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-20kV</td>
<td>1.18” H X 2.75” W X 6.49” D (30mm x 70mm x 165mm)</td>
<td>14.82 oz. (420g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30kV</td>
<td>1.37” H X 2.95” W X 8.47” D (65mm x 75mm x 215mm)</td>
<td>35.51 oz. (950g)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Weight:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-3kV</td>
<td>1.18” H X 2.75” W X 5.12” D (30mm x 70mm x 130mm)</td>
<td>9.88 oz. (280g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-20kV</td>
<td>1.18” H X 2.75” W X 6.49” D (30mm x 70mm x 165mm)</td>
<td>14.82 oz. (420g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30kV</td>
<td>1.37” H X 2.95” W X 8.47” D (65mm x 75mm x 215mm)</td>
<td>35.51 oz. (950g)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Approvals:**

UL recognized component (RC), File E354595. Compliant to IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. UKAS marked to BS EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.

As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take sensible EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verifying the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.

**How To Order:**

MPSXX*10/24/YYY where:

XX is the output voltage (see selection table)
* is the polarity: P for positive / N for negative
YYY is the option: VCC / HS / DCC2 / DCC4
Spellman’s new MPD series are a family of high voltage 10 Watt modules that provide output voltages ranging from 2.5kV to 20kV. The MPD series are high performance products designed with Spellman’s hybrid topology of linear and switch mode power conversion techniques delivering lower noise with higher efficiency. The MPD series produces excellent ripple and stability performance specifications from a compact footprint. The MPD series features a differential amplifier input for the voltage programming signal to improve immunity from external system noise and addressing any offset issues.

A fully featured remote user interface is provided via 15-pin D-type connector as well as RS-232/RS-485 serial interface. The unit can be full analog or full digital control defined by interface connector links. Spellman’s proprietary HV technology coupled with SMT circuitry results in an ultra compact and lightweight module that is available as either a positive or negative supply that is ideal for OEM applications.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Photomultiplier Tubes
- Electrostatic Printing
- Electron and Ion Beams
- Scintillators
- Electromultiplier Detectors
- Mass Spectrometry
- Microchannel Plate Detectors
- Electrostatic Lenses
- Nuclear Instruments

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- +24 Vdc, ±2Vdc

**Input Current:**
- ≤1 amp maximum

**Output Voltage:**
- 5 models available from 2.5kV to 20kV

**Output Polarity:**
- Positive or negative, specify at time of order

**Power:**
- 10 watts, maximum

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: For a 1V line change 10ppm
- Load: 0-100% load 10ppm

**Current Limit:**
- 110% of rated output current

**Ripple:**
- See “drift, ripple and noise” table

**Stability:**
- After one hour warm up period:
  - 10ppm/hour
  - 25ppm/8 hours
  - 100ppm/1000 hours

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 10ppm per degree C

**Protection:**
- Arc and short circuit protected. Not designed to withstand continuous arcing

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0˚C to 50˚C
  - Storage: -35˚C to 85˚C
- Humidity:
  - 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
- Convection cooled

**Dimensions:**
- 2.5-10kV:
  - 1.18˝ H X 2.75˝ W X 5.12˝ D  (30mm x 70mm x 130mm)
- 15-20kV:
  - 1.18˝ H X 2.75˝ W X 6.50˝ D  (30mm x 70mm x 165mm)

**Weight:**
- 2.5/5/10kV: 14.82 oz. (420g)
- 15/20kV: 22.09 oz. (650g)

**Interface Connector:**
- 15 pin male D connector

**Output Connector:**
- A captive 39.4˝ (1 meter) long HRG58 shielded HV cable is provided

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- UL recognized component (RC), File E354595. Compliant to IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. UKCA marked to BS EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.

As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take sensible EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.
MPD EXTERNAL INTERFACE – 15 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 1 amp maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor Output</td>
<td>Voltage monitor 0 to 10Vdc for 0 to full scale output ±1% (wrt signal ground), Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Voltage Reference Output</td>
<td>10Vdc @ 1mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% rated output ±1%, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% rated output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Input—Positive</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc differential between pin 7 and pin 9 = 0 to 100% of rated output, diode clamped to ground, Zin=38kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Current Monitor Output</td>
<td>Voltage monitor 0 to 10Vdc for 0 to full scale output ±1% (wrt signal ground), Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Input—Negative</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc differential between pin 7 and pin 9 = 0 to 100% of rated output, diode clamped to ground, Zin=38kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Voltage Program Digital Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Analog Signal Ground</td>
<td>Analog signal ground for control and monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low = Enable, TTL, CMOS, open collector compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Digital Mode</td>
<td>RS-232 or RS-485 configuration, Low = RS-485, Open circuit = RS-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>RS-232 TxD/RS-485 (-)</td>
<td>Transmit data (output) wrt pin 1 or RS-485 inverting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>RS-232 RxD/RS-485 (+)</td>
<td>Receive data (input) wrt pin 1 or RS-485 non inverting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity. Custom units available.

**MPD SELECTION TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Output Voltage</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple (Vpp)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPD2.5*10/24</td>
<td>2.5kV</td>
<td>4.00 mA</td>
<td>See table below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD5*10/24</td>
<td>5kV</td>
<td>2mA</td>
<td>See table below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD10*10/24</td>
<td>10kV</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>See table below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD15*10/24</td>
<td>15kV</td>
<td>0.66mA</td>
<td>See table below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD20*10/24</td>
<td>20kV</td>
<td>0.5mA</td>
<td>See table below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MPD DRIFT, RIPPLE and NOISE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>3mHz-30mHz</th>
<th>30mHz-3Hz</th>
<th>3Hz-30Hz</th>
<th>30Hz-300Hz</th>
<th>300Hz-3kHz</th>
<th>3kHz-3MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPD2.5</td>
<td>10mV</td>
<td>10mV</td>
<td>5mV</td>
<td>5mV</td>
<td>5mV</td>
<td>5mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD5</td>
<td>10mV</td>
<td>10mV</td>
<td>10mV</td>
<td>10mV</td>
<td>10mV</td>
<td>10mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD10</td>
<td>20mV</td>
<td>20mV</td>
<td>20mV</td>
<td>20mV</td>
<td>20mV</td>
<td>20mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD15</td>
<td>30mV</td>
<td>30mV</td>
<td>30mV</td>
<td>30mV</td>
<td>30mV</td>
<td>30mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPD20</td>
<td>40mV</td>
<td>40mV</td>
<td>40mV</td>
<td>40mV</td>
<td>40mV</td>
<td>40mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Control – Connect pin 5 to pin 10
Analog Control – Connect pin 5 to pin 6
Spellman’s new MPS20W series are a family of high voltage 20 Watt modules that provide output voltages ranging from 1kV to 20kV.

The MPS20W series are high performance products designed with Spellman’s hybrid topology of linear and switch mode power conversion techniques delivering lower noise with higher efficiency. The MPS20W series produces excellent ripple and stability performance specifications from a compact footprint. Additionally the MPS20W series features, as standard, a differential amplifier input for the voltage programming signal to improve immunity from external system noise and addressing any offset issues. Alternatively the output voltage may be pre-set by an internal potentiometer. A fully featured remote user interface is provided via 15-pin D-type connector as standard. The output voltage is arc and short circuit protected and the power input has a current limiter fitted.

Spellman’s proprietary HV technology coupled with SMT circuitry results in an ultra compact and lightweight module that is available as either a positive or negative supply that is ideal for OEM applications.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Photomultiplier Tubes
- Microchannel Plate Detectors
- Scintillators
- Mass Spectrometry
- Electron and Ion Beams
- Electrostatic Lenses
- Nuclear Instruments
- Electrostatic Printing

**OPTIONS**
- VCC Variable Current Control

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- +24 Vdc, ±2Vdc

**Input Current:**
- ≤1.5 amps

**Output Voltage:**
- 7 models available from 1kV to 20kV

**Output Polarity:**
- Positive or negative, specify at time of order

- **Differential Input for Voltage Program**
- **20 Watts Output Power**
- **Voltage and Current Controls**
- **Voltage and Current Monitors**
- **High Stability**
- **Ultra Low Ripple and Noise**
- **High Voltage Enable Control**

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/MPS20W

**Power:**
- ≤20 watts

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ≤0.001% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage
- Load: ≤0.001% of rated output voltage for full load change

**Current Regulation (Vcc Option):**
- Line: ≤0.01% for 1V input voltage change under any load conditions
- Load: ≤0.001% for 0 to full load

**Ripple:**
- See “model selection” table

**Stability:**
- ≤0.01% per hour, 0.02% per 8 hours after 1.0 hour warm up period.

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤25ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0˚C to 50˚C
  - Storage: -35˚C to 85˚C
- Humidity:
  - 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
- Convection cooled

**Dimensions:**
- 1-10kV: 1.31” H x 3.74” W x 5.91” D (33.5mm x 95mm x 150mm)
- 15-20kV: 1.31” H x 3.74” W x 7.28” D (33.5mm x 95mm x 185mm)

**Weight:**
- 1-2kV: 15.17 oz. (430g)
- 3-10kV: 25.76 oz. (730g)
- 15-20kV: 35.30 oz. (1000g)

**Interface Connector:**
- 15 pin male D connector

**Output Connector:**
- A captive 39.4” (1 meter) long shielded HV cable is provided

**Regulatory Approvals:**
### MPS20W SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Output Voltage</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple (Vpp)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPS1*20/24</td>
<td>0-1kV</td>
<td>20mA</td>
<td>&lt;25mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS2*20/24</td>
<td>0-2kV</td>
<td>10mA</td>
<td>&lt;50mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS3*20/24</td>
<td>0-3kV</td>
<td>6.67mA</td>
<td>&lt;75mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS5*20/24</td>
<td>0-5kV</td>
<td>4mA</td>
<td>&lt;125mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS10*20/24</td>
<td>0-10kV</td>
<td>2mA</td>
<td>&lt;250mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS15*20/24</td>
<td>0-15kV</td>
<td>1.33mA</td>
<td>&lt;375mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPS20*20/24</td>
<td>0-20kV</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>&lt;500mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity. Custom units available.

### MPS20W ANALOG INTERFACE—15 PIN D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power/Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 1.5 amp maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout =2.2kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local Programming Potentiometer Wiper Output</td>
<td>Potentiometer connected to +10Vdc and Ground, 0 to 10Vdc adjustable wiper output provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout =2.2kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Input—Positive</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc differential between pin 7 and pin 9 = 0 to 100% of rated output, diode clamped to ground, Zin =38kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Current Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout =2.2kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Voltage Program Differential Amplifier Input—Negative</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc differential between pin 7 and pin 9 = 0 to 100% of Rated Output, diode clamped to ground, Zin =38kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>Standard: Internally connected to provide 110% fixed current limit. VCC Option: 0 to 10Vdc=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low = Enable, TTL, CMOS, Open Collector Compliant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Internal Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Analog Signal Ground</td>
<td>Analog Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The EPM series of high voltage power supplies provides very well regulated, low ripple high voltage in a highly efficient, compact design.

The output voltage and current are controllable over the full range of operation. Voltage and current programming and monitoring signals are all 0-10Vdc where corresponds to 0 to 100% rated output. A High Voltage Inhibit/Enable signal allows for simple on/off control of the power supply.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Electrophoresis
- Photomultipliers
- Electron Beam Laboratory Applications
- Ion Source Electrospinning

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input:**

+24Vdc ±10% @ 2A

**Output:**

8 models from 1kV to 30kV. Each model is available in positive or negative polarity output.

- **Compact Package**
- **Voltage and Current Programming from Zero to Rated Output**
- **Test Points for Output Current and Voltage**
- **Control of Output Via Enable/Inhibit Signal**
- **OEM Customization Available**

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/EPM

**Voltage Regulation:**

- **Load:** 0.02% of output voltage for a full load change.
- **Line:** 0.01% for ±10% change in input voltage.

**Current Regulation:**

- **Load:** 0.01% of output current from 0 to rated voltage.
- **Line:** 0.01% of rated current over specified input range.

**Ripple:**

0.1% p-p of maximum rated output voltage.

**Dimensions:**

2.06”H x 5.63”W x 5.69”D
(52.32mm x 143mm x 144.53mm)

**Weight:**

2.2 pounds (1kg)

**Input Connector:**

9 pin AMP Metri-Mate. Mating connector and pins supplied.

**Output Cable:**

18” ±1” (457mm) of UL® listed high voltage wire.

**Voltage Stability:**

0.02% per 8 hours (after 1/2 hour warm-up).

**Voltage Temperature Coefficient:**

0.01% per °C.

**Voltage Test Point:**

10Vdc ±2% = maximum rated output.

**Current Test Point:**

10Vdc ±2% = maximum rated output.

**Remote Enable:**

3.4Vdc = HV ON.
1.0Vdc or open = HV OFF.

**Regulatory Approvals:**

Compliant to EEC EMC Directive (1kV to 15kV only).
Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive (1kV to 15kV only).
UL/CUL recognized, File E148969 (1kV to 15kV only).

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company.
Copyright © 2002 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
### EPM SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Rating</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kV</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity.

### INPUT— 9 PIN AMP CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 1.85 amps, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>High Voltage Enable/Inhibit</td>
<td>0Vdc = HV OFF, +5Vdc = HV ON  (see manual for details)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Voltage Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Voltage Programming</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Current Programming</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMENSIONS:** in.[mm]

**SIDE VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

**FRONT VIEW**
The V6 Series is a family of regulated, fixed output polarity modular high voltage power supplies which provide exceptional performance and value in many applications. The V6 Series units are fully enclosed and designed for system or bench top operation. A wide range of output voltages, up to 30kV is available. The output voltage is controlled locally by an internal multi-turn potentiometer. Remote analog voltage or resistance programming capability is included in all models. Analog monitor outputs are also included for remote monitoring of both the high voltage and current outputs.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Spectrometers
- CRT Testing
- Detectors
- E Beam Systems
- General Laboratory Usage

**OPTIONS**
- RS   RS-232 Interface (analog control not included)

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- AC Model: 100-240Vac, ±10%; 50/60 Hertz; 1 amp
- DC Model: 24Vdc ±10%, 2 amps

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.005% of maximum 90-240Vac input line change
- ±0.005% of maximum ±10%Vdc input line change
- Load: ±0.01% of maximum for 0 to maximum rated output current change

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.05% of maximum current for 90-240Vac input line change
- 0.05% of maximum current for ±10% Vdc input change
- Load: 0.2% of maximum current for 0 to maximum rated output voltage change

**Ripple:**
- See “model selection” table

**Temperature Coefficient:**
≤50ppm/°C

**Stability:**
≤0.01%/hour, 0.02% per 8 hours after a 1/2 hour warm up

**Operating Temperature:**
0°C to +50°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-40°C to +85°C

**Humidity:**
20% to 85%RH, non-condensing

**Local Control:**
- Internal multi-turn potentiometer for 0 to maximum output voltage (±0.2%)

**Remote Programming:**
- 0 to +5Vdc analog input signal proportional to 0 to maximum rated output. Accuracy is ±(0.1% of setting +0.1% of maximum). The programming input impedance is 20 megohms.

**Voltage Monitor:**
- 0 to +5V proportional to 0 to maximum output voltage. Accuracy is ±(0.1% of reading +0.1% of maximum). The monitor impedance is 10 kilohms.

**Current Monitor:**
- 0 to +5V proportional to 0 to maximum output current. Accuracy is ±(2.0% of reading +1.0% of maximum). The monitor impedance is 10 kilohms.

**Enable:**
- Remote interlock enables (low) disables internally (high) the high voltage output. Signal is normally high and supply will default to a disabled condition.

**Current Limit:**
- All units provide short circuit current limiting to less than 110% of the maximum rated output current. Supply is self restoring upon removal of cause limit condition.

**Arc/Short Circuit:**
- Short circuit and arc protected; self restoring.

**Cooling:**
- Convection cooled
Output Connector:
Models up to and including 5kV use a Spellman P/N JAC high voltage connector. The required mating connector is a Spellman P/N 105808-384, which is provided. The 10kV through 30kV units use a Spellman P/N JGP high voltage connector (Alden 8101). All 10 through 30kV units are provided with mating connectors assembled to 2.0 meters of high voltage cable.

Dimensions:
AC Model: 3.05”W X 5.1”H X 7.06” D
(77mm X 132mm X 179mm)
DC Model: 2.32”W X 5.1”H X 7.06” D
(59mm X 132mm X 179mm)

Weight:
AC Model: 4.5 pounds (2.0kg)
DC Model: 3.75 pounds (1.7kg)

Regulatory Approvals:

V6A MODEL SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V6A Series</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Ripple</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V6A1*30</td>
<td>0 to 1kV</td>
<td>0 to 30mA</td>
<td>75mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6A1.5*30</td>
<td>0 to 1.5kV</td>
<td>0 to 20mA</td>
<td>75mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6A2*30</td>
<td>0 to 2kV</td>
<td>0 to 10mA</td>
<td>120mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6A5*30</td>
<td>0 to 5kV</td>
<td>0 to 6mA</td>
<td>150mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6A10*30</td>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>0 to 3mA</td>
<td>400mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6A15*30</td>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>0 to 2mA</td>
<td>900mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6A20*30</td>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>0 to 1.5mA</td>
<td>1.0V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6A30*30</td>
<td>0 to 30kV</td>
<td>0 to 1mA</td>
<td>1.8V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity

V6D MODEL SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V6D Series</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Ripple</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V6D1*30</td>
<td>0 to 1kV</td>
<td>0 to 30mA</td>
<td>75mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6D1.5*30</td>
<td>0 to 1.5kV</td>
<td>0 to 20mA</td>
<td>75mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6D3*30</td>
<td>0 to 3kV</td>
<td>0 to 10mA</td>
<td>120mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6D5*30</td>
<td>0 to 5kV</td>
<td>0 to 6mA</td>
<td>150mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6D10*30</td>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>0 to 3mA</td>
<td>400mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6D15*30</td>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>0 to 2mA</td>
<td>900mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6D20*30</td>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>0 to 1.5mA</td>
<td>1.0V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6D30*30</td>
<td>0 to 30kV</td>
<td>0 to 1mA</td>
<td>1.8V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity

V6A ANALOG/DIGITAL INTERFACE—
J1 15 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX Out (optional)</td>
<td>RS232 Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX In (optional)</td>
<td>RS232 Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=20MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>RS232 Ground (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Out</td>
<td>+5V @ 1mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Enable Input</td>
<td>Active Low to Enable the HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=20MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HV Enable Output</td>
<td>Active Low HV is Enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V6D ANALOG/DIGITAL INTERFACE—
J1 15 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX Out (optional)</td>
<td>RS232 Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX In (optional)</td>
<td>RS232 Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=20MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>RS232 Ground (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Out</td>
<td>+5V @ 1mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Enable Input</td>
<td>Active Low to Enable the HV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=20MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 5V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HV Enable Output</td>
<td>Active Low HV is Enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>+24V Return</td>
<td>Input Voltage Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>Input Voltage 24V±10%, 2A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDERING EXAMPLE

V6 A 15 P 30 RS

Model  AC Input  Voltage  Polarity  Power  RS232 Option

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2011 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
V6-AC

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

V6-DC

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

FRONT VIEW

BACK VIEW

8-32 UNC-2A GRND STUD

2X 8-32 UNC-2B 0.28 DP.
Spellman’s SMS Series of 60 watt high voltage power supplies are based on a proprietary resonant fly back power conversion topology that provides over 80% efficiency. These fixed polarity modules (specify positive or negative at time of order) feature both voltage and current regulation with automatic crossover, making them ideal for sensitive load applications. The robust design of SMS Series along with comprehensive arc and short circuit protection allow operation in the most demanding environments.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Electrospinning
- Hipot Testing
- Detector Arrays
- Electrophoresis
- Cable Testing

**Output Voltages from 1kV to 60kV**
**Arc and Short Circuit Protected**
**Low Stored Energy**
**Test Points for Output Current and Voltage**
**Enable/Inhibit Control of Output**
**OEM Customization Available**

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input:**
+24Vdc ±10% @ 4.0A

**Output:**
10 models from 1kV to 60kV. Positive or negative polarity outputs.

**Efficiency:**
80 to 85%, typical

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.01% of output voltage no load to full load.
- Line: ±0.01% for ±10% change in input voltage.

**Current Regulation:**
- Load: 0.1% of output current from 0 to rated voltage.
- Line: 0.05% of rated current over specified input range.

**Stability:**
0.02% per 8 hours.

**Temperature Coefficient:**
0.01% per °C, voltage or current regulated.

**Ripple:**
0.1% p-p of maximum output voltage.

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity:
  - 0 to 90%, non-condensing

**Dimensions:**
3 H x 5 W x 9 D (7.6cm x 12.7cm x 23.0cm).

**Weight:**
5.25 pounds (2.38kg)

**Input Connector:**
12 pin AMP Metri-Mate (mating connector and pins provided)

**Output Cable:**
18” ±1” (45.7cm) of UL® approved high voltage wire

**Front Panel Ground Connection:**
Threaded 8-32 ground stud, nut provided

**Regulatory Approvals:**
**SMS SELECTION TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Rating</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kV</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity.

**CONNECTOR 12 PIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 3.5 amps, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>High Voltage Enable/Inhibit</td>
<td>Open = HV OFF, Ground = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Voltage Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Voltage Programming</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Current Programming</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DIMENSIONS:** in.[mm]

**SIDE VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

**BACK VIEW**
Form, Fit and Function Usability:
Spellman’s UMW Series of high voltage modules provides users with a form, fit and function replacement for presently available commercially made units, while providing superior features and benefits at competitive pricing. Utilizing proprietary power conversion technology, unique high voltage packaging, and Spellman’s unmatched encapsulation techniques, these SMT based high voltage modules provide improved performance and easier system integration at a lower cost when compared to the competition.

Advanced Power Conversion Topology:
UMW converters use a proprietary resonant power conversion topology providing exceptional efficiency and inherent low noise and ripple outputs. Radiated emissions are dramatically reduced compared to conventional switching topologies, effectively minimizing or even eliminating the need to shield the unit from adjacent circuitry.

The high voltage output is generated through the use of a ferrite core high voltage step up transformer which feeds the high voltage output circuitry. Units utilize an appropriate arrangement of low capacitance Cockcroft-Walton voltage multiplier stages to obtain the specified high voltage output.

Due to the fixed, high frequency conversion rate of the converter, the output capacitance is small resulting in minimal stored energy and fast rise times. Through the use of generously rated surge limiting resistors and a fast acting current loop, all units are fully arc and short circuit protected.

Control and Regulation:
The actual output voltage generated is sampled via a high impedance divider to create a voltage feedback signal. A current feedback signal is created via a current sense resistor being placed in the low end return of the high voltage output circuitry. These two accurate ground referenced feedback signals are used to precisely regulate and control the units output. These accurate and calibrated signals are also used for external monitoring purposes.

Due to the UMW’s unique converter topology it can provide full current into low impedance loads or even a short circuit. Standard units limit at 103% of maximum rated output current.

Standard User Interface:
The Spellman UMW Series offers a standard customer interface that provides current programming capability and positive polarity, buffered, low output impedance voltage and current monitor signals (0 to +4.64Vdc equals 0 to full scale rated). A voltage programming input is provided where 0 to +4.64Vdc equals 0 to 100% of rated voltage.

Current programmability allows the user to set where the unit will current limit, anywhere from 0 to 100% of maximum rated current. This feature is beneficial where less than full output current is desired, like in the case of protecting a sensitive load.

The buffered low impedance voltage and current monitor signals can drive external circuitry directly, while minimizing loading and pickup effects. These feature save the user the expense and implementation of external interface buffering circuitry while improving overall signal integrity.

Mechanical and Environmental Considerations:
The UMW Series are modular sheet metal enclosed converters measuring 8.00” X 4.50” X 1.075” (203mm X 114mm X 27mm). All units are encapsulated using a propriety silicon based potting material which is considerably lighter in weight than epoxy encapsulation techniques. Physical mounting of the unit is accomplished via the use of bottom mounted studs or threaded blind inserts, dependent upon model ordered.
SPECIFICATIONS

Input Voltage:
24Vdc

Normal Voltage Range:
23Vdc to 30Vdc

Derated Voltage Range:
11Vdc to 30Vdc

Input Current: (typical)
- Disabled: <40mA
- No load: <600mA
- Full load:
  - 60 watt units: 3 amps
  - 125 watt units: 6.2 amps

Voltage Regulation:
- Line: <0.01%
- Load: <0.01%

Current Regulation:
- Line: <0.01%
- Load: <0.01%

Stability:
0.01% per 8 hours, 0.02% per day after 30 min. warmup

Accuracy:
2% on all programming and monitoring, except I Sense 10%

Temperature Coefficient: (typical)
100ppm/°C

Overshoot:
<0.1% Vp

Environmental:
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 65°C case temperature
  - Storage: -55°C to 85°C, non operational
- Humidity:
  - 10% to 90%, non-condensing

Dimensions:
8.00”L X 4.50”W X 1.075”H
(203mm X 114mm X 27mm)

Weight:
1.75 lbs. (0.79kg)

Regulatory Approvals:

UMW 60W SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple(max)</th>
<th>Output Capacitance</th>
<th>Arc Limiting Resistance</th>
<th>I Sense Scaling</th>
<th>Full Scale Signal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMW8*60</td>
<td>0 to 8kV</td>
<td>7.5mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>3553pF</td>
<td>14.1kΩ</td>
<td>1.6V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW10*60</td>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>6mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>3553pF</td>
<td>14.1kΩ</td>
<td>1.7V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW12*60</td>
<td>0 to 12kV</td>
<td>5mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>2870pF</td>
<td>30kΩ</td>
<td>1.24V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW15*60</td>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>4mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>2460pF</td>
<td>30kΩ</td>
<td>1.0V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW20*60</td>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>3mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.01µF)</td>
<td>2460pF</td>
<td>45kΩ</td>
<td>4.61V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UMW 125W SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Output V</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Ripple(max)</th>
<th>Output Capacitance</th>
<th>Arc Limiting Resistance</th>
<th>I Sense Scaling</th>
<th>Full Scale Signal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMW8*125</td>
<td>0 to 8kV</td>
<td>15.5mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>7106pF</td>
<td>3kΩ</td>
<td>1.1V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW10*125</td>
<td>0 to 10kV</td>
<td>12.5mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>7106pF</td>
<td>3kΩ</td>
<td>1.15V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW12*125</td>
<td>0 to 12kV</td>
<td>10.5mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>5740pF</td>
<td>6.6kΩ</td>
<td>1.40V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW15*125</td>
<td>0 to 15kV</td>
<td>8.3mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.05µF)</td>
<td>4920pF</td>
<td>6.6kΩ</td>
<td>1.1V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMW20*125</td>
<td>0 to 20kV</td>
<td>6.25mA</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 (C load ≥0.01µF)</td>
<td>4920pF</td>
<td>14.1kΩ</td>
<td>9.57V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ORDERING INFORMATION

Voltage
- 0 to 8kV: 8
- 0 to 10kV: 10
- 0 to 12kV: 12
- 0 to 15kV: 15
- 0 to 20kV: 20

Polarity
- Positive: P
- Negative: N

Power
- 60Watts: 60
- 125Watts: 125

Legacy Interface
- Legacy Interface: L

ORDERING EXAMPLE

UMW15P125/L

Model Voltage Polarity Power Option

If a high voltage mating connector is required it should be included at time of order. See page 3 for details
I Sense Signal
The polarity of the current monitor signal is opposite of the polarity of the output voltage of the unit that generated it. So a positive output polarity unit creates a negative polarity current monitoring signal; while a negative output polarity unit creates a positive polarity current monitoring signal. This signal is clamped to ground internally via a bidirectional 18 volt transient protection device and the signal is made available via a series connected 47kΩ isolation resistor. Internal HV dividers create a small, linear offset voltage on this current monitor signal that can be compensated for.

### Interface Connections
Fourteen (14) gold plated 0.025” (0.63mm) square pins that will mate with AMP Mod-U connectors. See mechanical drawing for location and spacing details.

### Programming and Monitor Signals
Voltage and current programming is done via positive polarity, high input impedance, 0 to 4.64Vdc signals. Voltage and current monitors are positive polarity, buffered low output impedance 0 to 4.64Vdc signals.

### Signature Resistor
A unique identifying signature resistor for each type of unit is connected from Pin 10 to Ground. Details if desired are available upon request.

### I Sense Signal
The polarity of the current monitor signal is opposite of the polarity of the output voltage of the unit that generated it. So a positive output polarity unit creates a negative polarity current monitor signal; while a negative output polarity unit creates a positive polarity current monitoring signal. This signal is clamped to ground internally via a bidirectional 18 volt transient protection device and the signal is made available via a series connected 47kΩ isolation resistor. Internal HV dividers create a small, linear offset voltage on this current monitor signal that can be compensated for.

---

**STANDARD INTERFACE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+24Vdc power ground return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc power input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I Sense</td>
<td>See I Sense text and tables for details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low (&lt;0.7V, Isink@1mA)=HV OFF, High (open or &gt;2V)=HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Remote V Adjust</td>
<td>0 to +4.64Vdc = 0 to 100%, Zin &gt;1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc ±2%, Zout = 475Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+24Vdc Power Ground Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc Power Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Signature Resistor</td>
<td>Unique identifying resistor connected to ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Remote I Adjust</td>
<td>0 to +4.64Vdc = 0 to 100%, Zin &gt;1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leave open for preset current limit @103% of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>rated output current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>I Monitor</td>
<td>0 to +5Vdc = 0 to 107.5%, Zout &lt;10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>V Monitor</td>
<td>0 to +5Vdc = 0 to 107.5%, Zout &lt;10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>E Out Monitor</td>
<td>1.00 volt/kV, 1GΩ/1.1MΩ divider with 10MΩ meter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGACY INTERFACE (L OPTION)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+24Vdc power ground return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc power input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>I Sense</td>
<td>See I Sense text and tables for details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Input</td>
<td>Low (&lt;0.7V, Isink@1mA)=HV OFF, High (open or &gt;2V)=HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Remote V Adjust</td>
<td>0 to +4.64Vdc = 0 to 100%, Zin &gt;1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leave open for preset current limit @103% of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>rated output current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+5V Reference Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc ±2%, Zout = 475Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Power Ground Return</td>
<td>+24Vdc Power Ground Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>+ Power Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc Power Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Signature Resistor</td>
<td>Unique identifying resistor connected to ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Remote I Adjust</td>
<td>0 to +4.64Vdc = 0 to 100%, Zin &gt;1MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leave open for preset current limit @103% of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>rated output current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>I Monitor</td>
<td>0 to +5Vdc = 0 to 107.5%, Zout &lt;10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>V Monitor</td>
<td>0 to +5Vdc = 0 to 107.5%, Zout &lt;10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>E Out Monitor</td>
<td>1.00 volt/kV, 1GΩ/1.1MΩ divider with 10MΩ meter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIGH VOLTAGE MATING CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KV</th>
<th>CONNECTOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>LGH1 SHV P.N. 304781-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>LGH1L SHV P.N. 304781-101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Low Voltage Interface Connector**
A mating AMP Mod-U interface connector will be provided.

**High Voltage Output Mating Connector**
An appropriate mating LGH high voltage connector (36” long) will be required. Please see table to left for specific part number.

**High Voltage Return**
Two gold plated 0.025” (0.63mm) square pins (15 and 16) are provided. These are connected to Power Ground Return.
Spellman’s AC input PCM Series of 120 watt high voltage power supply modules feature a power factor corrected front end, providing 0.99 power factor along with universal input voltage (85Vac to 265Vac) capabilities. These fixed polarity modules (specify positive or negative at time of order) feature both voltage and current regulation with automatic crossover, making them ideal for sensitive load applications. The robust design of PCM Series along with comprehensive arc and short circuit protection allow operation in the most demanding environments.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Electrospinning
- Hipot Testing
- Detector Arrays
- Electrophoresis
- Cable Testing

SPECIFICATIONS
Input:
85-265Vac, 47-63Hz @ 1.8A, power factor corrected.
UL® rated for 85-250Vac input for 1kV to 5kV models.

Power Factor (Typical):
FL: 0.99
NL: 0.98

Efficiency:
80 to 85%, typical

Output:
11 models from 1kV to 70kV. Positive or negative polarity outputs, specify at time of order.

Voltage Regulation:
Load: 0.01% of output voltage, no load to full load.
Line: ±0.01% for ±10% change in input voltage.

Current Regulation:
Load: 0.01% of output current from 0 to rated voltage.
Line: 0.01% of rated current over specified input range.

Output Voltages from 1kV to 70kV
Arc and Short Circuit Protected
Low Stored Energy
Test Point for Output Current and Voltage
Enable/Inhibit Control of Output
Safety Interlock Circuit
OEM Customization Available

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/PCM

Ripple:
0.1% p-p of maximum output voltage.

Voltage Stability:
0.02% per 8 hours.

Temperature Coefficient:
100ppm per °C, voltage or current regulated.

Environmental:
Operational: 0 to 40°C
Storage: -40°C to +85°C
Humidity: 0 to 90%, non-condensing

Dimensions:
1kV to 50kV: 3.65”H x 5”W x 9”D
(9.27cm x 12.7cm x 22.9cm).
60, 70kV: 3.65”H x 5”W x 11”D
(9.27cm x 12.7cm x 27.9cm).

Weight:
7 pounds (3.18kg)

AC Input Connectors:
IEC320 with mating cable.

Interface Connector:
15 pin D connector.

HV Output Cable:
Spellman Delrin type connector with 36” (91.4cm) shielded cable.

Front Panel Ground Connection:
Threaded 8-32 ground stud

Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to EEC EMC Directive. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. UL/CUL recognized, File E148969 (up to 60kV only). RoHS Compliant.
**PCM SELECTION TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum Rating</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kV  mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  120</td>
<td>PCM 1*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  40</td>
<td>PCM 3*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5  24</td>
<td>PCM 5*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 12</td>
<td>PCM 10*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 8</td>
<td>PCM 15*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 6</td>
<td>PCM 20*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 4</td>
<td>PCM 30*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 3</td>
<td>PCM 40*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 2.4</td>
<td>PCM 50*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 2.0</td>
<td>PCM 60*120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 1.7</td>
<td>PCM 70*120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify "P" for positive polarity or "N" for negative polarity.

**PCM D CONNECTOR 15 PIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Remote mA Program</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Remote kV Program</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>High Voltage Enable/Inhibit</td>
<td>Open = HV Inhibit, Ground = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Interlock Return</td>
<td>Connect to pin 6 to close interlock circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Interlock Out</td>
<td>Connect to pin 5 to close interlock circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% of rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Local kV Program</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel pot (screwdriver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Power Supply Fault</td>
<td>0Vdc = No Fault, +15Vdc @ 1mA = Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Local mA Program</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel pot (screwdriver)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**SIDE VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

**BACK VIEW**

---

[Corporate Headquarters](Hauppauge, New York USA +1-631-630-3000 FAX: +1-631-435-1620 e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com]

[www.spellmanhv.com](http://www.spellmanhv.com)
Spellman’s PTV Series of modular high voltage power supplies deliver up to 350W of continuous power. A quasi-resonant inverter design provides over 80% efficiency with very fast dynamic response. PTV power supplies incorporate extensive standard features in two power output ranges (200W and 350W) with a wide range of output voltages operating to the most exacting specifications.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
Projection Television
X-ray Systems
E-beam Systems
Capacitor Charging systems
CPT/CRT Testing

OPTIONS
 FG  Floating Ground (50V max)
BPM/S  Bipolar Master/Slave
NSS  No Slow Start
TP(x)  Alternate Test Point Scaling

SPECIFICATIONS
Input:
200W: 115Vac ±10% @ 2.5A, 50/60Hz
350W: 115Vac ±10% @ 4.3A, 50/60Hz
200W: 220Vac ±10% @ 1.3A, 50/60Hz
350W: 220Vac ±10% @ 2.2A, 50/60Hz
Optional:
200W: 100Vac ±10% @ 2.8A, 50/60Hz
350W: 100Vac ±10% @ 4.9A, 50/60Hz
Specify at time of ordering.
Output:
Models from 1kV to 70kV, 200W or 350W. Each model is available in positive or negative polarity outputs.

- Output Voltages from 1kV to 70kV
- Overvoltage and Short Circuit Protection
- EMI/RFI Input Filter
- Test Points for Output Current and Voltage
- Internal 10V Reference
- Output Inhibit Control Via TTL Signal
- OEM Customization Available

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/PTV

Voltage Regulation:
Load: 0.01% of output voltage no load to full load.
Line: ±0.01% for a ±10% change in input voltage.

Current Regulation:
Load: 0.01% of output current from 0 to rated voltage.
Line: 0.01% of rated current over specified input range.

Efficiency:
80%, typical.

Ripple:
PTV200: 0.1% p-p of output voltage.
PTV350: 0.2% p-p of output voltage.

Switching Frequency:
45-65kHz, nominal

Temperature:
Operating: 0°C to +40°C.
Storage: -40°C to +85°C.

Voltage Temperature Coefficient:
0.01%/°C

Stability (voltage & current):
0.01%/hr after 1/2 hour warm-up.
0.02% per 8 hours.

Cooling:
200W: Convection cooled.
350W: Fan cooled, rear air intake.

Dimensions:
1-40kV: 3.187˝ H x 10.75˝ W x 10˝ D
(8.1cm x 27.3cm x 25.4cm).
50-70kV: 4.187˝ H x 10.875˝ W x 11.812˝ D
(10.65cm x 27.6cm x 35.1cm).

HV Output:
Flying lead 18˝ ±1˝ (45.7cm) UL listed.
AMP LGHI connector available for 40kV only.

Power Input Connector:
IEC320.

AC Line Voltage Input Cable:
Length: 8’ (2.4m).

Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to EEC EMC Directive. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. UL/CUL recognized, File E148969 (up to 5kV only). RoHS compliant.
## PTV SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model PTV200</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model PTV350</th>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>5.8</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2.85</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>5.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity.

## INTERFACE CONNECTOR 9 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Current Program</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Voltage Program</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Enable/Inhibit</td>
<td>Ground = Inhibit, Open = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>OVP Indicator</td>
<td>Collector w/1kΩ pull up to +5Vdc, transistor on = OVP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Signal Return</td>
<td>Signal Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

**TOP VIEW**

- 0.75" [19.05]
- 1.28" [32.51]
- **FAN**

**BACK VIEW**

- IEC 320 TYPE AC CONNECTOR
- LINE FILTER/FUSE
- 115VAC INPUT
- (200VAC OPTIONAL)
- SIGNAL INPUT CONN.
- MOLEX: 03498-2591 (9 POSITION PLUG)

**SIDE VIEW**

- 6-32 INSERT
- 16 PL
- 0.50 [12.70] 4 PL
- 0.50 [12.70] 2 PL
- 0.50 [12.70] 2 PL
- 8.00 [203.20]
- 1.50 [38.10] 4 PL
- 4 PL

Spellman’s SLM Series of high voltage modules are designed for OEM applications up to 160kV at 1200 watts. Its universal input, small package size and choice of three standard digital interfaces simplifies integrating the SLM into your system design. Models are available in either positive or negative polarity. The SLM is fully arc and short protected. Excellent regulation specifications are provided along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Capacitor Charging
- Electrostatics
- HiPot Testing
- E Beam Systems
- CRT Testing
- CW Lasers

**FIRMWARE CONFIGURATIONS**

**STANDARD BASED FEATURES**
- AOL: Adjustable Overload Trip
- AT: Arc Trip
- NAD: No Arc Detect
- NSS: No Slow Start
- PSS: Programmable Slow Start
- RFR: Remote Fault Reset
- RMI: Remote Mode Indicators
- ROV: Remote Overvoltage Adjust

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- Power factor corrected input, ≥0.98
- 100-240Vac, ±10% (90-264Vac):
  - 47-63Hz @ 4.0A for 300 watt units
  - 47-63Hz @ 8.0A for 600 watt units
- 200-240Vac, ±10% (180-264Vac):
  - 47-63Hz @ 4.0A for 600 watt units
  - 47-63Hz @ 8.0A for 1200 watt units

**Output Voltage:**
- 12 models—1kV to 160kV

**Output Polarity:**
- Negative or positive, specify at time of order

**Local Indicators:**
- Arc, HV On, Temp Error, OVP, I Mode
- Power On, OC, Reg Error

**Power:**
- 3 power ranges available—300, 600 and 1200 watts.
- Other power levels available on special order.

**Voltage Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage for a full load change

**Current Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output current over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output current for a ±100μA for a full voltage change

**Ripple:**
- ≤0.2% rms of maximum rated voltage, measured with a 10 foot long HV cable

**Stability:**
- ≤50ppm/hr after a 2 hour warm up

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤100ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity:
  - 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing.

**Control Interface**

**Local Interface:**
- Potentiometers are provided to adjust voltage and current.

**Remote Interface:**
- USB, Ethernet and RS-232 are standard, implemented with 12 bits of resolution.
- All digital monitors have an accuracy specification of 2%.

**Control Software:**
- A Windows graphical user interface example is provided.

**HV Control Enable/Interlock:**
- A dry contact, hardware based interlock is provided for remote mode. In local mode this I/O is the enable.

**Monitor Signals:**
- Voltage and current monitor signals are scaled 0-10Vdc equals 0-100% of full scale, accuracy is 1%.

**Dimensions:**
- 300/600 watts: 4.75˝ H X 6˝ W X 12˝ D
  - (120.65mm x 152.4mm x 304.8mm)
- 1200 watts: 4.75˝ H X 12˝ W X 12˝ D
  - (120.65mm x 304.8mm x 304.8mm)
- 160kV: 10.5˝ H X 19˝ W X 21.5˝ D
  - (266.7mm x 482.6mm x 546.1mm)

**Weight:**
- 300/600 watts: 14 pounds (6.35kg)
- 1200 watts: 26 pounds (11.8kg)
- 160kV: 142 pounds (64.4kg)
## Cooling:
Forced air

## Input Line Connector:
IEC320 cord set with integrated EMI filter

## Output Cable:
1-70kV units: A detachable 10’ (3.3m) long shielded HV cable is provided. 160kV units: R24 connector. Mating HV cable not provided

## Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to 204/108/EC, the EMC Directive and 2006/95/EC, the Low Voltage Directive. UL/CUL recognized, File 227588. RoHS compliant. SLM160*1200 is not UL recognized.

### SLM SELECTION TABLE - 300W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>SLM1*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>SLM3*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>SLM5*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>SLM10*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SLM15*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>SLM20*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>SLM30*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>SLM40*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>SLM50*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>SLM60*300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>SLM70*300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity

### SLM SELECTION TABLE - 600W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>SLM1*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>SLM3*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>SLM5*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>SLM10*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>SLM15*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>SLM20*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SLM30*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>SLM40*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>SLM50*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>SLM60*600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>8.56</td>
<td>SLM70*600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity

### SLM SELECTION TABLE - 1200W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>SLM1*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>SLM3*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>SLM5*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>SLM10*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>SLM15*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>SLM20*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>SLM30*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>SLM40*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>SLM50*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SLM60*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>17.14</td>
<td>SLM70*1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>SLM160*1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity

---

**Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company**

---

Contact Information:

Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000    FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company

Copyright © 2006 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
300/600 Watt

**BOTTOM VIEW**

- 60-70kV HV OUTPUT
- 1-50kV HV OUTPUT
- 10-32 BLIND PEM 4 PLOCS

**FRONT VIEW**

- 60-70kV HV OUTPUT
- 1-50kV HV OUTPUT
- AIR FLOW

**SIDE VIEW**

- 60-70kV HV OUTPUT
- 1-50kV HV OUTPUT

1200 Watt

**BOTTOM VIEW**

- 60-70kV HV OUTPUT
- 1-50kV HV OUTPUT
- 10-32 BLIND PEM 4 PLOCS

**FRONT VIEW**

- 60-70kV HV OUTPUT
- 1-50kV HV OUTPUT
- AIR FLOW

**SIDE VIEW**

- 60-70kV HV OUTPUT
- 1-50kV HV OUTPUT

**DIMENSIONS:** in.[mm]

- **300/600 Watt**
  - FRONT VIEW: 12.00 [304]
  - BOTTOM VIEW: 10.50 [266]
  - SIDE VIEW: 10.00 [254]

- **1200 Watt**
  - FRONT VIEW: 9.875 [250.36]
  - BOTTOM VIEW: 9.50 [241.3]
  - SIDE VIEW: 10.00 [254]
DIMENSIONS: in. [mm]

160kV

TOP VIEW

FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

AIR IN

AIR OUT

10.47 [266.7]

19.00 [482.6]

21.50 [546.1]
Spellman’s SL Series of high voltage power supplies are designed to meet uncompromising performance standards in a minimum of space. Their circuitry includes a resonant high frequency inverter with proprietary control which provides fault-free operation in extreme transient and arcing environments with greater than 85% efficiency. These full featured supplies are available in a wide range of outputs with many options.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Analytical X-ray
- Electrostatics
- E-Beam Systems
- Capacitor Charging
- Hipot Testing
- General Laboratory

OPTIONS
See page 5 for options and descriptions

SPECIFICATIONS

Status Indicators:
- Voltage and Current Control Mode, Interlock Open/Closed,
- High Voltage Inhibit, Overcurrent and Overvoltage, Arc,
- Regulation Error, Overtemperature, Over Power (optional).

Input:
- 115Vac or 220Vac±10%, 50/60Hz. Specify with order.
- 1200W model available in 200/220Vac only. For input current see table on page 2.

Output:
- Models available from 1kV to 130kV. Each model is available in positive, negative or reversible polarity output.

Front Panel Controls:
- Voltage and current are continuously adjustable by ten-turn potentiometers with lockable counting dials, ON/OFF circuit breaker/amp, high voltage ON switch/indicator and high voltage OFF switch/indicator.

Voltage Regulation:
- Load: ±0.005% of maximum voltage +500mV for full load change.
- Line: ±0.005% of full voltage +500mV over specified input range

Current Regulation:
- Load: 0.01% of maximum current ±100μA for full voltage change.
- Line: ±0.005% of maximum current for a ±10% input line change.

Ripple:
- 0.1% p-p +1Vrms.

Temperature Coefficient:
- 100ppm/°C voltage or current regulated. Higher stability is available on special order.

Environmental:
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 50°C.
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C.
- Humidity:
  - 10 to 90% relative humidity, non-condensing
- Stability:
  - 100ppm/hour after 1/2 hour warm-up for both voltage and current regulation.

Metering:
- Digital voltage and current meters, 3½ digit ±1 least significant digit.

Output Cable:
- 10’ (3.05m) of shielded high voltage cable removable at the rear panel.

AC Line Input Cable:
- 10 to 300W: IEC320 Cord Set, 6’ (1.83m)
- 600 to 1200W: 3-conductor, 12AWG, 6’ (1.83m) cable permanently attached to unit.

Dimensions:
- 10W – 300W: 13/4”H(1U) x 19”W x 19”D**
  - (4.45cm x 48.3cm x 48.3cm).
- 600W – 1200W: 3½”H(2U) x 19”W x 19”D**
  - (8.9cm x 48.3cm x 48.3cm).
- **Depth becomes 24” (60.7cm) for 80 to 130kV ranges.

Weight:
- 17 to 30lbs (7.7 to 14kg) depending on model.

Regulatory Approvals:

Electronic Component (Power Source)
SL series is intended for installation as a component of a system. It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The SL series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The SL series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.

NOW AVAILABLE: Spellman’s Quick Delivery Program
- Very Compact and Lightweight
- Voltage Range from 1kV to 130kV
- Reversible Polarity Standard up to 8kV
- Extensive Analog and Digital Interface
- Optional VFD Front Panel/Ethernet Interface
- Arc Quench/Arc Count/Arc Trip
- OEM Customization Available

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/SL
### SL SELECTION TABLE- 10W, 30W, 60W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>&lt;1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>&lt;1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>&lt;1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1.1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.8A</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
<td>5.6A</td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>11.1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td></td>
<td>400</td>
<td>&lt;1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>&lt;1A</td>
<td></td>
<td>800</td>
<td>12A</td>
<td></td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive, “N” for negative, or “PN” for reversible polarity.

### SL TERMINAL BLOCK 26 PIN

#### PIN SIGNAL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit</td>
<td>Ground=Inhibit, Open=HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;15mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc, 1mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remote Current Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local Current Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Power Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output (Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Remote Power Program In</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Local HV Off Out</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;25mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HV Off</td>
<td>Connect to HV OFF for FP Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Remote HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>0=HV Off, +15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>HV On</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Mode</td>
<td>Open Collector 35V Max, 10mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Remote Current Mode</td>
<td>On=Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Remote Power Mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remote PS Fault</td>
<td>0=Fault, +15V, 0.1mA Max=No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>+15V Output</td>
<td>+15V, 100mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SL SELECTION TABLE- 150W, 300W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>kV</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>600</td>
<td>11.1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>600</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td></td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>12A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SL SELECTION TABLE- 600W, 1200W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>600 Watt</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>1200 Watt</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>SL1PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL1PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>SL2PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL2PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SL3PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL3PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>SL4PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL4PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>SL5PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL5PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>SL6PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL6PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>SL7PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL7PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>SL8PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL8PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>SL9PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL9PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>SL10PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL10PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>SL11PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL11PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>SL12PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL12PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>SL13PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL13PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>SL14PN600</td>
<td></td>
<td>SL14PN1200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive, “N” for negative, or “PN” for reversible polarity.

Higher voltage models available on special order.

How To Order:

Sample model number:  SL80PN1200/NSS/DPM4
SL series unit, 80kV maximum output voltage, reversible polarity
output, 1200 watts, no slow start, 4.5 digit panel meters

There may be some restrictions on multiple option combinations.
Please contact our sales department for more details.

Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000     FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com
www.spellmanhv.com
Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2001 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

### 10W-300W

- **Front View**
  - 0.34 [8.73]
  - 17.00 [431.80]
  - 19.00 [482.60]
  - 18.31 [465.14]

- **Top View**
  - 17.00 [431.80]

- **Back View**
  - 16.88 [428.62]
  - 19.00 [482.60]

### 600W-1200W

- **Front View**
  - 0.38 [9.53]
  - 19.00 [482.60]
  - 18.31 [465.14]

- **Top View**
  - 17.03 [432.49]

- **Back View**
  - 16.87 [428.62]

- **Additional Features**
  - 26 Pin Terminal Block for Remote Control and Monitoring
  - 2 Pin Terminal Block Load Return (Chassis Ground)
  - 6 ft of Line Cable Supplied with Unit

*Depth becomes 24" [609.60] for 80kV to 130kV range.*
eSL Option

The eSL Option provides a vacuum fluorescent front panel display and Ethernet connectivity. Both the 1U (1.75") and 2U (3.5") SL product offerings are available with the eSL Option. Using the front panel local controls the main menu has the following features:

- **Local/Remote Control**
  Allows operation from either the local front panel or remotely via the Ethernet Category 5 connector.

- **Features Menu**
  Allows control over Adjustable Overload Trip and Slow Start features.

- **Tutorial Menu**
  Provides information on how to use the local front panel interface.

- **Diagnostics Menu**
  Provides information on the revisions of the hardware, firmware and IP address. Additionally the Diagnostics Menu provides information on the status of the internal low voltage housekeeping power supply voltages.

eSL Option power supplies can still be fully controlled via the SL’s comprehensive remote analog interface, so these units are fully backwards compatible with standard SL power supplies.

### Digital Interface
A front panel accessible Category 5 connector provides Ethernet connectivity. Spellman provides a basic demo GUI for convenience of the user, but most customers implement their own software.

#### About Screen
DSP part number, DSP revision, GUI part number, GUI revision, Command set part number, Command set revision

#### Coms Screen
Communications, IP address, IP port

#### HV Power and System Voltages Screen
HV power (watts) +24V, +15V, +10V, +5V, +3.3V

#### User Configuration Screen
Slow Start – kV, Slow Start – mA, Adjustable Over Load (AOL), Arc Control, Fault Indicators

#### Main Screen
kV Setpoint, kV Readback, mA Setpoint, mA Readback, HV OFF Button, HV ON Button, Arc Counter, System Diagnostics, Reset Faults Button

### Typical Front Panel Screens

**Model Number**

**Standby**

**HV ON**
SL SERIES OPTIONS

AOL*  Adjustable Overload Trip
A control board jumper is moved to make the power supply shut down if it ever operates in current mode. This allows the user to set the current programming level as a trip point that will turn the power supply off with an Over Current fault if it ever tries to operate in Current Mode.

APT  Adjustable Power Trip
A third control loop is installed in the power supply, a power loop. This power loop uses an analog multiplier chip to multiply the voltage and current feedback signals to create a power feedback signal. Programming and feedback scaling is 0-10Vdc = 0-100% of rated power. The circuit is configured to trip the power supply off with an Over Power fault if the power loop ever tries to regulate.

CMS  Current Mode Select
A front panel switch is provided to allow the power supply to either regulate in current mode or create an over current fault when operated in current mode, which will shut down the supply. This is basically a switch selectable AOL option.

CPC  Constant Power Control
Identical to the APT Option with the exception the power supply will run and regulate when the power loop becomes active.

DPM4  Digital Panel Meter, 4.5 digits
The standard 3.5 digit front panel meters are replaced with 4.5 digit panel meters.

EFR  External Fault Relay
A set of relay contacts are provided via the rear panel interface that will change state if the power supply shuts down due to a fault condition.

eSL  Ethernet Connectivity/VFD Front Panel
The eSL Option provides a vacuum fluorescent front panel display, Ethernet connectivity and comprehensive front panel controls.

FCV  Fine Control Voltage
This option adds a second potentiometer to the front panel of the unit. This allows for a finer local adjustment of the output voltage setting.

FG  Floating Ground
All the analog returns inside the power supply are isolated from chassis and brought to one point on the rear panel. Any current that flows out of the power supply via the HV cable/connector on the high side must return back to the multiplier via the load return on the low side. With only one path to flow through on the low side, a current meter can be inserted in series and a safe ground referenced measurement can be made of the actual high voltage output current.

FGLL  Floating Ground Low Leakage
Identical functionality as the FG Option but a shield is placed around the high voltage multiplier to capture any leakage current inside the power supply and return it to the top of the current sense resistor. This negates any internal leakage currents from influencing measurements being made.

IO*  Instant On
A jumper is placed between TB1-15 and TB1-16 on the rear panel, causing the power supply to automatically toggle into HV ON when ever the line voltage is applied.

LL(X)  Lead Length
Extra long high voltage output cable. 20, 40, 60 and 100 feet are standard lengths.

LR  Low Ripple
Done on a case by case basis, the standard unit is evaluated and modifications are done to improve the output ripple to 0.05% peak to peak. The operating frequency might be increased, or additional filtering may be added to the HV multiplier.

NAD*  No Arc Detect
This option removes the arc intervention circuitry from the power supply. Care must be exercised when using this option as damage to the HV multiplier could occur.

NSS  No Slow Start
The standard 6 second long linear ramp of output voltage is removed allowing the high voltage to “step” to its set point when enabled.

PN  Positive/Negative
Reversible polarity option. Units that are not inherently reversible by design (10kV to 130kV) can have their output polarity reversed by the process of exchanging the high voltage multiplier section.

RFR  Remote Fault Reset
This option provides the ability to reset any power supply faults that might occur via toggling a signal on the rear panel interface.

ROV  Remote Over Voltage
The programming signal for the over voltage comparator circuit is made available to the customer remotely, allowing the power supply to be set to trip the OVP circuit anywhere from 0 -110% of rated output voltage.

SL  Slides
Industry standard rack mounted slides are installed on the power supply.

SS(X)  Slow Start(X)
The standard slow start is modified to provide a time of (X) seconds. Time frames of 0.1 seconds to 120 seconds can be accommodated.

There may be some restrictions on multiple option combinations. Please contact our Sales department for more details.

* Option available with the Quick Delivery program
Spellman’s SL150kV rack mount high voltage power supply is designed for scientific and industrial OEM applications requiring 150kV at 1200 watts in a compact cable connected standard sized rack. Models are available in positive, negative or reversible polarity. The SL150kV is fully arc and short circuit protected. Excellent regulation specifications are provided along with outstanding stability performance. The vacuum encapsulated high voltage output section assures reliable corona free operation by eliminating any concerns due to environmental factors.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Electrostatics
- HiPot Testing
- Semiconductor Processing
- Capacitor Charging

**OPTIONS**
- **200**
- **AOL**
- **APT**
- **AT**
- **BFP**
- **CPC**
- **DPM4**
- **EFR**
- **LL(X)**
- **NAD**
- **NSS**
- **RFR**
- **SS(X)**

- 200Vac Input Voltage
- Adjustable Overload Trip
- Adjustable Power Trip
- Arc Trip
- Blank Front Panel
- Constant Power Control
- 4.5 Digit Panel Meters
- External Fault Relay
- Non-Standard HV Cable Length (10 standard)
- No Arc Detect
- No Slow Start
- Remote Fault Reset
- Non-Standard Slow Start (6 seconds standard)

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Front Panel Controls:**
- Power ON/OFF switch, HV ON Switch, HV OFF Switch with preset feature, 3.5 digit backlight digital meters for display of output voltage and output current, 10 turn locking potentiometers with counting dials for adjustment of both output voltage and output current.

**Front Panel Indicators:**
- HV ON
- High Voltage Inhibit
- HV OFF
- Over Current
- Voltage Control Mode
- Over Voltage
- Current Control Mode
- Arc
- Interlock Open
- Regulation Error
- Interlock Closed
- Overtemperature

**Input:**
- 220Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 12A
- 200Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 13.2A

**Output Voltage:**
- 0 to 150kV

**Output Polarity:**
- Positive, negative or reversible specify at time of order

**Output Current:**
- 8mA

**Output Power:**
- 1200W

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.01% of rated voltage for a full load change
- Line: ±0.01% of rated voltage over specified input voltage range

**Current Regulation:**
- Load: 0.01% of rated current ±100μA for full voltage change.
- Line: ±0.01% of rated current over specified input voltage range

**Ripple:**
- 0.1% peak to peak of maximum output

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 100ppm/°C.

**Stability:**
- 100ppm/hr after a 2 hour warm up, for both voltage and current regulation

**Operating Temperature:**
- 0 to 40°C operating

**Storage Temperature:**
- -40 to +85°C storage
Humidity: 
20% to 85%, non-condensing

Input Line Connector: 
3 conductor 12 AWG 6 ft (1.83m) cable, permanently attached

Output Connector: 
A detachable 10 ft (3.05m) shielded HV cable is provided

Cooling: 
Forced Air

Dimensions: 
8.75"H x 19"W x 22"D rack mount. 
(22.23cm x 48.26cm x 55.88cm)

Weight: 
89 pounds (40.4kg)

Regulatory Approvals: 

Electronic Component (Power Source)

SL150kV series is intended for installation as a component of a system. It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The SL150kV series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The SL150kV series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.

SL150KV ANALOG INTERFACE—JB4 25 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit</td>
<td>Ground = Inhibit, Open = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock +15Vdc @ open, ≤ 1mA @ closed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Connect to pin d to enable supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zout =10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zout =10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remote Current Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zout =10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local Current Program Output</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel pot for local control capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated voltage, Zout =10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program Output</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel pot for local control capability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>EFR (Common)</td>
<td>External Fault Relay (Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>EFR (Normally Open)</td>
<td>External Fault Relay (Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Local HV OFF OUT</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed, connect to HV OFF for front panel operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HV OFF</td>
<td>Connect to HV OFF OUT for front panel operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV ON</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 10mA maximum = HV OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Remote HV OFF Indicator</td>
<td>0 = HV ON, +15Vdc @ 10mA maximum = HV OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Remote HV ON Indicator</td>
<td>0 = HV OFF, +15Vdc @ 10mA maximum = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Mode</td>
<td>Open collector 50Vdc @ 10mA maximum, ON = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Remote Current Mode</td>
<td>Open collector 50Vdc @ 10mA maximum, ON = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Remote Power Mode</td>
<td>Open collector 50Vdc @ 10mA maximum, ON = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Power Supply Fault</td>
<td>Open collector, 50Vdc @ 10mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify "P" for positive polarity or "N" for negative polarity, and PN = reversible as illustrated below.

Sample Model Number: SL150P1200/BFP/LL(20)
Where SL = power supply series, 150 = maximum output voltage in kV, P = positive output polarity, 1200 = maximum output power (watts), BFP = Blank Front Panel, LL(20) = 20 foot HV cable.
Spellman’s SL2KW Series of 2kW high voltage power supplies are designed to meet uncompromising performance standards in a minimum of space. Their circuitry includes a resonant high frequency inverter with proprietary control which provides fault-free operation in extreme transient and arcing environments with greater than 85% efficiency. These full featured supplies are available in a wide range of outputs with many options.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Semiconductor Manufacturing
- CPT/CRT Testing
- Electrostatics
- Hipot Testing
- E-Beam Systems
- General Laboratory
- Capacitor Charging
- CW Lasers

OPTIONS
See page 4 for options and descriptions

SPECIFICATIONS
Status Indicators:
- Voltage and Current Control Mode, Interlock Open and Closed, High Voltage Inhibit, Overcurrent and Overvoltage, Arc, Regulation Error, Overtemperature.

Input:
- Standard: 208Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 8.5A/phase, three phase
- Optional: 220Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 19.75A, single phase

Output:
- Models available from 0.5kV to 50kV. Each model is available in positive, negative or reversible polarity output.

Front Panel Controls:
- Voltage and current are continuously adjustable by ten-turn potentiometers with lockable counting dials, ON/OFF circuit breaker/lamp, high voltage ON switch/indicator and high voltage OFF switch/indicator.

Voltage Regulation:
- Load: 0.005% of maximum voltage +500mV for full load change.
- Line: ±0.005% of full voltage +500mV over specified input range

Current Regulation:
- Load: 0.01% of maximum current ±100μA for full voltage change.
- Line: ±0.005% of maximum current for a ±10% input line change.

Ripple:
- 0.1% p-p +1Vrms, three phase line input
- 0.3% p-p +1Vrms, single phase line input

Temperature Coefficient:
- 100ppm/°C voltage or current regulated.
- Higher stability is available on special order.

Environmental:
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 50°C.
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C.
- Humidity: 10 to 90% relative humidity, non-condensing

Stability:
- 100ppm/hour after 1/2 hour warm-up for both voltage and current regulation.

Metering:
- Digital voltage and current meters, 3½ digit ±1 least significant digit.

Interface Connector:
- 25 pin male D connector

Output Cable:
- 10’ (3.3m) of shielded high voltage cable removable at the rear panel.

AC Line Input Cable:
- A 6 foot (1.83m) cable is permanently attached to the unit.
- Single phase units use 3 conductor 12AWG cable, three phase units use 4 conductor 16AWG cable.

Dimensions:
- 3.5˝ H(2U) x 19˝ W x 19˝ D (8.9cm x 48.3cm x 48.3cm)

Weight:
- 17 to 26lbs (7.7 to 11.8kg) depending on model.

Regulatory Approvals:
- Compliant to EEC EMC Directive for 3 phase units, conducted and radiated emission only for single phase units. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. RoHS Compliant.

Electronic Component (Power Source)
SL2KW series is intended for installation as a component of a system. It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The SL2KW series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The SL2KW series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.
The eSL Option provides a vacuum fluorescent front panel display and Ethernet connectivity. Using the front panel local controls the main menu has the following features:

**Local/Remote Control**
Allows operation from either the local front panel or remotely via the Ethernet Category 5 connector.

**Features Menu**
Allows control over Adjustable Overload Trip and Slow Start features.

**Tutorial Menu**
Provides information on how to use the local front panel interface.

**Diagnostics Menu**
Provides information on the revisions of the hardware, firmware and IP address. Additionally the Diagnostics Menu provides information on the status of the internal low voltage housekeeping power supply voltages.

eSL Option power supplies can still be fully controlled via the SL2KW’s comprehensive remote analog interface, so these units are fully backwards compatible with standard SL2KW power supplies.

### Typical Front Panel Screens

**Model Number**

```
eSL 50P2000 Spellman
```

**Standby**

```
< 00.00 mA > 00.00 KU
```

**HV ON**

```
< 40.00 mA > 50.00 KU
```

---

### Digital Interface

A front panel accessible Category 5 connector provides Ethernet connectivity. Spellman provides a basic demo GUI for convenience of the user, but most customers implement their own software.

**About Screen**

- DSP part number, DSP revision, GUI part number, GUI revision, Command set part number, Command set revision

**Coms Screen**

- Communications, IP address, IP port

**HV Power and System Voltages Screen**

- HV power (watts) +24V, +15V, +10V, +5V, +3.3V

**User Configuration Screen**

- Slow Start – kV, Slow Start – mA, Adjustable Over Load (AOL), Arc Control, Fault Indicators

**Main Screen**

- KV Setpoint, KV Readback, mA Setpoint, mA Readback, HV OFF Button, HV ON Button, Arc Counter, System Diagnostics, Reset Faults Button
**SL2KW SELECTION TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXIMUM RATING</th>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kV</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>66.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity or “PN” for reversible polarity.

**SL2KW 25 PIN D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Signal Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit</td>
<td>Ground=Inhibit, Open=HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;15mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Test Point</td>
<td>+10Vdc, 1mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remote Current Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local Current Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>EFR Common</td>
<td>Optional External Fault Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>EFR-NO/EFR-NO</td>
<td>30V @ 2A Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Local HV Off Out</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;25mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HV Off</td>
<td>Connect to HV OFF for FP Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Remote HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>0=HV On, +15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Remote HV On Indicator</td>
<td>0=HV Off, +15V, 10mA Max=HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Mode</td>
<td>0=Fault, +15V, 0.1mA Max=No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Remote Current Mode</td>
<td>Open Collector 35V Max, 10mA Max, On=Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Remote Power Mode</td>
<td>Connect to HV OFF for FP Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remote PS Fault</td>
<td>+15V, 100mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>+15V Output</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How To Order:**

Sample model number: SL20PN2000/NSS/DPM4

SL2KW Series unit, 20kV maximum output voltage, reversible polarity output, 2000 watts, no slow start, 4.5 digit panel meters

There may be some restrictions on multiple option combinations. Please contact our Sales department for more details.
SL2KW SERIES OPTIONS

AOL Adjustable Overload Trip
A control board jumper is moved to make the power supply shut down if it ever operates in current mode. This allows the user to set the current programming level as a trip point that will turn the power supply off with an Over Current fault if it ever tries to operate in Current Mode.

APT Adjustable Power Trip
A third control loop is installed in the power supply, a power loop. This power loop uses an analog multiplier chip to multiply the voltage and current feedback signals to create a power feedback signal. Programming and feedback scaling is 0-10Vdc = 0-100% of rated power. The circuit is configured to trip the power supply off with an Over Power fault if the power loop ever tries to regulate.

ARC Arc Sense
A signal is provided on a spare pin (TB1-21) that changes state whenever the power supply detects an arc.

AT Arc Trip
A control board jumper is moved such that the first arc sensed will shut the power supply off with an ARC fault.

CMS Current Mode Select
A front panel switch is provided to allow the power supply to either regulate in current mode or create an over current fault when operated in current mode, which will shut down the supply. This is basically a switch selectable AOL option.

CPC Constant Power Control
Identical to the APT Option with the exception the power supply will run and regulate when the power loop becomes active.

DPM4 Digital Panel Meter, 4.5 digits
The standard 3.5 digit front panel meters are replaced with 4.5 digit panel meters.

EFR External Fault Relay
A set of relay contacts are provided via the rear panel interface that will change state if the power supply shuts down due to a fault condition.

eSL Ethernet Connectivity/VFD Front Panel
The eSL Option provides a vacuum fluorescent front panel display, Ethernet connectivity and comprehensive front panel controls.

FCV Fine Control Voltage
This option adds a second potentiometer to the front panel of the unit. This allows for a finer local adjustment of the output voltage setting.

IO Instant On
A jumper is placed between TB1-15 and TB1-16 on the rear panel, causing the power supply to automatically toggle into HV ON when ever the line voltage is applied.

LL(X) Lead Length
Extra long high voltage output cable. 20, 40, 60 and 100 feet are standard lengths. Non standard lengths can be custom ordered.

NAD No Arc Detect
This option removes the arc intervention circuitry from the power supply. Care must be exercised when using this option as damage to the HV multiplier could occur.

NSS No Slow Start
The standard 6 second long linear ramp of output voltage is removed allowing the high voltage to "step" to its set point when enabled.

PN Positive/Negative
Reversible polarity option. Units that are not inherently reversible by design (10kV to 50kV) can have their output polarity reversed by the process of exchanging the high voltage multiplier section.

RFR Remote Fault Reset
This option provides the ability to reset any power supply faults that might occur via toggling a signal on the rear panel interface.

ROV Remote Over Voltage
The programming signal for the over voltage comparator circuit is made available to the customer remotely, allowing the power supply to be set to trip the OVP circuit anywhere from 0 -110% of rated output voltage.

SL Slides
Industry standard rack mounted slides are installed on the power supply.

SS(X) Slow Start(X)
The standard slow start is modified to provide a time of (X) seconds. Time frames of 0.1 seconds to 120 seconds can be accommodated.

There may be some restrictions on multiple option combinations. Please contact our Sales department for more details.
The SLS series of high voltage power supplies provide up to 2000 watts of power with voltage outputs ranging from 160kV to 360kV. These power supplies utilize high frequency resonant inverters with proprietary controls for reliable operation in extreme environments. The high voltage multiplier unit is built with a hybrid design of solid encapsulation and air, thus reducing its overall size. Comprised of 20kV interlocking wafers, the multiplier unit offers flexible building blocks for many different output configurations.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Ion Implantation
- Particle Accelerators
- Electron Guns

**OPTIONS**
- eSL Ethernet Connectivity/VFD Front Panel

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- Standard: 220Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 8A/phase, three phase
- Optional: 200Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 8.9A/phase, three phase

**Output Voltage Range:**
- Models available from 160kV to 360kV and up to 2000W. Each model is available with positive or negative polarity outputs.

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Better than 0.05% for specified line variations and load variations.

**Ripple:**
- 0.1% p-p of maximum output voltage.

**Remote Voltage Control:**
- 0 to +10V for 0 to maximum voltage. Accuracy and repeatability: 1% of maximum rating.

**Remote Current Control:**
- 0 to +10V for 0 to maximum voltage. Accuracy and repeatability: 1% of maximum rating.

**Voltage Monitor:**
- 0 to 10V equivalent to rated voltage. Accuracy, 1% reading.

**Current Monitor:**
- 0 to 10V equivalent to rated current. Accuracy, 1% reading.

**Stability:**
- 0.05% per hour after 1/2 hour warm-up.
- 0.05% per 8 hours.

**Slow Start:**
- Slow start times: 6 seconds standard.

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 0.01% per degrees C.

**Protection:**
- Overcurrent, Overvoltage, Arc protection, Overtemperature.

**Arc Detect:**
- If 8 arcs occur in a 1 second, non-synchronous time window, the supply reverts to the Power Down Mode with an ARC fault displayed on the front panel default diagnostic display.

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -20°C to 85°C
- Humidity: 10% to 70%, non-condensing.

**Dimensions:**
- Inverter Driver Chassis:
  - 3.50” (2U) H x 19.0” W x 19.0” D
  - (8.9cm x 48.3cm x 48.3cm)
- Multiplier Unit:
  - See page 3.

**Distance from Stack to Driver:**
- 2.5 meters ±0.1 meter maximum.

**Signal Connector:**
- 25 pin, male D connector, J3.

**Metering:**
- Front panel, 3.5 digit, digital voltage and current meters.

**Front Panel Controls:**
- Voltage and current are continuously adjustable by ten-turn potentiometers with lockable counting dials, ON/OFF circuit breaker/lamp, high voltage ON switch/indicator and high voltage OFF switch/indicator.
Front Panel Status Indicators:
- Voltage Control Mode: Overtemperature
- Current Control Mode: Overpower (optional)
- Interlock Open: Overcurrent
- Interlock Closed: Overvoltage
- High Voltage Inhibit: Arc
- Regulation Error

Regulatory Approvals:
- RoHS compliant

Electronic Component (Power Source)
SLS series is intended for installation as a component of a system.
It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The SLS series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The SLS series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.

Corona Dome Terminations:
The SLS Series of “stack” configured high voltage power supplies come in a various output voltages and different physical configurations. Appropriate corona relief is required for these units to operate at maximum output voltage. Frequently users will provide the corona relief needed so Spellman will provide stack assemblies that by themselves will not be able to operate at maximum output voltage corona free. Please be certain to discuss your requirements with Spellman to be assured you get a stack assembly in the physical configuration you require for your application. The optional K941 Toroid (5” x 20”) should be considered if customer corona relief will not be provided.

SLS SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXIMUM RATING</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>SLS160*2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>SLS200*2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>SLS260*2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>SLS300*2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>SLS360*2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity
Other combinations of voltage and current are available.

SLS I/O INTERFACE CONNECTOR 25 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10V Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remote Current Program In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local Current Program Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Program In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Optional EFR (common)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Optional EFR (normally closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Local HV OFF Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HV OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Remote HV OFF Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Remote HV ON Indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Remote Current Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remote PS Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>+15V Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

360kV Stack shown with optional K941 Toroid
The eSL Option provides a vacuum fluorescent front panel display and Ethernet connectivity. Using the front panel local controls the main menu has the following features:

**Local/Remote Control**
Allows operation from either the local front panel or remotely via the Ethernet Category 5 connector.

**Features Menu**
Allows control over Adjustable Overload Trip and Slow Start features.

**Tutorial Menu**
Provides information on how to use the local front panel interface.

**Diagnostics Menu**
Provides information on the revisions of the hardware, firmware and IP address. Additionally the Diagnostics Menu provides information on the status of the internal low voltage housekeeping power supply voltages.

eSL Option power supplies can still be fully controlled via the SL2KW’s comprehensive remote analog interface, so these units are fully backwards compatible with standard SL2KW power supplies.

### Typical Front Panel Screens

**Model Number**

![eSL 160P2000](image)

**Standby**

![Standby](image)

**HV ON**

![HV ON](image)

### Digital Interface

A front panel accessible Category 5 connector provides Ethernet connectivity. Spellman provides a basic demo GUI for convenience of the user, but most customers implement their own software.

**About Screen**

- DSP part number, DSP revision, GUI part number, GUI revision, Command set part number, Command set revision

**Coms Screen**

- Communications, IP address, IP port

**HV Power and System Voltages Screen**

- HV power (watts) +24V, +15V, +10V, +5V, +3.3V

**User Configuration Screen**

- Slow Start – kV, Slow Start – mA, Adjustable Over Load (AOL), Arc Control, Fault Indicators

**Main Screen**

- kV Setpoint, kV Readback, mA Setpoint, mA Readback, HV OFF Button, HV ON Button, Arc Counter, System Diagnostics, Reset Faults Button
Optional 5" Toroid fits all kV models (Spellman kit number K941)

160kV Model

200kV Model

260kV Model

300kV Model

360kV Model

Dimensions: in. [mm]

Front View

Top View

Back View

6 ft. of line cable supplied with unit.

LOW VOLTAGE CONNECTION TO HV TRANSFORMER ASSEMBLY

Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000    FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2004 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
Spellman’s STA Series of 4kW high voltage power supplies are available in positive or negative polarities in 15 different models with outputs ranging from 1kV to 70kV. A full featured front panel allows easy local control, while an extensive analog interface provides comprehensive remote capability. The standard Ethernet and RS-232 digital interfaces simplify integrating the STA into your system design.

The STA’s robust IGBT inverter is inherently fault tolerant and is ideal for demanding applications like semiconductor processing and vacuum deposition. Many operational features can be configured by the user to suit their particular requirements.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Ion Beam Implantation
- Semiconductor Processing
- Electron Beam Welding
- Capacitor Charging
- High Power RF Transmitters
- Electrostatic Precipitators
- X-Ray Systems

**HARDWARE BASED OPTIONS**
- **BFP** Blank Front Panel
- **HS** High Stability
- **LL(X)** High Voltage Cable Length
- **1PH** 180-264Vac, Single Phase Input

**SOFTWARE CONFIGURABLE FEATURES**
- Adjustable Overload Trip
- Arc Trip Count
- Arc Quench Time
- Arc Re-Ramp Time
- Constant Power Control
- Adjustable Power Trip
- Slow Start Ramp Times

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- Standard: 180-264Vac, 50/60Hz, three phase, 90% efficiency, 0.85 power factor
- Optional: 180-264Vac 50/60Hz, single phase (1PH)

**Input Current:**
- Standard: 180-264Vac, three phase 17 amps, maximum
- Optional: 180-264Vac, single phase 38 amps, maximum

**Output Voltage:**
- 15 models from 1kV to 70kV. Each model is available with positive or negative outputs.

**Local Output Controls:**
- Voltage and current are continuously adjustable over entire range via ten-turn potentiometers with lockable counting dials.

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV for full load change.
- Line: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV over specified input range.

**Current Regulation:**
- Load: 0.05% of full current ±100µA for any voltage change.
- Line: 0.05% of full current over specified input range.

**Ripple:**
- 0.1% p-p +1Vrms

**Stability:**
- 0.02%hr. after 1 hour warm-up.

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 100ppm/°C. Higher stability (50ppm/°C) available on special order via the HS option

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity: 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
- Forced air; inlet through side panels, outlet at rear panel

**Metering:**
- Digital voltage and current meters, accurate to within 1%

**System Status Display:**
- “Dead Front” type indicators provide status of up to 12 system operations including voltage and current regulation, fault conditions and circuit control.

For more information, visit [www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/STA](http://www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/STA)
Analog Interface Connector:
50 pin female D connector

High Voltage Output Cable:
A detachable 10’ (3.05m) long shielded HV cable is provided

Dimensions:
1kV to 70kV:
5.25” (3U)H X 19”W X 21” D (133mm x 482mm x 533mm)

Weight:
1kV to 8kV: 46 lbs. (20.87kg)
10kV to 70kV: 58 lbs. (26.31kg)
Individual kV models may vary

Regulatory Approvals:

Electronic Component (Power Source)
STA series is intended for installation as a component of a system.
It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The STA series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The STA series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.

Digital Interface
The STA features a standard RS-232 and Ethernet digital interface. Utilizing these standard digital interfaces can dramatically simplify power supply interfacing requirements saving the user both time and money, while enhancing functionality and overall capability. Spellman provides a GUI with the STA that allows the customer to both customize operational features of the STA while also providing basic power supply operational features. Details of the STA’s digital interface capability are described in the STA manual, downloadable via the link on the first page of this data sheet.

Arc Intervention
Spellman’s STA power supplies have an arc intervention feature that senses arc currents via a fast acting current sense transformer. The purpose of the arc intervention circuitry is to prevent power supply damage from continuous, long term arcing. The factory default configuration will trip off the unit with an Arc Fault if 4 arcs occur in a 10 second time period. Customers can change basic arc intervention parameters (Arc Count, Arc Quench, Reramp Time, and Window Time) within preset limits via the digital interface interface; customized units can be provided for unique arc prone environments, contact Spellman for details.

STA SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXIMUM RATING</th>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kV</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Substitute “P” for positive polarity and “N” for negative polarity. Polarity must be specified at time of order.
### JB1 STA ANALOG INTERFACE—50 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reset/HV Inhibit</td>
<td>Normally open, Low = Reset/HV Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for External Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>mA Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, ( Z_{out} = 1)K( \Omega ), 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, ( Z_{out} = 1)K( \Omega ), 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference Output</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>mA Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, ( Z_{in} &gt; 10)M( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local mA Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>kV Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, ( Z_{in} &gt; 10)M( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local kV Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Remote Power On Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1Adc @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Remote Power On Return</td>
<td>Return for Remote Power On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Remote HV Off</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1Adc @ closed, momentarily connect to pin15 for front panel operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Remote HV Off/On Common</td>
<td>HV On/Off Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1Adc @ closed, momentarily connect to pin15 enable high voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>HV On Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>+24Vdc Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Voltage Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Current Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Power Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Interlock Closed Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Power Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, ( Z_{out} = 5)K( \Omega ), 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Remote Overvoltage Adjust</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Over Power Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Over Voltage Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Over Current Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>System Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>RGLT Error Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Arc</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Over Temp Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Remote Power Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, ( Z_{in} &gt; 10)M( \Omega )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Local Power Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, internal pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>+5Vdc Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>-15Vdc Output</td>
<td>-15Vdc @ 10mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>RS232 T x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>RS232 R x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>RS232 GND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s STR Series of 6kW high voltage power supplies are available in positive or negative polarities in 19 different models with outputs ranging from 1kV to 150kV. A full featured front panel allows easy local control, while an extensive analog interface provides comprehensive remote capability. The standard Ethernet and RS-232 digital interfaces simplify integrating the STR into your system design.

The STR’s robust IGBT inverter is inherently fault tolerant and is ideal for demanding applications like semiconductor processing and vacuum deposition. Many operational features can be configured by the user to suit their particular requirements.

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Ion Beam Implantation
- Semiconductor Processing
- Electron Beam Welding
- Capacitor Charging
- High Power RF Transmitters
- Electrostatic Precipitators
- X-Ray Systems

### HARDWARE BASED OPTIONS
- BFP: Blank Front Panel
- HS: High Stability
- LL(X): High Voltage Cable Length
- 400VAC: 360-528Vac, Three Phase Input
- 1PH: 180-264Vac, Single Phase Input

### SOFTWARE CONFIGURABLE FEATURES
- Adjustable Overload Trip
- Arc Trip Count
- Arc Quench Time
- Arc Re-Ramp Time
- Constant Power Control
- Adjustable Power Trip
- Slow Start Ramp Times

### SPECIFICATIONS
- **Input Voltage:**
  - Standard: 180-264Vac, 50/60Hz, three phase, 90% efficiency, 0.85 power factor
  - Optional: 360-528Vac 50/60Hz, three phase (400VAC), 180-264Vac 50/60Hz, single phase (1PH)
- **Input Current:**
  - Standard: 180-264Vac, three phase 25 amps, maximum
  - Optional: 360-528Vac, three phase 12.5 amps, maximum
  - 180-264Vac, single phase 57 amps, maximum
- **Output Voltage:**
  - 19 models from 1kV to 150kV. Each model is available with positive or negative outputs. 1kV to 10kV units are internally reversible.
- **Local Output Controls:**
  - Voltage and current are continuously adjustable over entire range via ten-turn potentiometers with lockable counting dials.
- **Voltage Regulation:**
  - Load: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV for full load change.
  - Line: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV over specified input range.
- **Current Regulation:**
  - Load: 0.05% of full current ±100μA for any voltage change.
  - Line: 0.05% of full current over specified input range.
- **Ripple:**
  - 0.1% p-p +1Vrms
- **Stability:**
  - 0.02%hr. after 1 hour warm-up.
- **Temperature Coefficient:**
  - 100ppm/°C. Higher stability (50ppm/°C) available on special order via the HS option
- **Environmental:**
  - Temperature Range:
    - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
    - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
  - Humidity: 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing.
- **Cooling:**
  - Forced air; inlet through side panels, outlet at rear panel
- **Metering:**
  - Digital voltage and current meters, accurate to within 1%
- **System Status Display:**
  - “Dead Front” type indicators provide status of up to 12 system operations including voltage and current regulation, fault conditions and circuit control.
Analog Interface Connector:
- 50 pin female D connector

High Voltage Output Cable:
- A detachable 10’ (3.05m) long shielded HV cable is provided

Dimensions:
- 1kV to 120kV: 10.5” (6U)H X 19” W X 21” D (266mm x 482mm x 533mm)
- 150kV: 10.5” (6U)H X 19” W X 23” D (266mm x 482mm x 584mm)

Weight:
- 1kV to 50kV: <100 pounds (45.36kg)
- 60kV to 120kV: <140 pounds (63.50kg)
- 150kV: <150 pounds (68kg)

Individual kV models may vary

Regulatory Approvals:
- Compliant to EEC EMC Directive.
- Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive.
- RoHS Compliant.

Electronic Component (Power Source)
- STR series is intended for installation as a component of a system.
- It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being:
  - Customer provided enclosure mounting
  - EMC filtering
  - Appropriate protection
  - Isolation devices

The STR series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.

### STR SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXIMUM RATING</th>
<th>mA</th>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>STR1*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>STR2*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>STR3*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>STR4*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>STR6*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>STR8*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>STR10*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>STR12*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>STR15*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>STR20*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>STR25*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>STR30*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>STR40*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>STR60*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>STR70*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>STR80*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>STR100*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>STR120*6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>STR150*6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Substitute “P” for positive polarity and “N” for negative polarity.

Polarity must be specified at time of order.

1-10kV units are inherently reversible by design requiring an internal wiring change to swap polarities. Intermediate voltage units are available by special order.

Digital Interface
- The STR features a standard RS-232 and Ethernet digital interface.
- Utilizing these standard digital interfaces can dramatically simplify power supply interfacing requirements saving the user both time and money, while enhancing functionality and overall capability.

Spellman provides a GUI with the STR that allows the customer to both customize operational features of the STR while also providing basic power supply operational features. Details of the STR’s digital interface capability are described in the STR manual, downloadable via the link on the first page of this data sheet.

Arc Intervention
- Spellman’s STR power supplies have an arc intervention feature that senses arc currents via a fast acting current sense transformer.
- The purpose of the arc intervention circuitry is to prevent power supply damage from continuous, long term arcing. The factory default configuration will trip off the unit with an Arc Fault if 4 arcs occur in a 10 second time period. Customers can change basic arc intervention parameters (Arc Count, Arc Quench, Reramp Time, and Window Time) within preset limits via the digital interface interface; customized units can be provided for unique arc prone environments, contact Spellman for details.
### JB1 STR ANALOG INTERFACE—50 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reset/HV Inhibit</td>
<td>Normally open, Low = Reset/Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for External Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>mA Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 1kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 1kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference Output</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>mA Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin&gt;10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local mA Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>kV Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin&gt;10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local kV Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Remote Power On Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1Adc @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Remote Power On Return</td>
<td>Return for Remote Power On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Remote HV Off</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1Adc @ closed, connect to pin15 for front panel operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Remote HV Off/On Common</td>
<td>HV On/Off Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1Adc @ closed, momentarily connect to pin 15 enable high voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>HV On Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>+24Vdc Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Voltage Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Current Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Power Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Interlock Closed Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Power Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 5kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Remote Overvoltage Adjust</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Over Power Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Over Voltage Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Over Current Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>System Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>HGLT Error Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Arc</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Over Temp Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Remote Power Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin&gt;10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Local Power Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, internal pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>+5Vdc Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>-15Vdc Output</td>
<td>-15Vdc @ 10mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>RS232 Tx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>RS232 Rx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>RS232 GND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s ST Series of 12kW high voltage power supplies are available in positive or negative polarities in 20 different models with outputs ranging from 1kV to 225kV. A full featured front panel allows easy local control, while an extensive analog interface provides comprehensive remote capability. The standard Ethernet and RS-232 digital interfaces simplify integrating the ST into your system design.

The ST’s robust IGBT inverter is inherently fault tolerant and is ideal for demanding applications like semiconductor processing and vacuum deposition. Many operational features can be configured by the user to suit their particular requirements. Power >100kW’s can be provided by configuring additional chassis in parallel.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Ion Beam Implantation
- Semiconductor Processing
- Electron Beam Welding
- Capacitor Charging
- High Power RF Transmitters
- Electrostatic Precipitators
- X-Ray Systems

**HARDWARE BASED OPTIONS**
- BFP  |  Blank Front Panel
- HS   |  High Stability
- LL(X) |  High Voltage Cable Length
- 400VAC |  360-528Vac Input

**SOFTWARE CONFIGURABLE FEATURES**
- Adjustable Overload Trip
- Arc Trip Count
- Arc Quench Time
- Arc Re-Ramp Time
- Constant Power Control
- Adjustable Power Trip
- Slow Start Ramp Times

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- Standard: 180-264Vac, 50/60Hz, three phase, 90% efficiency, 0.85 power factor
- Optional: 360-528Vac 50/60Hz, three phase (400Vac)

**Input Current:**
- Standard: 180-264Vac, three phase; 50 amps, maximum
- Optional: 360-528Vac, three phase; 25 amps, maximum

**Output Voltage:**
- 20 models from 1kV to 225kV. Each model is available with positive or negative outputs. 1kV to 10kV units are internally reversible.

**Local Output Controls:**
- Voltage and current are continuously adjustable over entire range via ten-turn potentiometers with lockable counting dials.

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV for full load change.
- Line: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV over specified input range.

**Current Regulation:**
- Load: 0.05% of full current ±100µA for any voltage change.
- Line: 0.05% of full current over specified input range.

**Ripple:**
- 0.3% p-p +1Vrms. Lower ripple available via special order

**Stability:**
- 0.02%hr. after 1 hour warm-up.

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 100ppm/°C. Higher stability (50ppm/°C) available on special order via the HS option

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity: 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
- Forced air; inlet through side panels, outlet at rear panel

**Metering:**
- Digital voltage and current meters, accurate to within 1%

**System Status Display:**
- “Dead Front” type indicators provide status of up to 12 system operations including voltage and current regulation, fault conditions and circuit control.

**Input Line Connector:**
- A 6 foot (1.8 meter) long captive line cord is provided.
Analog Interface Connector:  
50 pin female D connector

High Voltage Output Cable:  
1-150kV: A detachable 10’ (3.05m) long shielded HV cable is provided  
225kV: R-28 type X-Ray connector. No output cable is provided

Dimensions:  
1kV to 120kV:  
10.5˝ (6U)H X 19˝ W X 21˝ D (266mm x 482mm x 533mm)  
150kV:  
10.5˝ (6U)H X 19˝ W X 23˝ D (266mm x 482mm x 584mm)  
225kV:  
20.55˝ H X 17.01˝ W X 29.7˝ D (521mm x 432mm x 754mm)

Weight:  
1kV to 50kV: <100 pounds (45.36kg)  
60kV to 120kV: <140 pounds (63.50kg)  
150kV: <150 pounds (68.03kg)  
225kV: <260 pounds (117.9kg)  
Individual kV models may vary

Regulatory Approvals:  

Electronic Component (Power Source)  
ST series is intended for installation as a component of a system. It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The ST series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The ST series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.

Parallel Capability  
The ST series is designed to offer additional power capability by adding a chassis in parallel to create a main/secondary configuration providing up to and beyond 100kWs. The main chassis is the point of connection for customer interfacing; this multi-chassis system effectively functions as a single power supply. The main unit retains the full featured front panel, while secondary units have a Blank Front Panel. To configure an orderable model number, simply use Spellman’s applicable base ST model number and increment the power denominator in 12kW steps as required:  

ST60P24 This would be an ST with a 60kV, positive polarity, providing 24kW’s of power (2 chassis)

Digital Interface  
The ST features a standard RS-232 and Ethernet digital interface. Utilizing these standard digital interfaces can dramatically simplify power supply interfacing requirements saving the user both time and money, while enhancing functionality and overall capability. Spellman provides a GUI with the ST that allows the customer to both customize operational features of the ST while also providing basic power supply operational features. Details of the ST’s digital interface capability are described in the ST manual, downloadable via the link on the first page of this data sheet.

Arc Intervention  
Spellman’s ST power supplies have an arc intervention feature that senses arc currents via a fast acting current sense transformer. The purpose of the arc intervention circuitry is to prevent power supply damage from continuous, long term arcing. The factory default configuration will trip off the unit with an Arc Fault if 4 arcs occur in a 10 second time period. Customers can change basic arc intervention parameters (Arc Count, Arc Quench, Reramp Time, and Window Time) within preset limits via the digital interface interface; customized units can be provided for unique arc prone environments, contact Spellman for details.
### ST SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXIMUM RATING</th>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 kV</td>
<td>12,000 ST1*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 kV</td>
<td>6,000 ST2*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 kV</td>
<td>4,000 ST3*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 kV</td>
<td>3,000 ST4*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 kV</td>
<td>2,000 ST5*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 kV</td>
<td>1,500 ST6*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 kV</td>
<td>1,200 ST7*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 kV</td>
<td>1,000 ST8*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 kV</td>
<td>800 ST9*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 kV</td>
<td>67 ST10*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 kV</td>
<td>50 ST15*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 kV</td>
<td>40 ST20*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 kV</td>
<td>30 ST30*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 kV</td>
<td>24 ST40*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 kV</td>
<td>20 ST50*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 kV</td>
<td>20 ST60*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 kV</td>
<td>17 ST70*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 kV</td>
<td>15 ST80*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 kV</td>
<td>12 ST100*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 kV</td>
<td>10 ST120*12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 kV</td>
<td>7 ST150*10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225 kV</td>
<td>4 ST225*10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Substitute “P” for positive polarity and “N” for negative polarity. Polarity must be specified at time of order. 1-10kV units are inherently reversible by design requiring an internal wiring change to swap polarities. Intermediate voltage units are available by special order. 150kV and 225kV units are limited to a maximum output of 10kW's.

**NOTE:** ST225 units cannot be paralleled!

### Parallel operation:
Additional power can be provided in increments of 12kW's by connecting chassis in parallel via the use of the ST's main/secondary configuration. Use the applicable base ST model number and increment the power denominated in 12kW steps as required.

- **ST10P24** 10kV @ 24kW's
- **ST10P36** 10kV @ 36kW's
- **ST10P48** 10kV @ 48kW's

### JB1 ST ANALOG INTERFACE—50 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reset(HV Inhibit)</td>
<td>Normally open, Low = Reset/Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for External Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>mA Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 1KΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 1KΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference Output</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>mA Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin&gt;10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local mA Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>kV Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin&gt;10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local kV Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Remote Power On Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1A @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Remote Power Return On</td>
<td>Return for Remote Power On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Remote HV Off</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1A @ closed, connect to pin 15 for front panel operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Remote HV Off/On Common</td>
<td>HV On/Off Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, 2A peak, 1A @ closed, momentarily connect to pin 15 enable high voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>HV On Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>+24Vdc Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Voltage Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Current Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Power Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Interlock Closed Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Power Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 5KΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Remote Overvoltage Adjust</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Over Power Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Over Voltage Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Over Current Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>System Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>RGLT Error Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Arc</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Over Temp Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Remote Power Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin&gt;10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Local Power Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, internal pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>+5Vdc Output</td>
<td>+5Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>-15Vdc Output</td>
<td>-15Vdc @ 10mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>RS232 Tx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>RS232 Rx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>RS232 GND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ST 1kV-150kV

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

FRONT VIEW

TOP VIEW

BACK VIEW

DANGER
TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK DO NOT REMOVE ANY PANELS UNTIL 5 MINUTES HAVE ELAPSED AFTER TURNING OFF EQUIPMENT.

HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT
KEEP FAN AND VENT HOLES CLEAR

AIR INTAKE
AIR EXHAUST
AIR INTAKE
AIR EXHAUST
AIR INTAKE
AIR EXHAUST
AIR INTAKE
AIR EXHAUST

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2010 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
128077-001 REV. U
ST 225kV

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

TOP VIEW
29.70 [754.38]

AIR INTAKE

SIDE VIEW
16.30 [414.02]

AIR EXHAUST

FRONT VIEW

NOTE:
Blank front panel on ST 225kV units

REAR VIEW
20.55 [521.97]

AIR EXHAUST
Spellman’s XLG Series of X-Ray generators are well regulated high voltage power supplies with output voltages to 130kV and very low ripple achieved through the use of advanced resonant conversion techniques. Extremely stable voltage and emission current outputs result in significant performance improvements over previously available technology. The XLG Series provides all the power, control and support functions required for X-Ray applications including a regulated dc filament supply. These units incorporate local and remote programming, monitoring, safety interlock, short-circuit and overload protection.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Plating Measurement
- Mineral Analysis
- X-Ray Fluorescence

**OPTIONS**
- APT: Adjustable Power Trip
- AT: Arc Trip
- SS(x): Non-Standard Slow Start
- NSS: No Slow Start
- IO: Instant ON
- LL(x): Extra Length HV Cable
- SL: Slides

**FRONT PANEL STATUS INDICATORS:**
- Overvoltage
- Overtemperature
- Regulation Error
- Arc
- HV ON: Red
- HV OFF: Green

**SPECIFICATIONS**
- **Input Voltage:**
  - 115Vac±10%, 50-60Hz single phase or 220Vac±10%, 50-60Hz single phase. For input current see table on page 2.
- **Voltage and Current Control:**
  - Local: continuously adjustable from zero to maximum rating via a ten-turn potentiometer with a lockable counting dial.
  - Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output. Accuracy: ±1%. Input Impedance: 10Mohm.
- **Output Voltages to 130kV**
- **Integrated Ground Referenced Filament Supply**
- **Low Ripple**
- **“Hot Anode”**
- **Positive Polarity**
- **Local & Remote Programming**
- **OEM Customization Available**

**Filament:**
- Specify at time of order:
  - FH: 9A, 3V.
  - FL: 3A, 3V.
- Preheat level is 0.45 amps in standby

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.005% of full output voltage no load to full load. Line: 0.005% for input voltage range change.

**Current Regulation:**
- Load: 0.05% of full current ±100μA from 0 to full voltage. Line: 0.05% of rated current over specified input range.

**Ripple:**
- 0.03% rms below 1kHz.
- 0.75% rms above 1kHz.

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 100ppm/°C.

**Stability:**
- 0.01%/8 hrs after 1/2 hour warm-up.
- 0.02% per 8 hours (typical).

**Cooling:**
- Free air convection.

**Metering:**
- Digital voltage and current meters (3.5 digits), 1% accuracy.

**HV Output Cable:**
- 10’ (3.3m) of shielded HV cable removable at rear.

**I/O Connectors:**
- 25 pin D-type for control interface with mating connector provided.

**Dimensions:**
- 30 to 60kV:
  - 3.5”H x 19”W x 19”D (8.9cm x 48.3cm x 48.3cm).
- 80 to 130kV:
  - 3.5”H x 19”W x 24”D (8.9cm x 48.3cm x 61.0cm).

**Regulatory Approvals:**

Electronic Component (Power Source)
XLG series is intended for installation as a component of a system. It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The XLG series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The XLG series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.
## XLG INPUT CURRENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>115Vac</th>
<th>220Vac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3W-30W</td>
<td>0.6A</td>
<td>0.3125A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40W-60W</td>
<td>1.2A</td>
<td>0.625A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70W-150W</td>
<td>3.0A</td>
<td>1.56A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160W-260W</td>
<td>5.25A</td>
<td>2.71A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## XLG SELECTION TABLE 0.1mA, 0.2mA, 0.5mA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>0.1mA</th>
<th>0.2mA</th>
<th>.5mA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>XLG30P3*</td>
<td>XLG30P6*</td>
<td>XLG30P15*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>XLG35P3.5*</td>
<td>XLG35P7*</td>
<td>XLG35P17.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>XLG40P4*</td>
<td>XLG40P8*</td>
<td>XLG40P20*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>XLG50P5*</td>
<td>XLG50P10*</td>
<td>XLG50P25*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>XLG60P6*</td>
<td>XLG60P12*</td>
<td>XLG60P30*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>XLG80P8*</td>
<td>XLG80P16*</td>
<td>XLG80P40*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>XLG100P10*</td>
<td>XLG100P20*</td>
<td>XLG100P50*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>XLG120P12*</td>
<td>XLG120P24*</td>
<td>XLG120P60*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>XLG130P13*</td>
<td>XLG130P26*</td>
<td>XLG130P65*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify FH for High power (27W) filament, FL for Low power (9W) filament.

## XLG SELECTION TABLE 1.0mA, 2.0mA, 3.0mA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>1.0mA</th>
<th>2.0mA</th>
<th>3.0mA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>XLG30P30*</td>
<td>XLG30P60*</td>
<td>XLG30P90*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>XLG35P35*</td>
<td>XLG35P70*</td>
<td>XLG35P105*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>XLG40P40*</td>
<td>XLG40P80*</td>
<td>XLG40P120*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>XLG50P50*</td>
<td>XLG50P100*</td>
<td>XLG50P150*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>XLG60P60*</td>
<td>XLG60P120*</td>
<td>XLG60P180*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>XLG80P80*</td>
<td>XLG80P160*</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>XLG100P100*</td>
<td>XLG100P200*</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>XLG120P120*</td>
<td>XLG120P240*</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>XLG130P130*</td>
<td>XLG130P260*</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify FH for High power (27W) filament, FL for Low power (9W) filament.

## XLG CONNECTOR 25 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit</td>
<td>Ground=Inhibit, Open=HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;15mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>KV Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10V Reference</td>
<td>+10V, 1mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remote Current Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local Current Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Power Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Remote Power Program In</td>
<td>(Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Local HV Off Out</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;25mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HV Off</td>
<td>Connect to HV OFF for Fp Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Remote HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>0=HV On, +15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Remote HV On Indicator</td>
<td>0=HV Off, +15V, 10mA Max=HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Mode</td>
<td>Open Collector 50V Max, 10mA Max=HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Remote Current Mode</td>
<td>On=Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Remote Power Mode</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remote PS Fault</td>
<td>0=Fault, +15V, 0.1mA Max=No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>+15V Output</td>
<td>+15V, 10mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The XMPF is a modular 10kV @ 5W X-Ray generator designed to drive a floating filament X-Ray tube via closed loop filamentary control of the 0 to 500μA emission current. The floating filament supply is rated at 0 to 0.42 amps @ 3.5Vac. The filament supply features an adjustable 0 to 0.42 amp filament limit.

The high voltage program and emission current program have internal preset capability simplifying interfacing to this X-Ray generator. Alternatively, a customer provided 0 to 10Vdc signal can be used to remotely control these two signals. A high voltage monitor signal and emission current monitor signal is provided. Additionally a filament current monitor signal is also provided. A High Voltage Enable input provides control of the high voltage output.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
+24 Vdc, ±10%

**Input Current:**
500mA maximum

**Cathode Supply:**
- Voltage: 10kV, controllable over the range -20V to -10kV
- Accuracy: <2%
- Polarity: Negative
- Line Regulation: <0.05% for input voltage change of ±10%
- Load Regulation: <0.1% for zero to full load
- Stability: <0.1% per 24 hours at constant operating conditions, after 30 minutes warm up
- Temperature Coefficient: <250 ppm/°C
- Ripple: <0.01% p-p of output voltage at full voltage and current
- Output Current Limit: 550μA ±10%
- Ramp Rate: <20kV/sec

**Current Characteristics:**
- Maximum Emission Current: 500μA
- Stability: 0.5% using the internal reference and setting potentiometer. For increased stability an external reference can be used.

**Filament Supply:**
- Voltage: 0V to 3.5Vac referenced to Cathode output
- Load Current: 0.42A max, pre set adjustable limit
- Stability: <0.1% over a 30 minute period at constant operating conditions.

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 5°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 70°C
- Humidity:
  - Operating: 20% to 80% RH, non-condensing
  - Storage: 5% to 95%

**High Voltage Output:**
- Flying leads, Reynolds 18kV rated FEP insulated wire, 1.02mm diameter. Conductors are 19/40 AWG. Overall length is 500mm, the two wires are sleeved together.

**Dimensions:**
1.18”H x 2.75”W x 6.69”D
(30mm x 70mm x 170mm)

**Weight:**
4.4 lbs. (2.0kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- Designed to meet IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.
- As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take sensible EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.
## CUSTOMER INTERFACE—15 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 500mA max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HV Enable</td>
<td>0-0.8V = HV ON, 2.4V-12V = HV OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HV Program Output</td>
<td>0-10V from pre-set potentiometer. See note below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Program Input</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-10kV, Zin = 47kΩ, accuracy ±2% of FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>High Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-10kV, Zout = 2.2kΩ, accuracy ±2% of FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Emission Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-500mA, Zout = 2.2kΩ, accuracy ±3% of FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Filament Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-500mA, Zout = 2.2kΩ, accuracy ±3% of FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Emission Current Program Input</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-10kV, Zin = 10MΩ, accuracy ±3% of FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Emission Current Program Output</td>
<td>0-10V from pre-set potentiometer. See note below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Filament Current Limit</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-0.42A from pre-set potentiometer. See note below.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The pre-set potentiometers are accessible through the side of the case. To pre-set the filament current limit, adjust the potentiometer (indicated “Preset fil max” on the case).

If external programming is not required:
To pre-set the HV, adjust the potentiometer (indicated RV4 on the case) to desired value, and link pins 7 and 8.
To pre-set the emission current, adjust the potentiometer (RV3), and link pins 12 and 13.

**How To Order:**
Model number: XMPF10NS/24
The XMPG is a modular 10kV @ 10W X-Ray generator designed to drive a grounded filament X-Ray tube via closed loop filamentary control of the 0 to 1mA emission current. The grounded filament supply is rated at 0-5 amps @ 3Vdc. The filament supply features an internally adjustable 0.5 to 2.5 amp filament preheat and an internally adjustable 0 to 5 amp filament limit. The high voltage program and emission current program have internal preset capability simplify interfacing to this X-Ray generator. Or a customer provided 0 to 10Vdc signal can be used to remotely control these two signals. A high voltage monitor signal and emission current monitor signal is provided. A High Voltage Enable input provides control of the high voltage output and a Filament Stable output indicates the filament current is stable and the X-Ray tube is producing X-Rays.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
+24 Vdc, ±10%

**Input Current:**
2 amp maximum

**Output Voltage:**
10kV, controllable over the range 4kV to 10kV

**Voltage Accuracy:**
<2%

**Polarity:**
Positive

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: <0.01% for input voltage change of ±10%
- Load: <0.01% for zero to full load

**Voltage Stability:**
< 0.1% per 24 hours at constant operating conditions, after 30 minutes warm up

**Ripple:**
< 500mV p-p of output voltage at full load

**Ramp Rate:**
< 20kV/second

**Temperature Coefficient:**
<250ppm per degree C

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ≤0.01% for 10% input voltage change under any load conditions
- Load: ≤0.01% for full load to short circuit

**Emission Current:**
0-1mA

**Current Accuracy:**
<1% (above 10% of maximum output current)

**Current Stability:**
< 0.02%

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 5°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 70°C
- Humidity:
  - Operating: 20% to 80% RH, non-condensing
  - Storage: 5% to 95%

**Filament Supply:**
- Voltage: 0V to 3Vdc referenced to ground
- Load Current: ≤5A max, preset adjustable limit
- Stability: < 0.25% per 8 hours at constant operating conditions
- Ripple: <50mV p-p (at maximum load current).
- Temperature Coefficient: <300ppm/°C

**Filament Output:**
A captive 500mm long unterminated 16 AWG twisted wire pair is provided.

**High Voltage Output:**
A captive 500mm long unterminated length of URM76 shielded cable
A red High Voltage On LED is provided next to the high voltage output to indicate that high voltage is being produced by the unit

**Dimensions:**
1.31"H x 4.13"W x 7.28"D (33.5mm x 105mm x 185mm)

**Weight:**
4.4 lbs. (2.0kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
Designed to meet IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.

As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take sensible EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.
**FILAMENT OUTPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLOR</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Filament +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Filament -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CUSTOMER INTERFACE—15 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Preheat (set value)</td>
<td>0-5Vdc from internal preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Test (Filament Current Direct Program)</td>
<td>Do not connect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HV Enable</td>
<td>Digital Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Filament Stable</td>
<td>Digital Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HV Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc from Internal Preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-10kV, Zin = 5MΩ, accuracy ±2% of full scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>High Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-10kV, Zout = 10kΩ, accuracy ±2% of full scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Emission Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-1mA, Zout = 10kΩ, accuracy ±3% of full scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Filament Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-5A, Zout = 2.2kΩ, accuracy ±5% of full scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Emission Current Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-1mA, Zin = 1MΩ, accuracy ±3% of full scale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Emission Current Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc from Internal Preset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Preset Max. Filament Current (set value)</td>
<td>0-10Vdc from Internal Preset</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The filament Preheat level and current limit are set by internal preset potentiometers accessible through the side of the case. If external high voltage enable control is not required link pins 7 and 8. If external emission current control is not required link pins 12 and 13.

**How To Order:**

Model number: XMPG10P10/24
The MNX Series is the result of Spellman’s exceptional high voltage packaging and surface mount fabrication techniques coupled with proprietary encapsulation technology producing this ultra-compact X-Ray generator module. The MNX powers grounded cathode X-Ray tubes from a variety of well-known manufacturers, featuring a 0 to 50kV/65kV high voltage output @ 2mA limited to 50, 65 or 75 Watts. The MNX uses closed loop filament control circuitry providing highly regulated beam current. The ground referenced low noise dc filament supply operates between 0.3 and 3.5 amps. Offering tight regulation, high stability and low ripple, the MNX provides users local and remote analog control to set beam voltage, emission current and filament current limit.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

The MNX is designed to run a variety of tubes from industry leading manufacturers. Contact Spellman sales to determine if the X-Ray tube of interest can be powered by the MNX.

**OPTIONS**

- **XCC** XRM Compatible HV Cable (50kV only)
- **5VPM** 0 to 5 Volt Programming and Monitor Scaling
- **5302** Mammoflex HV cable for MNX
- **2001** Mammoflex HV cable for MNX w/XCC option

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Input Voltage:**
  - +24Vdc ±10%, for 50W or 75W units
  - +24Vdc ±1V, for 65kV @ 65W unit
- **Input Current:**
  - MNX50P50: 4.0 amps, maximum
  - MNX50P75: 6.0 amps, maximum
  - MNX65P65: 5.0 amps, maximum
  - GB Option: 1.0 amp additional, maximum
- **Efficiency:** 80-85%, typical
- **Output:** 0 to 50kV at 0 to 2mA, limited to a maximum of 50 watts or 75 Watts. 0-65kV at 2mA limited to 65 Watts.
- **Voltage Control:**
  - Local: Internal multi-turn potentiometer to set voltage from 0 to full output voltage.
  - Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output voltage. Accuracy: ±1%. Zin: 10Mohm.

**Emission Control:**

- Local: Internal potentiometer to set beam current between 0 and full output current.
- Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output current.
- Accuracy: ±1%. Zin: 10Mohm. Filament limit and filament preheat control capability is also provided.

**DC Filament Supply:**

- Current: 3.5A, adjustable limit
- Voltage: 5.0 volt limit

**Voltage Regulation:**

- Load: 0.01% of output voltage no load to full load.
- Line: ±0.01% for ±10% change in input voltage.

**Current Regulation:**

- Load: 0.01% of output current from 0 to rated voltage.
- Line: ±0.01% for ±10% change in input voltage.

**Ripple:**

- 0.1% p-p of maximum rated output voltage, 50kV units (50/75W)
- 0.1% rms maximum rated output voltage, 65kV units (65W)

**Environmental:**

- Operational: 0°C to +50°C
- Storage: -40°C to +85°C
- Humidity: 0% to 90%, non-condensing

**Temperature Coefficient:** 0.01% per °C, voltage and current.

**Stability:** 0.05% per 8 hours after 1/2 hour warm-up.

**Voltage and Current Monitors:**

- 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to rated output. Accuracy ±1%.

**Dimensions:**

- 50kV Unit: 5.00”H x 2.87”W x 8”D (127.00mm x 72.90mm x 203.25mm)
- 65kV Unit: 5.00”H x 2.87”W x 9”D (127.00mm x 72.90mm x 228.65mm)
- XCC Option: 5.00”H x 2.87”W x 9”D (50/75W units only) (127.00mm x 72.90mm x 228.65mm)

**Weight:** 6.5 lbs. (2.9kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**

- Compliant to EEC EMC Directive. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. UL/CUL recognized, File E227588; MNX65P65 is not UL/CUL recognized. RoHS Compliant.

Visit www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/MNX for more information.
How To Order:

Sample model number:
50 Watt unit: MNX50P50
65 Watt unit: MNX65P65
75 Watt unit: MNX50P75

Options are added to the model number as follows:
MNX50P50/XCC
A page from the Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corporation manual detailing the MNX 50W/65W/75W X-Ray Generator. The page includes diagrams of the generator's components and interlock configurations, along with specifications for the filament and anode. The text describes various settings and connections, such as filament current and voltage monitors, and provides instructions for alternate interlock configurations. The page also includes instances of 'DANGER' warnings to highlight the high voltage nature of the equipment.
The uX Series is the result of Spellman's exceptional high voltage packaging and surface mount fabrication techniques coupled with proprietary encapsulation technology producing this ultra-compact X-Ray generator module. The uX powers grounded cathode X-Ray tubes from a variety of well-known manufacturers, featuring a 0 to 50kV/65kV high voltage output @ 2mA limited to 50, 65 or 75 Watts. The uX uses closed loop filament control circuitry providing highly regulated beam current. The low noise dc filament supply operates between 0.3 and 3.5 amps. Offering tight regulation, high stability and low ripple, the uX provides users local and remote analog control to set beam voltage, emission current and filament current limit. USB, RS-232 and Ethernet interface is standard.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
The uX is designed to run a variety of tubes from industry leading manufacturers. Contact Spellman sales to determine if the X-Ray tube of interest can be powered by the uX.

OPTIONS
- XCC: XRM Compatible HV Cable (50kV only)
- 5VPM: 0 to 5 Volt Programming and Monitor Scaling
- GB: Grid Bias
- GF: Grounded Filament
- 5302: Mammoflex HV cable for uX
- 2001: Mammoflex HV cable for uX w/XCC option

SPECIFICATIONS
Input:
+24Vdc ±10%, 5.0A maximum for either 50 Watts or 75 Watts. +24Vdc ±1V, 5.0A maximum for 65kV/65W units.

Efficiency:
75%, typical

Output:
0 to 50kV at 0 to 2mA, limited to a maximum of 50 watts or 75 Watts. 0-65kV at 2mA limited to 65 Watts.

Voltage Control:
Local: Internal multi-turn potentiometer to set voltage from 0 to full output voltage. Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output voltage. Accuracy: ±1%. Zin: 10Mohm.

Emission Control:
Local: Internal potentiometer to set beam current between 0 and full output current. Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output current. Accuracy: ±1%. Zin: 10Mohm. Filament limit and filament preheat control capability is also provided.

DC Filament Supply:
Isolated filament power supply generates emission current feedback signal for accurate low X-Ray tube current performance. Current: 3.5A, adjustable limit Voltage: 5.0 volt limit

Environmental:
Operational: 0°C to +50°C Storage: -40°C to +85°C Humidity: 0% to 90%, non-condensing

Temperature Coefficient:
0.01% per °C, voltage and current

Stability:
0.05% per 8 hours after 1/2 hour warm-up.

Voltage and Current Monitors:
0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to rated output. Accuracy ±1%.

Redundant Voltage Monitor:
A redundant high voltage feedback divider with proportional 0 to +10Vdc = 0 to 100% output voltage signal can be provided on a custom basis.

Dimensions:
50kV Unit: 4.00"H x 2.87"W x 8.00"D (101.6mm x 72.95mm x 202.20mm).
65kV Unit: 4.00"H x 2.87"W x 9.00"D (101.6mm x 72.95mm x 228.60mm).
XCC Option: 4.00"H x 2.87"W x 9.00"D (101.6mm x 72.95mm x 228.60mm).

Weight:
4.5 lbs. (2.1kg) typical

Regulatory Approvals:
Digital Interface
The uX features a standard USB, RS-232 and Ethernet digital interface. Utilizing these standard digital interfaces can dramatically simplify power supply interfacing requirements saving the user both time and money, while enhancing functionality and overall capability. Spellman provides a GUI with the uX that allows the customer to both customize operational features of the uX while also providing basic power supply operational features. Details of the uX’s digital interface capability are described in detail in the uX manual.

Grid Bias Option (GB):
Spellman’s Grid Bias Option for the uX Series is specifically designed for popular commercially available grid bias X-Ray tubes. The Grid Bias voltage is developed via the use of a separate integrated high frequency switching circuit, providing maximum flexibility and control. The Grid Bias output is a voltage regulated, current compliant topology ideally suited for Wehnelt electrode applications. Arc and short circuit protection of the Grid Bias output prevents any damage due to transient events or installation errors.

Tracking Mode Operation
Functioning in tracking mode the voltage monitor (0-10Vdc = 0 to 50kV) of the main high voltage output is internally connected to the Grid Bias programming input (0-10Vdc = 0 to -300Vdc of Grid Bias). Connected in this manner the Grid Bias output will track in a linearly proportional fashion the setting of the main kV output. A multiturn potentiometer limits the maximum magnitude of Grid Bias output applied to the X-Ray tube, providing unparalleled flexibility.

The output of the Grid Bias option is provided via an auxiliary two position Phoenix Contact terminal block, the mating connector is provided.

GRID BIAS SPECIFICATIONS
Output Voltage: 0 to -300Vdc
Output Current: 0.25mA, maximum
Load Regulation: 1% of output voltage, no load to full load
Line Regulation: 1% for a ±10% change in input voltage
Ripple: 1% of maximum rated voltage

Note: Units ordered with the GB Option will be provided with the XCC Option for proper high voltage cable compatibility.
## HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT CONNECTOR
Spellman drywell type detachable connector.

**Standard:** A one meter (39.4”) long polyethylene mating high voltage cable is provided.

**5302:** A one meter (39.4”) long Mammoflex mating high voltage cable provided, SHV p/n 201946-007

**2001:** A one meter (39.4”) long Mammoflex mating high voltage cable is provided, compatible with the XCC Option SHV p/n 201946-002

## POWER INPUT CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
<td>+24 volts @ 5A, max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24V Return (Gnd.)</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FILAMENT CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Filament Out</td>
<td>0.3A to 3.5A, 5 volt max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filament Return</td>
<td>Filament Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: On the standard uX unit, the filament return wire cannot be grounded as this would short circuit the tube return current monitoring to the uX. If grounding of the filament is required, please select the GF (Grounded Filament) option when ordering.

## ANALOG INTERFACE CONNECTOR

### MALE 15 PIN MINI “D”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monitor Return</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Interlock Output</td>
<td>Connect 12V HVON bulb to pin 15 to enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+10 Volt Reference</td>
<td>+10 Volts at 1mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Filament Monitor</td>
<td>1 volt = 1 amp, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zin=10MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program*</td>
<td>0-10 volts, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Filament Limit Setpoint*</td>
<td>1 volt = 1 amp, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zin=10MC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Current Program*</td>
<td>10 turn pot, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not used (+24V Out for Interlock)</td>
<td>(Optional Interlock configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Not used (Interlock Coil)</td>
<td>(Optional Interlock configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Filament Preheat Setpoint*</td>
<td>1 volt = 1 amp, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Interlock Return</td>
<td>Interlock Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes 10 turn potentiometer accessible through holes in cover

## GRID BIAS CONNECTOR

### 2 PIN PHOENIX CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Grid Bias</td>
<td>0 to -300Vdc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## USB DIGITAL INTERFACE—4 PIN USB “B” CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VBUS</td>
<td>+5 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## ETHERNET DIGITAL INTERFACE—8 PIN RJ45 CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX out</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX in</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor 2</td>
<td>0-10V = 0 to full scale, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Power Supply OK</td>
<td>+15V = OK, 0V = Fault, Sink/Source 3mA max</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## How To Order:
Sample model number:
- 50 Watt unit: uX50P50
- 65 Watt unit: uX65P65
- 75 Watt unit: uX50P75
Options are added to the model number as follows:
- uX50P50/XCC or uX50P75/GB

Ask about our X-Ray subsystem capabilities
The MFX Series is the result of Spellman’s exceptional high voltage packaging and surface mount fabrication techniques, coupled with its proprietary encapsulation technology producing this ultra compact-sized OEM X-Ray generator module.

The MFX Series is designed to power floating filament X-Ray tubes from various manufacturers. It features a 0 to 50kV (or 0 to 65kV) high voltage output, and up to 2mA of emission current limited to 50, 65 or 75 Watts, operating from a +24Vdc input. The MFX utilizes a closed loop filamentry beam control circuit to provide a highly regulated beam current. The floating ac filament supply operates between 0.3 and 4 amps. Offering tight regulation, high stability and low ripple, the MFX provides users both local and remote analog control to set beam voltage, emission current and filament current limit. An optional USB, RS-232 and Ethernet interface is available.

OPTIONS

SIC  Standard Interface Controller (Ethernet, USB & RS-232)
5VPM  0 to 5 Volt Programming and Monitor Scaling

SPECIFICATIONS

Input:
+24Vdc ±10%, 5.0A maximum for either 50 Watts or 75 Watts.
+24Vdc ±1V, 5.0A maximum for 65kV/65W units.

Efficiency:
80-85%, typical

Output:
0 to 50kV at 0 to 2mA, limited to a maximum of 50 watts or 75 Watts. 0-65kV at 2mA limited to 65 Watts. Negative output polarity.

Voltage Control:
Local: Internal multi-turn potentiometer to set voltage from 0 to full output voltage.
Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output voltage. Accuracy: ±1%. Zin: 10Mohm.

Emission Control:
Local: Internal potentiometer to set beam current between 0 and full output current.
Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output current. Accuracy: ±1%. Zin: 10Mohm. Filament limit and filament preheat control capability is also provided.

High Frequency AC Filament Supply:
Current: 0-4A, adjustable limit
Voltage: 5.0 volt limit

Voltage Regulation:
Load: 0.01% of output voltage no load to full load.
Line: ±0.01% for ±10% change in input voltage.

Current Regulation:
Load: 0.01% of output current from 0 to rated voltage.
Line: ±0.01% for ±10% change in input voltage.

Ripple:
0.1% p-p of maximum rated output voltage, 50kV units (50/75W)
0.1% rms maximum rated output voltage, 65kV units (65W)

Environmental:
Operational: 0°C to +50°C
Storage: -40°C to +85°C
Humidity: 0% to 90%, non-condensing

Temperature Coefficient:
0.01% per °C, voltage and current.

Stability:
0.05% per 8 hours after 1/2 hour warm-up.

Voltage and Current Monitors:
0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to rated output. Accuracy ±1%.

Dimensions:
50kV Unit: 7.00"H x 2.87"W x 8"D (177.80mm x 72.90mm x 203.25mm)
65kV Unit: 7.00"H x 2.87"W x 9"D (177.80mm x 72.90mm x 228.65mm)
SIC Option: 7.75"H x 2.87"W x 8"D/9"D (196.85mm x 72.90mm x 203.25mm/228.65mm)

Weight:
7.0 lbs. (3.2kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
RoHS compliant.
**J2 POWER INPUT CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
<td>+24 volts @ 5A, max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24V Return (Gnd.)</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**J4 ANALOG INTERFACE CONNECTOR MALE 15 PIN MINI “D”**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monitor Return</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Interlock Output</td>
<td>Connect 12V HVON bulb to pin 15 to enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+10 Volt Reference</td>
<td>+10 Volts @ 1mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Filament Monitor</td>
<td>1 volt = 1 amp, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program*</td>
<td>10 turn pot., screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Filament Limit Setpoint*</td>
<td>1 volt = 1 amp, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>0-10 volts = 0 to full scale, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Current Program*</td>
<td>10 turn pot, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not used (+24V Out for Interlock)</td>
<td>(Optional Interlock configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Not used (Interlock Coil)</td>
<td>(Optional Interlock configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Filament Preheat Setpoint*</td>
<td>1 volt = 1 amp, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Interlock Return</td>
<td>Interlock Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes 10 turn potentiometer located on front panel

**J1 CATHODE OUTPUT CLAYMOUNT HV CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>OUTPUT CONNECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>-High Voltage Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>-High Voltage Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: No high voltage cable is provided

Recommended Cable:
Claymount part number: 11470
Cable assembly, L3 CA11, CA11, 10F, CS=Bare 10 foot, Mini Federal Connectors on both ends, “C” and “S” are both connected to the bare wire

**How To Order:**

Sample model number:
- 50 Watt unit: MFX50N50
- 65 Watt unit: MFX65N65
- 75 Watt unit: MFX50N75

Options are added to the model number as follows:
MFX50N75/SIC
65KV

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

- 65KV WITH SIC OPTION

- EXTERNAL INTERLOCK
  - Fail Safe Interlock / HV ON Connections

**Alternate Interlock Configurations**

- Fail Safe Interlock Configuration: Failure Lamp Replaced With a 270 Ohm Resistor
- Alternate Interlock Configuration: Customer Provided +12V For HV ON Relay, Relay Return Grounded

**Typical MFX Operating Setup**

- +24V Input Connections

**Analog Interface**

- LOCAL VOLTAGE CONTROL
- LOCAL CURRENT CONTROL

**Jumper Options**

- Jumper J4-7 to J4-8 to Use Local Voltage Control
- Jumper J4-10 to J4-11 to Use Local Current Control

**Filament Monitor**

- FILAMENT LIMIT SETPOINT
- FILAMENT PREHEAT SETPOINT

**Voltage Program In**

- +10.00V REFERENCE
- +10.00V

**Current Program In**

- +10.00V
- +10.00V

**Typical MFX Operating Setup**

- See Wiring Diagrams for Recommended Analog Interface Connections

**Input Connections**

- +24V @ 5A

**Spellman High Voltage** is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company

**Corporate Headquarters**

Hauppauge, New York USA

+1-631-630-3000     FAX: +1-631-435-1620

e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com

Copyright © 2012 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
Spellman’s XRF Series allow for a wide range of input voltages and supply either 80W, 320W or 640W of output power at up to 160kVdc. These lightweight rack-mountable X-Ray generators house a miniaturized high voltage system in a solid encapsulated, oil-free design. The XRF Series is designed with a power factor corrected input circuit which reduces harmonic emissions and noise normally associated with other high frequency switching power supplies. The XRF Series incorporates an internal floating filament and a closed-loop emission control circuit for precise regulation of emission current. Remote monitoring and control of voltage, current and filament current is also provided.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- X-Ray Inspection, Non-Destructive Testing

**OPTIONS**
- DF Dual Filament
- GS Grid Supply
- SL Slides
- AT Arc Trip
- IO Instant ON
- SS(X) Non Standard Slow Start

**SPECIFICATIONS**

### Input Voltage:
- **80W**: 90-125Vac at 48-62Hz @ 1.9A
- 180-264Vac at 48-62Hz @ 0.9A
- **320W**: 180-264Vac at 48-62Hz @ 3.5A
- **640W**: 180-264Vac at 48-62Hz @ 7A

### Power Factor:
- 0.9 or better.

### High Voltage Supply:
- **Output Voltage**: 0-160kV, negative polarity.
- **Output Current**:
  - **80W**: 0.5mA max.
  - **320W**: 2.0mA at 160kV
  - **640W**: 4.0mA
- **Output Voltage Stability**:
  - Within 0.1% of set value after warm-up period at full load.
- **Output Voltage Ripple**:
  - 80W & 320W: <0.1%, or 160V p-p for high freq. line freq. at full load.
  - 640W: 0.03% rms <1kHz, 0.75% rms above 1kHz.
- **Beam Current Stability**:
  - **80W**: Within 0.1% of set value after 1/2 hour warm-up at constant output setting of 30-160kV and line voltage of 90-125 & 180-264Vac.
  - **320W & 640W**: Same as 80W except line voltage of 180-264Vac.

**Filament Supply**: Constant current DC filament supply with closed-loop current feedback.

**Filament Voltage**: 7V rms (high frequency) max.

**Filament Current**: 5A max., adjustable 0-5.0A by external Filament Limit Programming input.

**Floating Grid Power Supply**:
- **Grid Supply**: The grid supply controls tube beam current in a closed-loop regulation design.
- **Grid Voltage**:
  - 0 to 1200Vdc.
- **Grid Voltage Ripple**: Less than 1.0V rms at any frequency.
- **Grid Supply Response**: Less than 0.5mA in less than 10ms.

**Control and Monitoring**
- **Analogue Control Inputs**: Three inputs have internal load resistance greater than 330kohms.
- **Voltage Programming**:
  - **80W, 320W & 640W**: 0 to +10Vdc, where 10.0Vdc = 160kV output.
- **Beam Tube Current Control**:
  - **80W**: 0 to +10Vdc, where 10.0Vdc = 0.5mA tube current.
  - **320W**: 0 to +10Vdc, where 10.0Vdc = 2.0mA tube current.
  - **640W**: 0 to +10Vdc, where 10.0Vdc = 4.0mA tube current.
- **Filament Current Control**:
  - 0 to +10Vdc, where 5.0Vdc = 5.0A filament current.

**Analog Monitor Outputs**: (See tables for details)

**Digital Control Inputs**: (See tables for details)

**Digital Outputs**: (See tables for details)

**Connections**
- **Output Connector**: R24 (see owners manual for details)
- **Input Power Connector**: 5-pin male MS-type, Amphenol P/N 97-3102A-18-20P
- **Control Connector**: 25-pin “D” connector, male, chassis-mounted.

**Environmental**
- 0 to +50°C at 10-95% RH, non-condensing.
- Forced convection cooling.

**Dimensions**
- 7”H x 19”W x 22”D (17.8cm x 48.3cm x 55.9cm).

**Regulatory Approvals**

**Electronic Component (Power Source)**

XRF series is intended for installation as a component of a system. It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The XRF series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The XRF series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.
160kV XRF SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT VOLTAGE</th>
<th>OUTPUT CURRENT</th>
<th>OUTPUT POWER</th>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>XRFxxx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>XRF160N80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>XRF160N320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>XRF160N640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J2 AC INPUT CONNECTOR WIRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5 Pin MS Type</th>
<th>7 Pin UTG Type</th>
<th>CONNECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Auxiliary (Logic) Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Auxiliary (Logic) Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Main (Inverter) Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Main (Inverter) Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JB1 160kV XRF 80W, 320W, 640W 25 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Filament Limit</td>
<td>0-5V = 0-5A Filament Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>High Voltage on Control</td>
<td>+12VDC IN = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>High Voltage On Status</td>
<td>Low = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A-Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-160kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Interlock Control</td>
<td>+12VDC IN = Interlock Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>mA Demand</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>D-Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Fil. Monitor</td>
<td>0-5V = 0-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>+12VDC Out</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>kV Demand</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-160kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Grid Inhibit/Fil. Select</td>
<td>Low = Grid Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Chassis Gnd (I/O Shield)</td>
<td>Chassis Gnd.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

160kV XRF 80W, 320W, 640W TERMINAL BLOCK 10 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Interlock</td>
<td>Jumper to TB1-2 to close interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Interlock Return</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-160kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Filament Monitor</td>
<td>0-5V = 0-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HV On Indicator</td>
<td>+15V = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Voltage Mode Indicator</td>
<td>Low = Voltage Mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Current Mode Indicator</td>
<td>Low = Current Mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]
The uXHP Series is the result of Spellman’s exceptional high voltage packaging and surface mount fabrication techniques coupled with proprietary encapsulation technology producing this ultra-compact X-Ray generator module. The uXHP powers grounded cathode X-Ray tubes from a variety of well-known manufacturers, featuring a 0 to 50kV/65kV/80kV high voltage output @ 5mA limited to 100W. The uXHP uses closed loop filament control circuitry providing highly regulated beam current. The low noise dc filament supply operates between 0.3 and 3.5A. Offering tight regulation, high stability and low ripple, the uXHP provides users local and remote analog control to set beam voltage, emission current and filament current limit. USB, RS-232 and Ethernet interface is standard.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Powering grounded cathode X-Ray tubes from Varex, Kevex, Oxford, RTW, Superior and Trufocus.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input:**

+24Vdc ±1V; 7.75A maximum

**Efficiency:**

75%, typical

**Output:**

See model selection table on page 2

**Voltage Control:**

- Local: Internal multi-turn potentiometer to set voltage from 0 to full output voltage.
- Remote: 0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output voltage. Accuracy: ±1%. Zout = 1Mohm.

**Emission Control:**

- Local: Internal potentiometer to set beam current from 0 to full output current.
- Remote: 0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output current. Accuracy: ±1%. Zemi = 10Mohm. Filament limit and filament preheat control capability is also provided.

**Voltage and Current Monitors:**

0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output

Accuracy: ±1%. Zout = 1kohm

**Redundant Voltage Monitor:**

A redundant high voltage feedback divider where 0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output is monitored via firmware. The analog monitor signal can be provided by special order.

**Temperature Coefficient:**

0.01% per °C, voltage and current.

**Stability:**

0.05% per 8 hours after 1/2 hour warm-up.

**Digital Interface:**

- RS-232, Ethernet and USB is standard

**DC Filament Supply:**

Ground isolated filament power supply allows actual tube current feedback signal for monitoring accurate low X-Ray tube current performance.

- Current: 0-3.5A, adjustable limit
- Voltage: 5.0V, maximum compliance

**Environmental:**

- Operational: 0° C to +50° C
- Storage: -40° C to +85° C
- Humidity: 0% to 90%, non-condensing

**Dimensions:**

- 50/65kV Unit: 7.00”H x 3.07”W x 9.00”D
  (177.80mm x 78.00mm x 228.60mm)
- 80kV Unit: 7.00”H x 3.07”W x 10.50”D
  (177.80mm x 78.00mm x 266.70mm)

**Weight:**

- 50/65kV Unit: 8.5 lbs. (3.85kg)
- 80kV Unit: 10.0 lbs. (4.53kg)

**Cooling:**

User provided forced air cooling is required

**Regulatory Approvals:**

**ANALOG INTERFACE CONNECTOR**

**MALE 15 PIN MINI “D”**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Monitor Return</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0 to full scale, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0 to full scale, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Interlock Output</td>
<td>Connect 12V HV ON bulb to pin 15 to enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+10V Reference</td>
<td>+10V at 1mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Filament Monitor</td>
<td>1V = 1A, Zout=1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0-10V = 0 to full scale, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program*</td>
<td>0-10V, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Filament Limit Setpoint*</td>
<td>1V = 1A, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>0-10V = 0 to full scale, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Current Program*</td>
<td>10 turn pot, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not used (+24V Out for Interlock)</td>
<td>(Optional Interlock configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Not used (Interlock Coil)</td>
<td>(Optional Interlock configuration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Filament Preheat Setpoint*</td>
<td>1V = 1A, screwdriver adjust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Interlock Return</td>
<td>Interlock Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes 10 turn potentiometer accessible through holes in cover

**FILAMENT CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
<td>0.3A to 3.5A @ 5V, max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filament Return</td>
<td>Filament Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The filament return wire cannot be grounded as this would short circuit the tube return current monitoring to the uXHP. If grounding of the filament is required, please consult the factory.

**CONTROL POWER INPUT CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24V Control Power</td>
<td>+24 volts @ 1A, max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24V Control Power Return</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIGH VOLTAGE POWER INPUT CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24V High Voltage Power Input</td>
<td>+24V @ 7.75A max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24V High Voltage Power Return</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ETHERNET DIGITAL INTERFACE—8 PIN RJ45 CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX out</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX in</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor 2</td>
<td>0-10V = 0 to full scale, Zout = 1KΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Power Supply OK</td>
<td>+10V = OK, 0V = Fault, Sink/Source 3mA max</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USB DIGITAL INTERFACE—4 PIN USB “B” CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VBUS</td>
<td>+5Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Digital Interface**

The uXHP features a standard USB, RS-232 and Ethernet digital interface. Utilizing these standard digital interfaces can dramatically simplify power supply interfacing requirements saving the user both time and money, while enhancing functionality and overall capability. Spellman provides a GUI with the uXHP that allows the customer to both customize operational features of the uXHP while also providing basic power supply operational features. Details of the uXHP’s digital interface capability are described in detail in the uXHP manual.

**Varex VF-80J X-Ray Tube**

The uXHP was specifically designed in cooperation with Varex to power their new VF-80J X-Ray tube. This joint effort resulted in the creation of both the VF-80J X-Ray tube and the uXHP X-Ray generator. The Varex VF-80J tube is uniquely rated to run at up to 80kV @ 100 watts, 4mA maximum. The uXHP was explicitly designed to operate at up to 80kV and provide 100 watts down to 25kV, so customers could make full use of the capabilities of the VF-80J X-Ray tube. Varex and Spellman, working together to push the boundaries of X-Ray technology.
Spellman’s new DXM Series of X-Ray generator modules are designed for OEM applications up to 160kV at 1200 watts. Its universal input, small package size and choice of three standard digital interfaces simplifies integrating the DXM into your X-Ray analysis system. Models are available to operate either floating filament (negative HV polarity) or ground referenced filament (positive HV polarity), X-Ray tube designs. DSP based emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of emission current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Plastics Sorting
- Crystal Inspection
- Plating Measurement
- Diamond Inspection
- Mineral Analysis
- X-Ray Fluorescence
- X-Ray Diffraction

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- Power factor corrected input
  - 100-240Vac ±10% (90-264Vac):
    - 47-63Hz @ 4.6A for 300 watt units
    - 200-240Vac ±10% (180-264Vac):
      - 47-63Hz @ 4.3A for 600 watt units
      - 47-63Hz @ 8.2A for 1200 watt units

**Output Voltage:**
- 8 models—20kV, 30kV, 40kV, 50kV, 60kV, 70kV, 75kV and 160kV

**Output Polarity:**
- Negative- for floating filament X-Ray tubes
- Positive- for ground referenced filament X-Ray tubes

**Power:**
- 3 power ranges available:
  - 300 watts, 600 watts and 1200 watts.
  - Other power levels available on special order.

**Output Voltage Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage for a full load change

**Emission Current Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output current over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output current for a change from 30% to 100% of rated output voltage
- Filament is disabled when kV is <30% of full scale output

**Ripple:**
- ≤1% rms at >20kHz, 0.1% rms below 20kHz

**Stability:**
- ≤25ppm/hr after a 2 hour warm up

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤50ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity:
  - 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing.

**Filament Configuration:**
- Closed loop emission control regulates filament setting to provide desired X-Ray tube emission current.
- Two types are available: Floating Filament (ac output referenced to negative output voltage) and Ground Referenced Filament (dc output referenced to ground).

**Output:**
- 0-5 amps at a compliance of 10 volts, maximum.
- The filament loop is disabled when the kV output is less than 30% of full scale output to protect the X-Ray tube.
- Standard filament Preheat adjustable 0-2.5 amps.
- Other filament levels available on special order.

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/DXM
Control Interface

Local Interface:
Potentiometers are provided to adjust filament limit and preheat levels

Remote Interface:
USB, Ethernet and RS-232 are standard. All digital monitors have an accuracy specification of 2%

Control Software:
A Windows graphical user interface example is provided

High Voltage Enable:
A hardware based, dry contact closure will enable the power supply into the high voltage on mode

Monitor Signals:
Voltage and current monitor signals are scaled 0-10Vdc equals 0-100% of full scale, accuracy is 1%

Dimensions:
300/600 Watts: 4.75" H X 6" W X 12" D (120.65mm x 152.4mm x 304.8mm)
1200 Watts: 4.75" H X 12" W X 12" D (120.65mm x 304.8mm x 304.8mm)
160kV: 10.5" H X 19" W X 21.5" D (266.7mm x 482.6mm x 546.1mm)

Weight:
300/600 Watts: 14 pounds (6.35kg)
1200 Watts: 26 pounds (11.8kg)
160kV: 142 pounds (66.4kg)

Cooling:
Forced air

Input Line Connector:
IEC320 with EMI filter

Output Connector:
Depends upon polarity selected. See table and drawing. Other connectors and pinouts available on special order.

Regulatory Approvals:

### DXM SELECTION TABLE— 300W, 600W, 1200W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>300 Watt Model</th>
<th>300 Watt mA</th>
<th>600 Watt Model</th>
<th>600 Watt mA</th>
<th>1200 Watt Model</th>
<th>1200 Watt mA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>DXM20*300</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>DXM20*600</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>DXM20*1200</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>DXM30*300</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>DXM30*600</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>DXM30*1200</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>DXM40*300</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>DXM40*600</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>DXM40*1200</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>DXM50*300</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>DXM50*600</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>DXM50*1200</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>DXM60*300</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>DXM60*600</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>DXM60*1200</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>DXM70*300</td>
<td>4.28</td>
<td>DXM70*600</td>
<td>8.56</td>
<td>DXM70*1200</td>
<td>17.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>DXM75*300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>DXM75*600</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>DXM75*1200</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify “P” for positive polarity or “N” for negative polarity

### FILAMENT TERMINAL BLOCK— TB1 TWO POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POSITION</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
<td>0-5 amps, 10Vdc Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Filament Return</td>
<td>Filament Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For positive polarity/ground referenced filament units

### DXM ANALOG INTERFACE— J2 15 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, 35V @ 10mA Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Current Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Filament Limit Input</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Local Filament Limit</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Filament Preheat Input</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Local Filament Preheat</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout=4.99k, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout=4.99k, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>X-Ray Enable Input</td>
<td>Connect to Pin 12 to HV Enable Supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>X-Ray Enable Output</td>
<td>+15V @ Open, ≤15mA @ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Filament Monitor</td>
<td>1 Volt=1 Amp, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>X-Ray On Output Signal</td>
<td>Open Collector, 35V @10mA Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE— J3 9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX out</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX in</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**USB DIGITAL INTERFACE—J4 4 PIN USB “B” CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VBUS</td>
<td>+5 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ETHERNET DIGITAL INTERFACE—J5 8 PIN RJ45 CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**R24 HV CONNECTOR PINOUT J6 CATHODE OUTPUT (160kV)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>OUTPUT CONNECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C   (common)</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S   (small)</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L   (large)</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT CONNECTOR—J6 FLOTTING FILAMENT**

- 20kV-75kV Negative Polarity: Claymount Mini Federal standard X-Ray connector
- 160kV Negative Polarity: R24 (cable not provided)

**HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT CONNECTOR—J6:GROUND FILAMENT**

- Positive Polarity: Spellman High Voltage Delrin Drywell connector. 4 foot (1.21m) long high voltage cable provided
- For positive polarity units a ground referenced filament output is provided on a two position terminal TB1. See table

**CLAYMOUNT HV CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>OUTPUT CONNECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C   (common)</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S   (small)</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L   (large)</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G   (grid)</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** No high voltage cable is provided

- Recommended Cable: Claymount part number: 12096
- Cable assembly, L3 CA11, CA11, 10F, CS=Bare 10 foot, Mini Federal Connectors on both ends, “C” and “S” are both connected to the bare shield wire
Negative Polarity - Floating Filament

Positive Polarity - Ground Filament

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

300/600 Watt

DANGER
HIGH VOLTAGE

20-50kV HV OUTPUT
60-75kV HV OUTPUT

20-50kV HV OUTPUT
60-75kV HV OUTPUT
Spellman’s new DXB Series of bipolar X-Ray generator modules are designed for OEM applications up to 320kV (±160kV) at 1200 watts. Its universal input, small package size and choice of three standard digital interfaces simplifies integrating the DXB into your X-Ray analysis system. DSP based emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of emission current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Plastics Sorting
- Crystal Inspection
- Plating Measurement
- Thickness Gauging
- Food Inspection
- Mineral Analysis
- X-Ray Fluorescence
- X-Ray Diffraction
- Cargo Screening

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- Power factor corrected input
- 100-240Vac, ±10% (90-264Vac):
  - 47-63Hz @ 5.7A for 300 watt units
- 200-240Vac, ±10% (180-264Vac):
  - 47-63Hz @ 4.8A for 600 watt units
  - 47-63Hz @ 8.0A for 1200 watt units

**Output Voltage:**
- 7 models: 40kV, 60kV, 80kV, 100kV, 120kV, 140kV and 320kV

**Output Polarity:**
- ± bipolar output, filament referenced to negative output

**Power:**
- 3 power ranges available—300 watts, 600 watts and 1200 watts
- Other power levels available on special order.

**Output Voltage Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage for a full load change

**Emission Current Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output current over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output current for a change from 30% to 100% of rated output voltage
- Filament is disabled when kV is <30% of full scale output

**Ripple:**
- ≤1% rms at >20 kHz, 0.1% rms below 20 kHz

**Stability:**
- ≤25ppm/hr after a 2 hour warm up

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤50ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0˚C to 40˚C
  - Storage: -40˚C to 85˚C
- Humidity: 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing.

**Filament Configuration:**
- Closed loop emission control regulates filament setting to provide desired X-Ray tube emission current.
- Floating Filament (ac output referenced to negative output voltage).

**Output:**
- 0-5 amps at a compliance of 10 volts, maximum.
- The filament loop is disabled when the kV output is less than 30% of full scale output to protect the X-Ray tube.
- Other filament levels available on special order.

**Control Interface**
- Local Interface: Potentiometers are provided to adjust filament limit and preheat levels
- Remote Interface: USB, Ethernet and RS-232 are standard.
  - All digital monitors have an accuracy specification of 2% Control Software: A Windows graphical user interface example is provided.
- High Voltage Enable: A hardware based, dry contact closure will enable the power supply into the high voltage on mode

**Monitor Signals:**
- Voltage and current monitor signals are scaled 0-10Vdc equals 0-100% of full scale, accuracy is 1%

**Cooling:**
- Forced air

**Dimensions:**
- 40-140kV:
  - 4.75” H X 12” W X 12” D (120.65mm x 304.8mm x 304.8mm)
  - 320kV:
    - 10.5” H X 19.0” W X 21.5” D (266.7mm x 482.6mm x 546.1mm)

**Weight:**
- 40-140kV: 26 pounds (11.8kg)
- 320kV: 150 pounds (68kg)
**Ethernet Digital Interface—J5 8 Pin RJ45 Connector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USB Digital Interface—J4 4 Pin USB “B” Connector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VBUS</td>
<td>+5 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Regulatory Approvals:**
Spellman’s new DXM100 X-Ray generator module is designed for OEM applications up to 100kV at 1200 watts. Its universal input, small package size and choice of three standard digital interfaces simplifies integrating the DXM100 into your X-Ray analysis system. DSP based emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of emission current, along with outstanding stability.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- NDT Analysis
- Plating Measurement
- Crystal Inspection
- Diamond Inspection
- Mineral Analysis
- Food/Product Inspection

SPECIFICATIONS

**Input Voltage:**
- Power factor corrected input, ≥0.98
- 180-264Vac, 47-63Hz, 8.25A maximum

**Output Voltage:**
- 100kV, maximum

**Output Polarity:**
- Negative for floating filament X-Ray tubes

**Output Current:**
- 12mA maximum

**Output Power:**
- 1200 Watts maximum

**Output Voltage Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output voltage for a full load change

**Emission Current Regulation:**
- ≤0.01% of rated output current over specified input voltage range
- ≤0.01% of rated output current for a change from 30% to 100% of rated output voltage
- Filament is disabled when kV is <30% of full scale output

**Ripple:**
- ≤1%rms at >20 kHz, 0.1%rms below 20 kHz

**Stability:**
- ≤25ppm/hr after a 2 hour warm up

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤50ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity: 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing.

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/DXM100

Filament Configuration:
- Closed loop emission control regulates filament setting to provide desired X-Ray tube emission current.

Output:
- 5.0 amps at a compliance of 10.0 volts, maximum.
- The filament loop is disabled when the kV output is less than 30% of full scale output to protect the X-Ray tube.
- Standard filament Preheat adjustable 0-2.5 amps. Other filament levels available on special order.

Control Interface:
- **Local Interface:**
  - Potentiometers are provided to adjust filament limit and preheat levels

- **Remote Interface:**
  - USB, Ethernet and RS-232 are standard.
  - All digital monitors have an accuracy specification of 2%

Control Software:
- A Windows graphical user interface example is provided.

High Voltage Enable:
- A hardware based, dry contact closure will enable the power supply into the high voltage on mode

Monitor Signals:
- Voltage and current monitor signals are scaled 0-10Vdc equals 0-100% of full scale, accuracy is 1%

Over Power Fault:
- The maximum power the unit can supply can be programmed (0-1200 watts) via the digital interface, this setting will be stored in memory. An over power fault will occur if the output power is ≥105% of the set point value.
- When an over power fault occurs the high voltage output will be disabled and the Over Power Fault indicator will be activated on the GUI/Applet. Additionally both the UV and OV fault LED’s on the DXM100 will be illuminated.

Cooling:
- Forced air

Dimensions:
- 6.25" H X 12” W X 15.5” D (158.75mm x 304.79mm x 393.7mm)

Weight:
- 43 pounds (19.5kg)

Input Line Connector:
- IEC320 with EMI filter, 6’ (1.83 meter) cord set provided

Output Connector:
- CA10 (R10). See table for pin out information

Regulatory Approvals:
## DXM100 Analog Interface—J2 15 Pin Male D Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, 35V @ 10mA Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Current Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Filament Limit Input</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Local Filament Limit</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Filament Preheat Input</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Local Filament Preheat</td>
<td>Multi-turn front panel potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout =4.99k, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout =4.99k, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>X-ray Enable Input</td>
<td>Connect to Pin 12 to HV Enable Supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>X-ray Enable Output</td>
<td>+15V @ Open, ≤15mA @ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Filament Monitor</td>
<td>1 Volt=1 Amp, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>X-ray On Output Signal</td>
<td>Open Collector, 35V @10mA Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RS-232 Digital Interface—J3 9 Pin Female D Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX out</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX in</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## USB Digital Interface—J4 4 Pin USB “B” Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VBUS</td>
<td>+5 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ethernet Digital Interface—J5 8 Pin RJ45 Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## J6 CA10 (R10) HV Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>OUTPUT CONNECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C (common)</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S (small)</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L (large)</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: No high voltage cable is provided.
Spellman’s XLF Series of X-Ray generators are well regulated high voltage power supplies with output voltages to 60kV and very low ripple achieved through the use of advanced resonant conversion techniques. Extremely stable voltage and emission current outputs result in significant performance improvements over previously available technology. The XLF Series provides power, control and support functions required for X-Ray applications including a regulated ac filament supply referenced to the cathode. These units also incorporate local and remote programming, monitoring, safety interlock, short-circuit and overload protection.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Plastics Sorting
- Crystal Inspection
- Diamond Inspection

**OPTIONS**
- **APT** Adjustable Power Trip
- **AT** Arc Trip
- **SS(x)** Non-Standard Slow Start
- **NSS** No Slow Start
- **IO** Instant ON
- **SL** Slides

**FRONT PANEL STATUS INDICATORS:**
- Overvoltage
- Overtemperature
- Regulation Error
- Arc
- HV ON: Red
- HV OFF: Green

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- **XLF 600W:**
  - 115Vac ±10% @ 11.4A, 50-60Hz single phase
  - 220Vac ±10% @ 5.9A, 50-60Hz single phase
- **XLF 1200W:**
  - 220Vac ±10% @ 11.8A, 50-60Hz single phase

**Voltage and Current Control:**
- Local: continuously adjustable from zero to maximum rating via a ten-turn potentiometer
- Remote: 0 to +10Vdc proportional from 0 to full output
- Accuracy: ±1%
- Input Impedance: 10Mohm

**Output Voltages to 60kV**
**Integrated Floating Filament Supply**
**Low Ripple**
**“Hot Cathode”**
**Negative Polarity**
**Local & Remote Programming**
**OEM Customization Available**

**Filament:**
- 12 volts @ 5 amps, preheat level is 0.45 amps in standby

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.005% of full output voltage no load to full load
- Line: 0.005% for input voltage range change

**Current Regulation:**
- Load: 0.05% of full current ±100μA from 0 to full voltage
- Line: 0.05% of rated current over specified input range

**Ripple:**
- 0.03% rms below 1kHz
- 0.75% rms above 1kHz

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 100ppm/°C.

**Stability:**
- 0.01%/8 hrs after 1/2 hour warm-up
- 0.02% per 8 hours (typical)

**Cooling:**
- Fan cooled

**Metering:**
- Digital voltage and current meters (3.5 digits), 1% accuracy

**Voltage and Current Monitors:**
- 0 to +10Vdc proportional to rated output

**HV Output:**
- 75kV, 3 conductor Federal Standard X-Ray connector

**I/O Connectors:**
- 25 pin D-type for control interface with mating connector provided

**Dimensions:**
- 3.5"H x 19"W x 20"D (8.9cm x 48.3cm x 50.8cm)

**Regulatory Approvals:**

Electronic Component (Power Source)
XLF series is intended for installation as a component of a system.
It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The XLF series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The XLF series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.
### 600W, 1200W XLF SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>600 Watt mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>1200 Watt mA</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>XLF30N600</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>XLF40N600</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>XLF50N600</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>XLF60N600</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JB1 CONNECTOR 25 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common Signal</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit</td>
<td>Open=Inhibit, Ground=Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;15mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10V Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remote Current Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local Current Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Voltage Program Out</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Power Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output (Optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Remote Power Program In</td>
<td>+15V at Open, &lt;25mA at Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Local HV Off Out</td>
<td>On=Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HV Off</td>
<td>Connect to HV OFF for Fp Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Remote HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>0=HV Off, +15V, 10mA Max=HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Remote HV On Indicator</td>
<td>0=HV Off, +15V, 10mA Max=HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Mode</td>
<td>Open Collector 50V Max, 10mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Remote Current Mode</td>
<td>On=Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Remote Power Mode</td>
<td>+15V, 100mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remote PS Fault</td>
<td>0=Fault, +15V, 0.1mA Max=No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>+15V Output</td>
<td>+15V, 100mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Power Supply Common Signal</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTOR PINOUT

- **Filament**
- **X-Ray Tube**
- **Anode**
- **High Voltage Output Connector** (L-S Internally Connected, C-Cathode Hi Voltage)

---

**NOTICE**

- Do not remove high voltage cable until 3 minutes have elapsed after turning power off.
- **High Voltage Contacts**
- **High Voltage Output Connector**
- **6 ft of Line Cable Supplied with Unit**
- **Mating HV Cable Not Provided**
Spellman’s XRV320PN1200 X-Ray Generator sets the standard for compact 320kV @ 1200 watt single chassis high performance X-Ray inspection generators. It’s bipolar output at +160kV and -160kV is provided via industry standard R24 high voltage connectors. Active power factor correction circuitry reduces input current requirements while minimizing line related EMI. Spellman’s proprietary inverter topology allows for unprecedented efficiencies and power densities. A solid encapsulated high voltage section further reduces size and weight while providing reliable, maintenance free operation. Analog interfacing along with DSP based control circuitry provides your choice of USB, Ethernet and RS-232 simplifying OEM system integration. A floating filament referenced to the cathode output uses a current source to provide the longest filament lifetime possible. Sophisticated emission current regulation circuitry provide accurate and stable X-Ray tube currents. Comprehensive fault diagnostic circuitry, and Arc Sense, Arc Quench and Arc Count functionality is also incorporated into this compact X-Ray generator.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Break Bulk Cargo Screening
- Vehicle Screening
- Pallet Freight Inspection
- Industrial CT
- Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Input Voltage:** Power factor corrected input, ≥0.98
  - 180-264Vac, single phase, 47-63Hz
- **Input Current:** <10A maximum
- **Inrush Current:** <32 amps @ 264Vac
- **Output Voltage:** 0 to 320kV (+160kV)
- **Output Polarity:** Bipolar
- **Ripple:** ≤1%rms at >20 kHz, 0.1%rms <20 kHz
- **Temperature Coefficient:** ≤50ppm per degree C
- **Line Regulation:** ±0.01%
- **Load Regulation:** ±0.01%
- **Accuracy:** 0.5%
- **Filament Voltage:** 10Vrms
- **Filament Current:** 0-5A
- **Filament Accuracy:** ±2.5%

**Environmental:**
- **Temperature Range:**
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- **Humidity:** 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing
- **Input Line Connector:** Type 97-3102A-24-11P, Mains and Auxiliary
- **HV Output Connector:** R24
- **Analog Interface:**
  - Analog/Digital control signals, DB25 connector
- **Control Interface:**
  - Remote Interface: Analog, USB, Ethernet and RS-232 are standard
  - Control Software:
    - A Windows graphical user interface example is provided.
- **Cooling:** Forced air
- **Dimensions:** 10.5”H x 19”W x 21.5”D (266.7mm x 482.6mm x 546.1mm)
- **Weight:** 150 pounds (68kg)
- **Regulatory Approvals:** Regulatory approvals are pending.
GUI Control Software for the XRV320PN1200

GUI is specifically designed for controlling XRV320PN1200 power supply. As an alternative to the analog control, the GUI will allow the user to control all necessary functions of the HVPS from a user-friendly windows based menu. Additionally the GUI can be used as a diagnostic tool when the HVPS is controlled via the analog interface.

J1 R24 HV CONNECTOR CATHODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
<td>0 to -160kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
<td>10Vrms @ 0-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Filament Output</td>
<td>10Vrms @ 0-5A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J6 R24 HV CONNECTOR ANODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
<td>0 to +160kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
<td>0 to +160kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>High Voltage Output</td>
<td>0 to +160kV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J4 ETHERNET DIGITAL INTERFACE—8 PIN RJ45 CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J5 USB DIGITAL INTERFACE—4 PIN USB “B” CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VBUS</td>
<td>+5 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J3 RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX out</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX in</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not active on positive models
Spellman’s XRV series of X-Ray high voltage power supplies sets the standard for compact 1.8kW to 6.0kW, high performance X-Ray inspection generators. Spanning an output voltage range of 160kV to 450kV in negative, positive or bipolar output configurations, there’s a model available for virtually every application requirement.

Active power factor correction circuitry reduces input current requirements while minimizing line related EMI. Spellman’s proprietary inverter topology allows for unprecedented efficiencies and power densities. A solid encapsulated high voltage section further reduces size and weight and provides reliable, maintenance free operation.

DSP based SMT control circuitry provides your choice of USB, Ethernet and RS-232 along with analog interfacing, simplifying OEM system integration. The two DC output, current regulated filament power supplies are controlled via sophisticated emission current regulation circuitry to provide accurate and stable X-Ray tube currents. Comprehensive fault diagnostic circuitry, and Arc Sense, Arc Quench and Arc Count functionality is also incorporated into this compact, space saving X-Ray generator.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Non Destructive Testing
- X-Ray Scanning
- Security Applications
- Medical Applications

**OPTIONS**
- 400Vac ±10% (6kW only)
- GUI Control Software for XRV
- XRV (XRV Controller)

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- 1.8kW, 3.0kW, 4.0kW and 4.5kW models:
  - 180-264Vac, single phase, 47-63 Hertz, active power factor corrected input to ≥0.98
- 6.0kW models:
  - 208 or 400Vac, ±10%, three phase, 47-63 Hertz, passive power factor corrected

**Input Current:**
- 1.8kW, 3.0kW, 4.0kW and 4.5kW models: <30 amps
- 6.0kW models: <25 amps per phase for 208Vac
  - <15 amps per phase for 400Vac

**Output Voltage:**
- Accuracy: 0.25%
- Stability: ≤0.1% per 8 hours, after 1 hour warm up

1.8kW, 3.0kW, 4.0kW and 4.5kW models:
- Load: ±0.05% of rated output voltage for a full load change
- Line: ±0.05% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage range

6.0kW models:
- Load: ±0.1% of rated output voltage for a full load change
- Line: ±0.1% of rated output voltage over specified input voltage range

**Output Current:**
- See "model selection" table

**Ripple:**
- See "model selection" table

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- 1.8kW, 3.0kW, 4.0kW and 4.5kW models:
  - ±50ppm/°C
- 6.0kW models:
  - ±50ppm/°C

**Emission Current:**
- Accuracy: 0.25%
- Stability: 100ppm/°C

1.8kW, 3.0kW, 4.0kW and 4.5kW models:
- Load: ±0.05% of rated output current for a change from 30% to 100% of rated output voltage
- Line: ±0.05% of rated output current over specified input voltage range

6.0kW models:
- Load: ±0.1% of rated output current for a change from 30% to 100% of rated output voltage
- Line: ±0.1% of rated output current over specified input voltage range

**Filament:**
- Output:
  - 0-6 amps at a compliance of 10Vdc, maximum

**Dual Focal Spot:**
- Small and large, selectable via interface signal

**Configuration:**
- DC filament drive. Closed loop emission control regulates filament setting to provide desired X-Ray tube emission current

NOW AVAILABLE

1800 Watt units specifically designed for the HP and HPX families of X-Ray tubes used in high speed digital and industrial CT applications.

- 160kV, 225kV, 320kV, 350kV and 450kV Models
- Complete X-Ray Generator Package
- Power Factor Corrected AC Input Circuitry
- Integrated Dual Filament Supplies
- Digital Interface—USB, Ethernet and RS-232
- Excellent Stability and Regulation
- Available with Black Powder Coated Finish

[www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/XRV](http://www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/XRV)
GUI Control Software for the XRV

- Automatic warm-up of the X-Ray tube
- Max watts operation
- Timed or Continuous Exposure modes
- Configuration menu for user options setting of HVPS
- Fault and status monitor

GUI is specifically designed for controlling XRV series power supplies. As an alternative to the analog control, the GUI will allow the user to control all necessary functions of the HVPS from a user-friendly windows based menu. Additionally the GUI can be used as a diagnostic tool when the HVPS is controlled via the analog interface.

Control Interface:
Remote Interface:
- Analog, USB, Ethernet and RS-232 are standard

Control Software:
- A Windows graphical user interface example is provided.

Environmental:
Temperature Range:
- Operating: 0°C to 50°C
- Storage: -40°C to 85°C
Humidity:
- 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing.

Mains Input Connector:
1.8kW, 3.0kW, 4.0kW and 4.5kW models:
- Type 97-3102A-24-11P
6.0kW models:
- Type 97-3102A-24-22P

Interface Connectors:
- Digital—Ethernet, RS-232 and USB
- Analog—25 pin connector

Output Connector:
- See "model selection" table

Cooling:
- Forced air

Regulatory Approvals:
- Compliant to EEC EMC Directive/Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive, all but 6000 watt unit.
- UL/CUL recognized, File E227588, all but 6000 watt unit. RoHS Compliant.

---

**XRV160/320/350 SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>DC Output Voltage</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>Output Rated Current</th>
<th>Output Power</th>
<th>Ripple/Noise (p-p)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Output Connector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*1800</td>
<td>5kV to 160kV</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.025%</td>
<td>10.09” H x 17” W x 24” D</td>
<td>150 lbs. (68kg)</td>
<td>R24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*3000</td>
<td>5kV to 160kV</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
<td>0.50mA</td>
<td>3.0kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.05%</td>
<td>2X 10.09” H x 17” W x 24” D (256mm x 436mm x 609mm)</td>
<td>300 lbs. (136 kg)</td>
<td>Two R24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*4000</td>
<td>5kV to 160kV</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
<td>0.50mA</td>
<td>6.0kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>2X 10.09” H x 17” W x 24” D (256mm x 436mm x 609mm)</td>
<td>300 lbs. (136 kg)</td>
<td>Two R24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*6000</td>
<td>5kV to ±160kV</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.25%</td>
<td>2X 10.09” H x 17” W x 24” D (256mm x 436mm x 609mm)</td>
<td>300 lbs. (136 kg)</td>
<td>Two R24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV320P&amp;N1800</td>
<td>5kV to ±160kV</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>4.5kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.025%</td>
<td>2X 10.09” H x 17” W x 24” D (256mm x 436mm x 609mm)</td>
<td>300 lbs. (136 kg)</td>
<td>Two R24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV320P&amp;N4500</td>
<td>5kV to ±175kV</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>4.5kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>2X 10.09” H x 17” W x 24” D (256mm x 436mm x 609mm)</td>
<td>300 lbs. (136 kg)</td>
<td>Two R24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV350P&amp;N4500</td>
<td>5kV to ±175kV</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>4.5kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>2X 10.09” H x 17” W x 24” D (256mm x 436mm x 609mm)</td>
<td>300 lbs. (136 kg)</td>
<td>Two R24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**XRV225/450 SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>DC Output Voltage</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>Output Rated Current</th>
<th>Output Power</th>
<th>Ripple/Noise (p-p)</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Output Connector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*1800</td>
<td>5kV to 225kV</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.025%</td>
<td>15.90” H x 17” W x 30.72” D</td>
<td>240 lbs. (109kg)</td>
<td>R24**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*3000</td>
<td>5kV to 225kV</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>3.0kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.05%</td>
<td>2X 15.90” H x 17” W x 30.72” D (404mm x 432mm x 780mm)</td>
<td>480 lbs. (218 kg)</td>
<td>Two R28**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*4000</td>
<td>5kV to 225kV</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>4.0kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>2X 15.90” H x 17” W x 30.72” D (404mm x 432mm x 780mm)</td>
<td>480 lbs. (218 kg)</td>
<td>Two R28**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*6000</td>
<td>5kV to ±225kV</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>6.0kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.25%</td>
<td>2X 15.90” H x 17” W x 30.72” D (404mm x 432mm x 780mm)</td>
<td>480 lbs. (218 kg)</td>
<td>Two R28**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV450P&amp;N1800</td>
<td>5kV to ±255kV</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.025%</td>
<td>2X 15.90” H x 17” W x 30.72” D (404mm x 432mm x 780mm)</td>
<td>480 lbs. (218 kg)</td>
<td>Two R28**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV450P&amp;N4500</td>
<td>5kV to ±225kV</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
<td>0.30mA</td>
<td>4.5kW</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>2X 15.90” H x 17” W x 30.72” D (404mm x 432mm x 780mm)</td>
<td>480 lbs. (218 kg)</td>
<td>Two R28**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Units are available in positive output polarity without filament, see model selection table for ordering details.

*Specify “P” for positive or “N” for negative polarity.

**Order SHV HV cable flange p/n 407141-024 if using Comet HV cable with R28SL spring loaded plug.
### RS-232 Digital Interface—J3 9 Pin Female D Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX out</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX in</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### J1 HV Connector—R24/R28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>HV Output</td>
<td>XRV160 and XRV320—R24 Connector XRV225 and XRV450—R28 Connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Small Filament Output</td>
<td>0 to 6 amps @ 10Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Large Filament Output</td>
<td>0 to 6 amps @ 10Vdc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### J2 Analog Interface—25 Pin D Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Fault</td>
<td>Low, sum of faults, HVPS detected a fault, open collector, 50V @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>mA Program</td>
<td>0 to 10V FS Z in = 10M ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>kV Program</td>
<td>0 to 10V FS Z in = 10M ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Filament Limit LS Ref.*</td>
<td>0 to 10V FS Z in = 10M ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Filament Preheat LS Ref.*</td>
<td>0 to 10V FS Z in = 10M ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V FS Z out = 4.99k ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V FS Z out = 4.99k ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Filament Current Monitor*</td>
<td>0 to 10V FS Z out = 4.99k ohms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### J3 Signal Ground

- Ground

### J4 Ethernet Digital Interface—J4 8 Pin RJ45 Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### J5 USB Digital Interface—J5 4 Pin USB “B” Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>VBUS</td>
<td>+5 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>D-</td>
<td>Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>D+</td>
<td>Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Model Selection Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*1800</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*3000</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>3.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*4000</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>4.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*6000/208V</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>6.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV160*6000/400V</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>6.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*1800</td>
<td>225kV</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*3000</td>
<td>225kV</td>
<td>3.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*4000</td>
<td>225kV</td>
<td>4.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*6000/208V</td>
<td>225kV</td>
<td>6.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV225*6000/400V</td>
<td>225kV</td>
<td>6.0kW</td>
<td>Pos or Neg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV320P*N1800</td>
<td>±160kV</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV320P*N4500</td>
<td>±160kV</td>
<td>4.5kW</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV350P*N4500</td>
<td>±175kV</td>
<td>4.5kW</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV450P*N1800</td>
<td>±225kV</td>
<td>1.8kW</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV450P*N4500</td>
<td>±225kV</td>
<td>4.5kW</td>
<td>Bipolar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify P for positive polarity and N for negative polarity. Positive polarity models do not have integrated filament power supplies. Contact Spellman for custom output voltage/power models.

### JB1 Main and Auxiliary Input Power—Type 97-3102A-24-11P (Single Phase Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Auxiliary AC Line Power</td>
<td>180-264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Auxiliary Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Auxiliary AC Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Main AC Line Power</td>
<td>180-264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Main Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Main AC Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Use 4 conductor cable or single isolated wires rated no less that 600Vac, 30 amps (10AWG, minimum).

### JB1 Main AC Input Power—Type 97-3102A-24-22P (Three Phase Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>208Vac, ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 25 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Line 2</td>
<td>208Vac, ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 25 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Line 3</td>
<td>208Vac, ±10%, 50/60Hz @ 25 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Use 4 conductor cable or single isolated wires rated no less that 600Vac, 30 amps (10AWG, minimum).

### JB2 Auxiliary AC Input Power—Type 97-3102A-20-3P (Three Phase Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>208Vac, ±10%, 50/60Hz (source 3 phase L1, L2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Line 2</td>
<td>208Vac, ±10%, 50/60Hz (source 3 phase L1, L2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System Ground:** System ground wires (10AWG minimum) to the ground terminal E1 GND to the power supply using ground stud M6 X 20MM, with M6 nut.

---

*Specify P for positive polarity and N for negative polarity. Positive polarity models do not have integrated filament power supplies. Contact Spellman for custom output voltage/power models.*
XRV 1.8-6.0KW X-RAY GENERATORS

XRV160
TOP VIEW

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

24.00 [609]

10.09 [256]

XRV320 is comprised of two XRV160 units configured in a bipolar arrangement

XRV225
TOP VIEW

30.72 [780]

17.16 [436]

XRV450 is comprised of two XRV225 units configured in a bipolar arrangement

XRV320 is comprised of two XRV160 units configured in a bipolar arrangement
Spellman’s DF/FF Series of X-Ray Generators feature our new inverter design which incorporates IGBTs for power switching and provides new levels of reliability. In addition, re-engineering of the DF/FF’s internal filament power supply eliminates audio noise at normal operating levels by operating at a higher frequency. The DF/FF’s utilize a sine wave current source, produced by phase shifting series resonant circuits at switching frequencies greater than 20kHz to generate high voltage dc. This technique eliminates undesirable electromagnetic radiation normally associated with switching and power control regulators. The high efficiency of these units allows for air cooling in a 5.25” (3U) high chassis.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- X-Ray Diffraction (XRD)
- X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF)

**OPTIONS**
- 220FSI: 220Vac Fail Safe Interlock
- 208-3P: 208Vac Three Phase Input

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- 220Vac ±10%, 50-60Hz, single phase (three phase optional)

**Input Current:**
- 3kW: 220Vac @ 29.5A, single phase
- 208Vac @ 12.8A/phase, three phase
- 4kW: 220Vac @ 39.3A, single phase
- 208Vac @ 17.0A/phase, three phase

**Output Voltage:**
- DF3: 0 to 60kV negative polarity
- FF3: 0 to 60kV positive polarity
- Other output voltages are available

**Output Current:**
- DF3: 0 to 80mA
- FF3: 0 to 100mA
- Other output currents are available

**Maximum Output Power:**
- 3kW (4kW optional)

**Output Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.005% of rated output for full load change
- Line: 0.005% of rated output over specified input range
- Temperature Coefficient: 50 ppm/°C (20 ppm/°C optional)
- Long Term Stability: 0.01%/8 hours

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range: Operating: 0°C to 40°C
- Storage: -20°C to 85°C
- Humidity: 10% to 90%, non-condensing

**Additional Features**
- Water Flow Switch:
  - A 24Vdc signal is available on the rear panel to turn on the cooling water to the X-Ray tube. This signal can be enabled either when control power is on or when the high voltage is turned on. (Customer must specify)
- Fail Safe Interlock:
  - A 24Vdc signal is available on the rear panel to energize an external X-Ray on lamp. This signal is energized when the high voltage is turned on. High voltage will not enable if this circuit is open. (A 220Vac signal is optional)
- Preheat and Ramp:
  - Automatic preheat and ramp control circuits are provided which ramp the kV and mA slowly to set levels. kV ramps in approximately 10 seconds while mA ramps in approximately 20 seconds.
- Output Connector:
  - 75kV, 3 conductor Federal Standard X-Ray connector. 60kV is connected to terminal “C”. Terminals “S” and “L” are jumped together. The filament output is connected between terminals “C” and “S”. Other configurations are optional. (On the FF3, all output connections S, L, & C are connected together)
- Remote Signal Connector:
  - Remote interface is available via a 50 pin mini D connector. Extensive remote programming and monitoring is provided.

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- Compliant to EEC EMC Directive.
- Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive.

**www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/DFFF**
Electronic Component (Power Source)

DF/FF series is intended for installation as a component of a system. It is designed to meet CE standards, with conditions of acceptance often being: customer provided enclosure mounting, EMC filtering, and appropriate protection, and isolation devices. The DF/FF series is not intended to be operated by end users as a stand-alone device. The DF/FF series power supply can only be fully assessed when installed within a system, and as a component part within that system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+5Vdc (or connect to pin-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Control Power On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intlk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>X-Ray On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>X-Ray Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Hesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rmt/Lcl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>24V Switched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>+5Vch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>X-Ray On Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Overvoltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>kV Min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Overpower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Filament Current Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>mA Current Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>LCL Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Power Supply Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Gnd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>(DF) Remote X-Ray On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>(DF) Remote X-Ray On Ret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Gnd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>kV Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>kV Com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>mA Ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>mA Com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Pwr. Limit (OL Ref)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Pwr. Limit Com (OL Com)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Filament Current Limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Filament Current Limit Com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>kV Ref Mon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>mA Ref Mon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Filament Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Mon Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Gnd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Spare</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cost reduced version for OEM quantities available, contact Sales.
Spellman’s VMX redefines the standard for high performance, low cost Mammography X-Ray generators. The VMX was born from an integrated, high performance, value added design perspective so there’s no need to compromise critical specifications to meet ever demanding system price targets.

The 40kV/5kW X-Ray generator integrates a dual filament power supply and a dual speed starter. A DC current source filament power supply provides fast rise times with stable and accurate X-Ray tube emission currents. The solid encapsulated high voltage output section eliminates oil concerns while reducing the effects of environmental humidity and contamination.

Flexibility in interfacing is provided via RS-232 and optional Ethernet connectivity. The VMX supports advanced mammography application features including Smart AEC Exposure, Automatic Filament Calibration, Tube Anode Heat Calculator and user configurable Tube Library. Compact, full featured, high performance, low cost. Spellman’s VMX, the next generation Mammography X-Ray generator.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**

- 200-240Vac (±10%), single phase, 50Hz/60Hz

**Input Current:**

- Minimum 35A service recommended for 5kW operation
- External EMC Filter (Schaffner FN2070-36-08-36A) required to meet CE/EMC specifications – Not provided with the generator
- Mains Contactor – Not provided within the generator. Customer is responsible for mains safety disconnection.

**Output Voltage**

- **Output Voltage Range:** 20kV to 40kV
- **Polarity:** Positive, grounded cathode X-Ray tube
- **Accuracy:** Within 1% of programmed values
- **Reproducibility:** <0.5%
- **Settling Time:** <10ms

**Output Current/Power**

- **Output Current Range:** 10mA to 200mA
- **Output Power:** 5kW @ 0.1 second loading time
- **Maximum mAs:** 600mAs
- **Exposure Timer:** 5ms-10 seconds
- **Accuracy:** Within 2% of programmed values measured after mA rises to stable DC level
- **Reproducibility:** <0.5%
- **Settling Time:** <10ms

**Filament Configuration:**

- DC filament drive: self corrected filament preheat settings with closed loop emission control and smart learning algorithm
- Filament Output: 0-6 amps at a compliance of 5.5 volts, maximum

**Dual Speed Starter:**

- High speed (180Hz) and low speed (60Hz) can be configured via the serial interface.
- Boost and Brake capability provided.

**High Voltage Connector:**

- 60kV, Claymount CA-3 type or equivalent

**Optional Communication Interface:**

- Ethernet (RJ45)

**Grounding Point:**

- M5 ground stud provided on chassis

**Environmental:**

- Temperature Range: Operating: 10°C to 40°C
- Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity: 20% to 85% RH, non-condensing.
Cooling:
Convection cooled, no internal fans.
Forced air cooling not required

Dimensions:
9.38”H X 6.6”W X 12”D
(237.5mm x 167.6mm x 304.8mm)

Weight:
<22 pounds (10kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to EMC:IEC 60601-1-2. UL/CUL
recognized file E242584. RoHS compliant.

Application Features:
• 2 point/3 point exposure modes
• AEC/Smart AEC exposure modes
• Automatic filament current calibration
• Tube anode heat calculator
• User configurable tube library

TB2 ROTOR INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TB2-1</td>
<td>PHASE</td>
<td>To tube auxiliary winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2-2</td>
<td>RUN</td>
<td>To tube principle winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2-3</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>To tube common winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2-4</td>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>To tube housing ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB3 TUBE AND INTERLOCK INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TB3-1</td>
<td>SMALL FIL</td>
<td>Connection to tube small filament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-2</td>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>Connection to tube filament common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-3</td>
<td>LARGE FIL</td>
<td>Connection to large filament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-4</td>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>Generator chassis for cable shield connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-5</td>
<td>Interlock 2+</td>
<td>Used if tube has separate thermostat switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-6</td>
<td>Interlock 2-</td>
<td>Open = OVER TEMP. (short terminals if not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-7</td>
<td>Interlock 3+</td>
<td>Used if tube has cooling circulator flow switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-8</td>
<td>Interlock 3-</td>
<td>Open = NO FLOW. (short terminals if not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-9</td>
<td>Safety Interlock+</td>
<td>User signal (Contact Closure) for safety interlocks such as door interlocks. Open turns HV OFF, or inhibits HV from being generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-10</td>
<td>Safety Interlock-</td>
<td>Option for contactor coil control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-11</td>
<td>Contactor Coil+</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-12</td>
<td>Contactor Coil-</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-13</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-14</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-15</td>
<td>Tube Current+</td>
<td>Tube current flows out from this pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-16</td>
<td>Tube Current-</td>
<td>Tube current flows into this pin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB3-17 Safety Interlock- User signal (Contact Closure) for safety interlocks such as door interlocks. Open turns HV OFF, or inhibits HV from being generated. Closed = OK 24Vdc @ <1A typical

TB3-18 N/C N/C

TB3-19 N/C N/C

TB3-20 kV Monitor Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-40kV. Zout = 1kΩ

TB3-21 Emission Monitor Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-200mA. Zout = 1kΩ

TB3-22 Filament Current Monitor Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-6A. Zout = 1kΩ

TB3-23 Program/Monitor Return Ground for reference of program and monitor signals

TB3-24 +24Vdc Out For connection to PREP and EXPOSURE control relay coils

TB3-25 SHIELD/GND For connection of interface cable shield to generator chassis ground

VMX STANDARD SYSTEM INTERFACE—JB1 25 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+5Vdc Out</td>
<td>+5Vdc, 100mA max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RS-232 Tx Out</td>
<td>RS-232 Transmit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RS-232 Rx In</td>
<td>RS-232 Receive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PREP</td>
<td>User signal (Contact Closure) to alert the generator that exposure sequence will begin. Once this signal is active, exposure parameters are locked in and cannot be changed. The generator enables the starter to boost the rotor. Contact connection to pin 24. Closed = PREP, the filament is placed in preheat mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>READY</td>
<td>Generator signal to user to indicate the rotor runs to speed and the generator is ready for X-Ray exposure Open Collector. Low/Active = Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ROTOR SHUTDOWN</td>
<td>User signal to brake the rotor drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EXPOSURE</td>
<td>User signal (Contact Closure) to generator to generate X-Rays. Filament is boosted, and high voltage is generated after the boost time. Contact connection to pin 24. Closed = Exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>X-Ray ON 75% Status</td>
<td>Transistor output to indicate X-Ray ON status synchronized with 75% of kVp setting point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Status</td>
<td>Transistor output to indicate X-Ray ON status synchronized with kVp start up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>X-Ray SHUTDOWN/AEC</td>
<td>User signal to generator to rapidly turn HV OFF and ON during serial exposure sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RS-232 ISG Ground</td>
<td>Isolated ground from RS-232 transceiver IC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>HVG-FAULT Status</td>
<td>Generator signal indicating generator fault. Open collector transistor output. Low/Active = Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Status Bit 1</td>
<td>3 bit status lines for up to 6 status messages. See separate matrix describing functionality. Open Collector. Low/Active = Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Status Bit 2</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Status Bit 3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-40kV. Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Emission Monitor</td>
<td>Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-200mA. Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Filament Current Monitor</td>
<td>Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-6A. Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Program/Monitor Return</td>
<td>Ground for reference of program and monitor signals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>+24Vdc Out</td>
<td>For connection to PREP and EXPOSURE control relay coils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>SHIELD/GND</td>
<td>For connection of interface cable shield to generator chassis ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s PMX is a high performance X-Ray generator designed specifically for mammography applications including FFDM and DBT. It features 2 and 3 point exposure modes as well as smart AEC with a pre exposure. The PMX is a 5kW high frequency X-Ray generator integrated with a dual filament power supply, and a dual speed X-Ray tube starter. Due to the PMX’s superior power conversion technology and inverter design it can provide stable and accurate X-Ray tube high voltage with fast rise and fall times.

Smooth system integration of the PMX is accomplished through the use of RS-232 and optional Ethernet digital interface, preloaded X-Ray tube parameters, easy access interlocks and I/O connections, and internal generator diagnostics. Optional GUI utility software is also offered to help with initial system integration.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
200-240Vac (±10%), single phase, 50Hz/60Hz

**Input Current:**
Minimum 35A service recommended for 5kW operation
External EMC Filter (Schaffner FN2070-36-08-36A) required to meet CE/EMC specifications – Not provided
Mains Contactor – Not provided
Customer is responsible for mains safety disconnection.

**Output (Tube) Voltage**

**Output Voltage Range:**
20kV to 49kV

**Polarity:**
Positive, grounded cathode X-Ray tube

**Accuracy:**
2% (measured per IEC60601-2-45)

**Reproducibility:**
<0.5%

**Rise Time:**
<1ms to within 98% of the programmed voltage

**Fall Time:**
<10ms with a max HV cable length of 8 feet (2.4 meters)

**Ripple:**
≤4% p-p

**Output (Tube) Current/Power:**

**Output Current Range:**
10mA to 200mA

**Output Power:**
5kW @ 0.1 second loading time,
300 Watts maximum average power

**Accuracy:**
<±10% on exposure less than 10ms (measured per IEC60601-2-45)

**Rise Time:**
<1ms to within 95% of the programmed mA value

**Fall Time:**
<10ms with a maximum HV cable length of 8 feet (2.4 meters)

**Exposure Time (Loading Time):**

**Maximum Single Exposure Time:**
10 seconds

**Shortest Single Exposure Time:**
5ms

**Loading time accuracy:**
±3% +1ms (measured per IEC60601-2-45)

**Maximum mAs:**
600mAs

**Exposure Timer:**
5mS-10 seconds

**Accuracy:**
<±10% (measured per IEC60601-2-45)

**Reproducibility:**
<0.5%

**Filament Configuration:**
DC filament drive: self corrected filament preheat settings with closed loop emission control and smart learning algorithm

**Filament Output:**
0-6 amps at a compliance of 5.5 volts, maximum.

**Dual Speed Starter:**
High speed (180Hz) and low speed (60Hz) can be configured via the serial interface. Boost and Brake capability provided.
High Voltage Connector:
60kV, Claymount CA-3 type or equivalent

Communication Interface:
RS-232 standard, optional Ethernet

Grounding Point:
M5 ground stud provided on chassis

Environmental:
Temperature Range:
Operating: 10˚C to 40˚C
Storage: -40˚C to 85˚C
Humidity:
20% to 85% RH, non-condensing.

Cooling:
Internal fan

Dimensions:
9.47˝ H X 7.19˝ W X 13.72˝ D
(240.5mm x 182.6mm x 348.5mm)

Weight:
<23 pounds (10.5kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
Designed to meet EMC: IEC 60601-1-2. UL/CUL recognized file E242584. RoHS compliant.

Application Features:
• 2 point/3 point exposure modes
• AEC/Smart AEC exposure modes
• Dual Speed Starter
• X-Ray tube anode heat calculator
• Preloaded X-Ray tube parameters and expandable X-Ray tube library

TB2 ROTOR INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TB2-1</td>
<td>PHASE</td>
<td>To tube auxiliary winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2-2</td>
<td>RUN</td>
<td>To tube principle winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2-3</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>To tube common winding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2-4</td>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>To tube housing ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PMX STANDARD SYSTEM INTERFACE—
JB1 25 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+5Vdc Out</td>
<td>+5Vdc, 100mA max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RS-232 Tx Out</td>
<td>RS-232 Transmit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RS-232 Rx In</td>
<td>RS-232 Receive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PREP</td>
<td>User signal (Contact Closure) to alert the generator that exposure sequence will begin. Once this signal is active, exposure parameters are locked in and cannot be changed. The generator enables the starter to to boost the rotor. Contact connection to pin 24. Closed = PREP, the filament is placed in preheat mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>READY</td>
<td>Generator signal to user to indicate the rotor runs to speed and the generator is ready for X-Ray exposure. Open Collector, Low/Active = Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>ROTOR SHUTDOWN</td>
<td>User signal to brake the rotor drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EXPOSURE</td>
<td>User signal (Contact Closure) to generator to generate X-Rays. Filament is boosted, and high voltage is generated after the boost time. Contact connection to pin 24. Closed = Exposure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>X-Ray ON 75% Status</td>
<td>Transistor output to indicate X-Ray ON status synchronized with 75% of kVP setting point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Status</td>
<td>Transistor output to indicate X-Ray ON status synchronized with kV start up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>X-Ray SHUTDOWN/AEC</td>
<td>User signal to generator to rapidly turn HV OFF and ON during serial exposure sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>RS-232 ISO Ground</td>
<td>Isolated ground from RS-232 transceiver IC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>HV Fault Status</td>
<td>Generator signal indicating generator fault. Open collector transistor output. Low/Active = Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Status Bit 1</td>
<td>3 bit status lines for up to 6 status messages. See separate matrix describing functionality. Open Collector, Low/Active = Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Status Bit 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Status Bit 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-50kV. Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Emission Monitor</td>
<td>Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-200mA. Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Filament Current Monitor</td>
<td>Signal from generator. 0-10V = 0-6A. Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Program/Monitor Return</td>
<td>Ground for reference of program and monitor signals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>+24Vdc Out</td>
<td>For connection to PREP and EXPOSURE control relay coils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>SHIELD/GND</td>
<td>For connection of interface cable shield to generator chassis ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB3 TUBE AND INTERLOCK INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TB3-1</td>
<td>SMALL FIL</td>
<td>Connection to tube small filament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-2</td>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>Connection to tube filament common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-3</td>
<td>LARGE FIL</td>
<td>Connection to large filament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-4</td>
<td>GROUND</td>
<td>Generator chassis for cable shield connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-5</td>
<td>Interlock 2+</td>
<td>Used if tube has separate thermostat switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-6</td>
<td>Interlock 2-</td>
<td>Open = OVER TEMP. (short terminals if not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-7</td>
<td>Interlock 3+</td>
<td>Used if tube has cooling circulator flow switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-8</td>
<td>Interlock 3-</td>
<td>Open = NO FLOW. (short terminals if not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-9</td>
<td>Safety Interlock+</td>
<td>User signal (Contact Closure) for safety interlocks such as door interlocks. Open turns HV OFF, or inhibits HV from being generated. Closed = OK 24Vdc @ &lt;1A typical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-10</td>
<td>Safety Interlock-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-11</td>
<td>Contactor Coil+</td>
<td>Option for contactor coil control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-12</td>
<td>Contactor Coil-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-13</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-14</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-15</td>
<td>Tube Current+</td>
<td>Tube current flows out from this pin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-16</td>
<td>Tube Current-</td>
<td>Tube current flows into this pin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman High Voltage has been designing, manufacturing and providing CT generators for OEM customers for over three decades. We have unrivaled experience being the first provider of a CT generator used in a commercially available continuous rotating CT scanner in 1985. Since then Spellman has enhanced performance and developed new CT generators year after year, setting the standard for CT generator technology.

Spellman’s CCT series of CT generators provide a unique combination of performance and price. Ideally suited for the economy 16 slice CT scanner, this generator has the ability to be scaled from 32kW to 50kW. Its compact size and unique bend makes it suitable for small footprint gantry designs. Designed to easily pair with many off the shelf CT tubes.

OPTIONS

DG  Deflection Grid
CG  Cutoff Grid

SPECIFICATIONS

Input Voltage:
- Main: 400Vac, three phase, +15%/-20%, 50/60Hz
- Auxiliary: 220/230Vac, single phase, +15%/-10%, 50/60Hz

Output Voltage:
- Range: 60kV to 140kV (bipolar, 30kV to 70kV)
- Accuracy: ±0.5% of setting

Output Current:
- Range: 10mA to 420mA, 50kW maximum.
- 10mA to 350mA, 42kW maximum.
- 10mA to 275mA, 32kW maximum.

Filament Output:
- Type: Two filament outputs, large and small
- Voltage/Current: 15Vac (30kHz-40kHz) @ 0-6A maximum, referenced to cathode output
- Power:
  - Maximum mA: 420mA, 50kW maximum
  - Maximum kV: 140kV, 50kW maximum
  - Peak: 50kW
  - Maximum mA: 350mA, 42kW maximum
  - Maximum kV: 140kV, 42kW maximum
  - Peak: 42kW
  - Maximum mA: 275mA, 32kW maximum
  - Maximum kV: 140kV, 32kW maximum
  - Peak: 32kW

Gantry Rotation:
- 0.5 seconds

Starter:
- Type: Dual Speed Starter
- Compatibility: All industry standard X-Ray tubes

- 32, 42 and 50kW all in the same footprint and volume
- Utilizes Spellman’s own SPI interface (compatible with other Spellman CT generators)
- 16/32 slice with 0.5 second rotation
- Supports Spellman’s add on Grid Box Option
- Integrated anode drive (supporting ball or liquid metal bearings)

GRID SPECIFICATIONS

Deflection Grid:
The deflection grid (also called the Flying Focal Spot) allows for dynamic movement of the focal spot providing double X sampling which increases effective resolution while decreasing unwanted artifacts.

- Type: Deflection grid, single box assembly
- Input Power: 24Vdc, ±10% @ 4.2A maximum, negative input ties to chassis ground internally
- Connectors:
  - High Voltage Input: 3 pin 75kV Federal Standard (Cathode, Large, Small)
  - High Voltage Output: 4 pin 75kV CA7 (Cathode, Large, G1, G2)
- Number of Grids: 2 grids, switching out of phase
- Bandwidth: DC to 5kHz
- Output Voltage: 0V to -4KV, from grid to cathode. User input will command the bi-level grids to switch between adjustable voltages, VLOW and VHI.
  - The two grids switch out of phase: If G1 is at VLOW, G2 will be at VHI and vice versa.
  - The VLOW and VHI levels for G1 and G2 are independently adjustable from 0 to -4KV but VLOW range is constrained by: |VLOW| ≤ |VHI|

Cutoff Grid:
A cutoff grid truncates the high voltage at the end of the X-Ray exposure, reducing patient radiation dosing that does not contribute to the imaging process.

- Type: Cutoff grid, single box assembly
- Input Power: 24Vdc, ±10% @ 0.75A maximum, negative input ties to chassis ground internally
- Connectors:
  - High Voltage Input: 3 pin 75kV Federal Standard (Cathode, Large, Small)
  - High Voltage Output: 4 pin 75kV CA7 (Cathode, Large, G1, G2)
- Number of Grids: One, switched between “Zero” (0V≥Vg-c ZERO ≥ -10V) and “Cutoff” (Vg-c CUTOFF = -4kV±10% @ steady state)
CCT X-RAY GENERATOR

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

AIR FLOW

SIDE VIEW

TOP VIEW

DEFLECTION / CUTOFF GRID

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

FRONT VIEW

How to Order:

32kW maximum: PART NO.: CCT70PN32
42kW maximum: PART NO.: CCT70PN42
50kW maximum: PART NO.: CCT70PN50

Consult sales for grid options
Spellman High Voltage has been designing, manufacturing and providing CT generators for OEM customers for over three decades. We have unrivaled experience being the first provider of a CT generator used in a commercially available continuous rotating CT scanner in 1985. Since then Spellman has enhanced performance and developed new CT generators year after year, setting the standard for CT generator technology.

Spellman High Voltage has manufactured over 30,000 CT generators. We have the knowledge, capability and experience to provide you with the CT generator technology you need.

### CT GENERATORS

- **32kW - 110kW**
- **60-140kV output**
- **Rotational CT up to 240rpm**
- **Fast rise time**
- **Designed to drive industry standard CT tubes**
- **Digital interface allows for ease of integration**
- **OEM customization**

#### Spellman High Voltage CT Generators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>32/42/50kW Compact CT Generator</th>
<th>50/80kW CT Generator</th>
<th>110kW CT Generator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model Designation</td>
<td>CCT70PN32</td>
<td>CCT70PN42</td>
<td>CCT70PN50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Power</td>
<td>400Vac, 3Ø, +15%/-20%, 50/60Hz</td>
<td>220/230Vac, 1Ø +15%/-10%, 50/60Hz</td>
<td>220/230Vac, 1Ø +15%/-10%, 50/60Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Input Power</td>
<td>220/230Vac, 1Ø +15%/-10%, 50/60Hz</td>
<td>60kV - 140kV (bipolar, 30kV – 70kV)</td>
<td>60kV - 140kV (bipolar, 30kV – 70kV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kV Output Range</td>
<td>60kV - 140kV (bipolar, 30kV – 70kV)</td>
<td>10mA – 300mA / 32kW maximum</td>
<td>10mA – 20mA / 50kW maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA Output Range</td>
<td>10mA – 300mA / 32kW maximum</td>
<td>10mA – 420mA / 50kW maximum</td>
<td>10mA – 667mA / 80kW maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA Regulation/Accuracy</td>
<td>2% or 2mA or which is larger for 20mA -350mA</td>
<td>2% or 1mA or which is larger for 20mA -420mA</td>
<td>2% or 1mA or which is larger for 20mA -900mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Output</td>
<td>2 outputs: 15Vac @ 0-6A up to 8A available</td>
<td>1 output: 15Vac @ 0-6A, up to 15A available</td>
<td>2 outputs: 10Vac @ 0-8A, up to 15A available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Accuracy</td>
<td>±5% of setting</td>
<td>±5% of setting</td>
<td>±2% from 25% to 75%, 5% above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Repeatability</td>
<td>±0.2%</td>
<td>±0.2%</td>
<td>±0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter</td>
<td>HSS configured to match X-Ray tube used</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Custom serial interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation</td>
<td>Up to 120 rpm</td>
<td>Up to 120 rpm</td>
<td>Up to 240 rpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grid Option</td>
<td>Single Chassis</td>
<td>Two chassis</td>
<td>Four chassis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Z Deflection Option</td>
<td>Dual grid/single filament, 0-4kV @ 0-4kHz (separate assembly)</td>
<td>Dual grid/single filament, 0-4kV @ 0-4kHz (built-in)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please consult factory regarding product configuration availability and regulatory requirements for specific markets.

Ask about our subsystem capabilities:

- **CT Generators from 32kW to 110kW**
- **60-140kV output**
- **Rotational CT up to 240rpm**
- **Fast rise time**
- **Designed to drive industry standard CT tubes**
- **Digital interface allows for ease of integration**
- **OEM customization**
Spellman’s SPX Series are perfectly suited for today’s demanding NDT inspection requirements. SPX units are rugged, yet easy to transport and economical to maintain. They can be line or portable generator powered automatically adapting to standard input voltages to permit all day inspection under extreme conditions virtually anywhere.

The end grounded X-Ray tubes have a focal spot size of 1.5mm sq. and the exposed anode allows for easy and flexible positioning of the tube head assembly. Tube ports use a low-absorption beryllium window that allows the radiographer to utilize the full spectrum of X-Ray energy. The high radiation output of the SPX systems allow for lower kV per exposure, shorter exposure times and increased film contrast for superior radiographic imaging.

The SPX microprocessor-driven control unit provides automatic warm-up and comprehensive self-diagnostic circuitry. Memory to store and recall exposure techniques is standard and the last set of exposure parameters is retained before powering down. The SPX is adjustable in 1kV and 0.1mA increments. Exposure duration can be set from 1 second to 99 min 59 seconds in 1 second increments. There are three models to choose from: 160kV, 200kV and 300kV.

- **Constant Potential Output**
- **Excellent Stability and Regulation**
- **Power Factor Corrected AC Input Circuitry**
- **Digital Interface, Ethernet and RS-232**
- **End Grounded Exposed Anode**
- **Portable, Repeatable, Accurate**
- **100% Duty Cycle**
- **Unparalleled Resolution Imaging**
- **Liquid or Air Cooled Models**
- **Penetration of up to 76mm of Fe (300kV unit)**

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Aerospace
- Manufacturing
- Defense
- Aviation
- Energy
- Security Systems
- NDT Applications

SPECIFICATIONS

**Input Line Requirements:**
- Automatically adapts to input line voltage
  - 100-130Vac, 50/60Hz, 20 Amperes maximum
  - 200-250Vac, 50/60Hz, 10 Amperes maximum
- May also be portable-generator powered

**X-Ray Output:**
- SPX160: 10 to 160kV, 0.5mA to 5.0mA (800 watts max.)
- SPX200: 10 to 200kV, 0.5mA to 10.0mA (900 watts max.)
- SPX300: 10 to 300kV, 0.5mA to 10.0mA (900 watts max.)
- Constant potential, end-grounded anode, air or liquid cooled versions available

**X-Ray Tube Window:**
- SPX160: Beryllium 0.8mm (directional)
- Nickel 0.6mm (panoramic)
- SPX200: Beryllium 1.0mm
- SPX300: Beryllium 1.0mm

**Radiation Coverage:**
- SPX160: 40° directional or 360° panoramic tube available
- SPX200: 40° directional or 360° panoramic tube available
- SPX300: 40° x 60°

**Radiation Output:**
- SPX160: 14R/min at 50cm filtered with 0.5 inches (12.7mm) aluminum at 160kV, 5mA
- SPX200: 21R/min at 50cm filtered with 0.5 inches (12.7mm) aluminum at 200kV, 4.5mA
- SPX300: 30R/min at 50cm filtered with 0.5 inches (12.7mm) aluminum at 300kV, 3mA

**Radiation Leakage:**
- Less than 2.0 Roentgens per hour at 1 meter from the X-Ray tube target.
Effective Focal Spot:

**SPX160:**
- **Standard:** 0.7mm x 1.0mm (0.03in x 0.04in) EN12543
- **0.5mm x 0.5mm (0.02in x 0.02in)** nominal IEC60336
- **Panoramic:** This tube has a flat target (0 degree) and therefore it is without dimension along the tube axis (other than panoramic tubes with conical targets). The true focal spot on the target can only be estimated by taking two focal spot film exposures in the main beam 90 degrees apart from each other. Due to this no focal spot is inferred.

**SPX200:**
- **Standard:** 3mm x 3mm (0.12in x 0.12in) EN12543
- **Panoramic:** 0.4mm x 4mm (0.016in x 0.16in) EN12543

**SPX300:**
- **Standard:** 3mm x 3mm (0.12in x 0.12in) EN12543

**Ambient Temp:**
- 100% duty cycle @ 120°F (49°C)

**Duty Cycle:**
- 100% - liquid or air cooled

**Storage Temp:**
- -30°F to 160°F (-35°C to 71°C)

**Anode Cooling:**
- Liquid coolant solution closed loop between X-Ray tube anode and cooling unit, or fan forced air cooling.

**Liquid Cooling Unit Dimensions:**
- Please reference dimension drawings

**Liquid Cooling Unit Weight:**
- 54lbs. (15.4kg) approx.

**Tube Head Dimensions:**
- Please reference dimension drawings

**Tube Head Weight:**
- **SPX160:**
  - Liquid Cooled: 29lbs. (13.15kg)
  - Air Cooled: 33lbs. (14.97kg)
  - Panoramic: 29lbs. (13.15kg)
- **SPX200:**
  - Liquid Cooled: 37lbs. (16.78kg)
  - Air Cooled: 41lbs. (18.60kg)
  - Panoramic: 37lbs. (16.78kg)
- **SPX300:**
  - Liquid Cooled: 98lbs. (44.5kg)
  - Air Cooled: 105lbs. (47.61kg)

**X-Ray Control Unit:**
- Digital microcomputer based with local control, RS-232 and Ethernet

**X-Ray Control Unit Dimensions:**
- Please reference dimension drawings

**X-Ray Control Unit Weight:**
- 26lbs. (11.8kg) approx.

**Safety Devices:**
- Tubehead Pressure Relief Valve
- Tubehead Thermal Cut-Out
- Tubehead Pressure Gauge
- Tubehead Low Pressure Cut-Out @ 25psi (1.72 Bar)
- Coolant Flow Sensor (liquid cooled only)
- Control Unit Safety Keyswitch
- Microcomputer-based Self Diagnostics
- Continuous Exposure Parameter Display

**Standard Accessories:**
- Operation manual
- Tubehead carrying case
- Tubehead Cable- 100’ with strain relief
- Extra key (1) for Control Unit Safety Lock
- Power cable - 25’ with strain relief
- Coolant hose - twin, 50’ with self-sealing terminations (liquid cooled only)
- Cooler power cable

---

This chart is for reference only (actual settings may vary due to SFD, material, and film type)
### SPX160 MODEL SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPX160ACDBG</td>
<td>Air Cooled, 40° Directional Beam, Glass insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPX160LDBG</td>
<td>Liquid Cooled, 40° Directional Beam, Glass insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPX160LCX</td>
<td>Liquid Cooled, PANoramic Beam, Glass insert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX200 MODEL SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPX200ACDBG</td>
<td>Air Cooled, 40° Directional Beam, metal Ceramic insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPX200LDBG</td>
<td>Liquid Cooled, 40° Directional Beam, Glass insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPX200LCX</td>
<td>Liquid Cooled, PANoramic Beam, metal Ceramic insert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX300 MODEL SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPX300LDBG</td>
<td>Liquid Cooled, 40° Directional Beam, metal Ceramic insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPX300ACX</td>
<td>Air Cooled, 40° Directional Beam, metal Ceramic insert</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-000-0754</td>
<td>SPX160/200 tubehead stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-000-0755</td>
<td>SPX300 tubehead stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-000-0792</td>
<td>Laser pointer for liquid cooled tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K935</td>
<td>SPX160 Laser pointer for air cooled tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K936</td>
<td>SPX200 Laser pointer for air cooled tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K937</td>
<td>SPX200/300 Laser pointer for liquid cooled tube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K938</td>
<td>SPX300 Laser pointer for liquid cooled tube</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX MAIN AC INPUT

Controller Side; Male, 3 pins MS type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>LINE 1 120/220Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>LINE 2 Neutral 120/220Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX INTERLOCK CONNECTOR

Controller Side; Female, 8 pins MS type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Ray ON External Light</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Lights Common</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Warning External Light</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Light Confirm Input</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24Vdc Out, 1A max.</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24Vdc Return (com.)</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX FAN CONNECTOR (A/C ONLY)

Controller Side; Female, 8 pins MS type
Tube Side; Male, 4 pins MS type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN (Control)</th>
<th>PIN (Tube Head)</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fan 120Vac Line1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Fan 220Vac Tap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Fan 120Vac Line2/Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flow Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td>Flow Interlock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX COOLER CONNECTOR (W/C ONLY)

Controller Side; Female, 8 pins MS type
Tube Side; Male, 8 pins MS type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flow Interlock</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120/220Vac Line1 for Motor</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120/220Vac Line2/Neutral for Motor</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120Vac Motor Tap</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120/220Vac Motor Tap</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220Vac Motor Tap</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow Interlock</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX160 TUBE HEAD CONNECTOR

Controller Side; Female, 10 pins MS type
Tube Side; Male, 10 pins MS type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interlock Temperature/Pressure</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Transformer</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA Feedback</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Transformer</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KV Feedback</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KV Feedback Return (GND)</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Transformer</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Transformer</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPX200/300 TUBE HEAD CONNECTOR

Controller Side; Female, 14 pins MS type
Tube Side; Male, 14 pins MS type

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interlock Temperature/Pressure SPX200, N/C SPX300</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Transformer</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA Feedback</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Transformer</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KV Feedback</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KV Feedback Return (GND)</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filament Transformer</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Transformer</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

GUI Control Software for the SPX
GUI is specifically designed for controlling SPX series systems. As an alternative to the front panel control, the GUI will allow the user to control all necessary functions of the system from a user-friendly windows based menu. Additionally the GUI can be used as a diagnostic tool when the system is controlled via the front panel.

- Automatic warm-up of the X-Ray tube
- Timed or Continuous Exposure modes
- Fault and status monitor

Laser Pointer
Spellman’s exclusive Laser Pointer allows pinpoint image area targeting. The Laser Pointer projects a highly visible reference laser beam from the tubehead to surfaces up to 75 feet away, showing precisely where the central X-Ray beam will be located, providing unmatched accuracy for greater efficiency and reduced set-up times.

Tubehead Stand
An optional X-Ray Tubehead Stand allows for quick set up and provides rigid support for optimal image quality with three-axis positioning of the tube head assembly. The stand incorporates telescoping legs, a hand wheel-driven variable height adjustment and lockable hand wheel controlling the tubehead tilt and horizontal rotation. The tubehead cradle is cushioned for secure mounting and vibration damping. A bubble-type indicator is included for quick and easy leveling of the tubehead. Black anodized aluminum construction. 35lbs. (16kg) approx.

Air Cooled Tube Head Assembly
The air cooled tube head assembly uses a heat sink and high volume fan to dissipate heat from the anode and typically is used in applications that do not have limited access and are not in a volatile fuel vapor atmosphere. The air cooled tube head assembly does not require the cooler unit and the associated mixing and maintenance of liquid coolant. This unit requires less user maintenance and could be considered more environmentally friendly.

Panoramic Tube Head Assembly
The panoramic tube head assembly comes in a liquid cooled version only and produces radiation in a 360 degree cone making it ideal for aircraft FOD inspection, inspection of tanks or pipes or any application that requires circumferential radiographic inspection.
Spellman’s LPX Series are perfectly suited for today’s demanding NDT inspection requirements. LPX units are rugged, easy to transport and the optional LPX1620 Tubehead Stand allows for quick set up and provides rigid support for optimal image quality. The tubehead stand incorporates telescoping legs, a hand wheel-driven variable height adjustment and lockable hand wheel controlling the tubehead tilt and horizontal rotation. The tubehead cradle is cushioned for secure mounting and vibration damping. A bubble-type indicator is included for quick and easy leveling of the tubehead.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Horizontal Rotation:**
360°

**Tilt:**
-45° to +90°

**Dimensions:**
- Footprint of legs: 43˝ (109cm) min., 70.5˝ (179cm) max.
- Floor to center line of tubehead ring: 45.5˝ (115cm) min., 83.5˝ (212cm) max.

**Weight:**
35lbs. (16kg)

**SET-UP**
1. Extend tripod legs outward
2. Loosen height lock knob and raise gearhead mount approx. 3 inches
3. Place gearhead on tripod shaft. Align set screw hole in shaft with hole in gearhead mount. Using supplied hex key, tighten set screw to engage gear head mount.
4. Mount tubehead in cradle. Open knurled latch and outer ring to remove cradle assembly. Release the two hook latches on the cradle to open it. Fit cradle over tubehead making sure any cooling manifolds are positioned between cushioning pads. Latch the hook latches securely.
5. Mount cradle in the gear head outer ring. Close and latch the knurled knob locking mechanism.
6. Use the height, tilt, and rotation controls to position the X-Ray tubehead as needed. Lock all adjustments before making X-Ray exposures.

The LPX1620 Tubehead Stand is compatible with all LPX160, LPX200 and LPX300 tubehead assemblies.
DIMENSIONS: in. [cm]

43.00 [109] Min.

70.50 [179] Max.

45.50 [115]

16.00 [40.65]

96.00 [244]

83.50 [212]
Other imaging systems may produce inconsistent results and require repeat exposures. Spellman’s Laser Pointer, exclusive to Lorad’s LPX Systems, locates the centerline of the X-Ray beam for unmatched accuracy and efficiency. The Laser Pointer shows precisely where the central X-Ray beam will contact the test area by projecting a highly visible reference beam from the X-Ray tube head to surfaces up to 75 feet away. The beam is activated by a push button and automatically shuts off after 30 seconds. The Laser Pointer is lightweight and powered by three (3) AAA batteries. The Laser Pointer can be used with Lorad’s end-grounded exposed anode tube heads and also with air cooled tube heads with the addition of the air cooled adaptor.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Wavelength:**
670nm typical

**Output power:**
4.2mW +/-5%

**Laser Class:**
Class Illa Conforming (CDRH 21CFR)
Class 3R (IEC 60825 1)

**Operating Current:**
@ 5Vdc 45mA typical, 125mA max

**Battery Lifetime:**
20 hours typical (Alkaline AAA cells)

**Operating Temp:**
10°C to +40°C

**Operating time w/o restart:**
30 seconds

**Dimensions:**
1.75” H x 2.72” W x 2.72” D
(4.44cm x 6.90cm x 6.90cm)

Adaptors:
- LPX160 A/C Part Number 9-200-0110
- LPX160 L/C N/A
- LPX160 Panoramic N/A
- LPX200 A/C Part Number 9-200-0327
- LPX200 L/C Part number 9-200-0370
- LPX200 Panoramic N/A
- LPX300 L/C 9-200-0465

The LPX Laser Pointer is compatible with most LPX160, LPX200 and LPX300 tubehead assemblies.
Spellman’s XRB011 Series of Monoblock® X-Ray sources are designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 80kV at 20W and 80kV at 50W. Features like 24Vdc input voltage, small package size, standard analog interface and RS-232/Ethernet digital interface simplify integrating the XRB011 into your X-Ray system. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability and performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
Medical X-Ray: Fluoroscopy and Radiography for Extremities, Specimen Radiography. Pulsed Fluoroscopy (contact Spellman sales)
Industrial X-Ray: Component inspection and Non-Destructive Testing

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Micro focus tube
- Focal Spot: 33μm Nominal, 50μm max. (IEC 336)
- Beam Filter: Ultem 0.060” (1.5mm) Oil 0.175˝ (4.4mm)
- Beam Geometry: Symmetrical 40° cone

**Input Voltage:**
- 20W: 24Vdc ±1V @ 2.5A
- 50W: 24Vdc ±1V @ 4A

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 35kV to 80kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- 20W: 0-250μA over specified tube voltage range
- 50W: 0-700μA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
20/50W maximum continuous

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.5% for a ±1V change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% for a load change of 25μA to maximum rated current

**Voltage Accuracy:**
Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±1% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
Ramp time shall be ≤250ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated output voltage

**Voltage Temperature Coefficient:**
≤100ppm/°C

**Over Temperature Fault:**
Indicates that the internal oil temperature has exceeded 65° C. The high voltage output will be disabled. Toggling the X-Ray ON Command OFF and ON will reset the fault.

**Over Voltage Fault:**
An overvoltage (OV) fault is detected when the output voltage exceeds 82kV. The high voltage output will be disabled. Toggling the X-Ray ON Command OFF and ON will reset the fault.

**Voltage Ripple:**
1% peak to peak

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.5% for a ±1V change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.5% for a voltage change of 35kV to 80kV

**Current Accuracy:**
Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2.5% of the programmed value

**Over Current Fault:**
An overcurrent (OC) fault is detected when the emission current exceeds 275μA (20W model) and 710μA (50W model). Toggling the X-Ray ON Command OFF and ON will reset the fault.

**Arc Intervention:**
One arc fault. The high voltage output will be disabled. Toggling the X-Ray ON command OFF and ON will reset the fault.

**Filament Configuration:**
Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

**Analog Interface:**
Ground referenced 10kV/V, 25μA/V (20W model) and 70μA/V (50W model) for programming and monitoring analog interface signals. Open collector, active low digital signal interface. Internal jumper is needed to be configured for analog interface.

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/XRB011
Digital Interface:
- RS-232: standard
- Ethernet: optional

Control Software:
- A demo GUI is available for engineering evaluations

Interlock/Signals:
- A hardware interlock functions in both analog and digital programming modes.

Operating Temperature:
- 0°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature:
- -20°C to +70°C

Humidity:
- 10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
- 20W and 50W option: Customer provided, external cooling fan, 50cfm, minimum

Analog Interface and Input Line Connector:
- 25 pin D connector, male

Digital Interface Connector:
- RS-232: 9 pin D connector, female
- Ethernet: RJ45 connector

Grounding Point:
- 6-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
- 20W: 5.81"W x 5.0"H x 10.81"D (147.57mm X 127mm X 274.57mm)
- 50W: 6.00"W x 5.0"H x 10.81"D (152.4mm x 127mm x 274.57mm)

Weight:
- 20W: 18lbs (8.165kg)
- 50W: 20lbs (9.072kg)

Orientation:
- Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
- Less than 1mR/hr at 1 meter

Regulatory Approvals:
- Compliant to UL/CUL recognized file E242584.
- CE to EN 61010-1 for non-medical applications.

---

**RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—J5 9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX Out</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX In</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ETHERNET DIGITAL INTERFACE—RJ45 8 PIN CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX +</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX -</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX +</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX -</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANALOG INTERFACE—J1 25 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24V</td>
<td>+24Vdc x 1Vdc @ 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24V</td>
<td>+24Vdc x 1Vdc @ 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+24V</td>
<td>+24Vdc x 1Vdc @ 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+24V RETURN</td>
<td>+24V RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+24V RETURN</td>
<td>+24V RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+24V RETURN</td>
<td>+24V RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Interlock Input</td>
<td>Input, Active low, Interlock is low safe to enable high voltage. Connect to +24V Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>Output, 0 to 8V = 0 to rated output voltage. Zout=100Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>Output, 0 to 10V = 0 to rated output current. Zout=100Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>X-Ray Ready status</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>X-Ray ON status</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Filament Standby status</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Over Voltage Fault</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Over Current Fault</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ARC Fault</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Filament Current Limit Fault</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Interlock Output</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>mA Program</td>
<td>Input, 0 to 10V = 0 to rated output current. Zin=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>kV Program</td>
<td>Input, 0 to 8V = 0 to rated output voltage. Zin=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Command</td>
<td>Input, Active low. Low (short) = X-Ray ON. High (open) = X-Ray OFF. Internal pull up resistor to +15V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Over Temperature</td>
<td>Output, Active Low, Open Collector, 24Vdc @ 10mA max</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20W Model

ORDERING INFORMATION

Medical Applications:
- XRB011-80PN20  80kV, 250μA, 20W, Analog Interface, RS-232
- XRB011-80PN20E  80kV, 250μA, 20W, Analog Interface, RS-232, Ethernet
- XRB011-80PN20A  80kV, 250μA, 20W, Analog Interface

Non-Medical Applications:
- XRB011-80PN20/CE  80kV, 250μA, 20W, Analog Interface, RS-232, CE
- XRB011-80PN20E/CE  80kV, 250μA, 20W, Analog Interface, RS-232, Ethernet, CE
- XRB011-80PN20A/CE  80kV, 250μA, 20W, Analog Interface, CE
50W Model

ORDERING INFORMATION

Medical Applications:
XRB011-80PN50  80kV, 700μA, 50W, Analog Interface, RS-232
XRB011-80PN50E  80kV, 700μA, 50W, Analog Interface, RS-232, Ethernet
XRB011-80PN50A  80kV, 700μA, 50W, Analog Interface

Non-Medical Applications:
XRB011-80PN50/CE  80kV, 700μA, 50W, Analog Interface, RS-232, CE
XRB011-80PN50E/CE  80kV, 700μA, 50W, Analog Interface, RS-232, Ethernet, CE
XRB011-80PN50A/CE  80kV, 700μA, 50W, Analog Interface, CE
Spellman’s μXRB130P65 microfocus Monoblock® X-Ray sources are designed for high resolution imaging applications powering its internal microfocus X-Ray tube up to 130kV @ 65W. Features like 24Vdc input voltage, small package size and standard RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating the μXRB130P65 into your X-Ray system. The small, round focal spot size, optimized over the range of operating voltage, and high magnification, combined with stable high intensity output provides distortion free, superior quality 2D and 3D images.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

**Industrial X-Ray:**  
- Circuit board and electronic component inspection  
- High resolution Non Destructive Testing of metal and plastic parts  
- Micro CT for Industrial applications  
- Battery inspection  

**Medical X-Ray:**  
- Micro CT for life sciences applications

**OPTIONS**

- **WB** Wide Beam  
- **ET** Extended Tube (wide beam only)  
- **LW** Light Weight

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Narrow Beam Benefits (Standard):**  
The small round spot is optimized over the range of kV and power to provide distortion free images. Operated at 4 watts yields a 6 micron spot for high resolution imaging. The 14mm spot to window spacing offers high geometric magnification.

**Narrow Beam X-Ray Characteristics (Standard):**
- Spot Ellipticity: ±20% @ 16 watts, 130kV  
  (either axis referred to average)  
- Beam Geometry: ≥ 53°, round beam, uniform beam profile in any direction  
- Spot to Window Spacing: 14mm ±0.5mm  
- Window Diameter (uncollimated): ≈19mm  
- Window Material and Thickness: Beryllium, 0.25mm  
- Target Material: Tungsten

**Wide Beam Benefits (WB Option):**  
The 115 degree round beam is well suited for automated inspection where a large field of view is required for maximum throughput or off angled views. The 10mm spot to window spacing provides superior high geometric magnification.

**Wide Beam X-Ray Characteristics (WB Option):**
- Spot Ellipticity: ±20% @ 16 watts, 130kV  
  (either axis referred to average)  
- Cone of Illumination: 115°, round beam, uniform beam profile in any direction  
- Spot to Window Spacing: 10mm ±0.5mm  
- Window Diameter (uncollimated): ≈38mm  
- Window Material and Thickness: Beryllium, 0.51mm  
- Target Material: Tungsten  
- X-Ray Leakage: Behind X-Ray tube is ≤0.5mR/hr at 2.55cm

**Input Voltage:**  
+24-27Vdc

**Input Current:**  
<6 amps
**Anode Supply:**
Output Voltage: 20kV to 130kV (referenced to Cathode Gun Supply)
Output Current: up to 0.5mA, from 20kV to 130kV

**Environmental:**
Operating Temperature: 0°C to +32°C
Storage Temperature: -20°C to +70°C
Humidity: 0 to 95%, non-condensing
Altitude: Up to 5,000 feet (1524 meters)

**Cooling:**
Internal fan is incorporated. Adequate air circulation around unit must be provided.

**Digital Interface:**
RS-232

**Mechanical:**
See drawings

**Weight:**
Standard: 30lbs. (13.60kg)
Standard/Extended Tube: 34lbs. (15.40kg)
Light Weight (LW option): 23lbs. (10.43kg)
Light Weight/Extended Tube: 27lbs. (12.24kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
Compliant to EEC EMC Directive.
Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive.

**Grapical User Interface**
Spellman provides an example of a Graphical User Interface (GUI) for the convenience of the user but most customers implement their own software.

---

**J1 INPUT/OUTPUT—
16 PIN AMP #206036-1 CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chamber Interlock Out</td>
<td>To close Chamber Interlock connect pin 1 to pin 2, R&lt;2Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chamber Interlock In</td>
<td>To close Chamber Interlock connect pin 2 to pin 1, R&lt;2Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Lamp Out</td>
<td>120Vac @ 3A/250Vac @ 1.5A rated contacts. Close at X-Ray ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Lamp In</td>
<td>120Vac @ 3A/250Vac @ 1.5A rated contacts. Close at X-Ray ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Prime Power Interlock Out</td>
<td>To close Power Interlock connect pin 6, 7 to pin 8, 10, R&lt;2Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Prime Power Interlock In</td>
<td>To close Power Interlock connect pin 8, 10 to pin 6, 7, R&lt;2Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Prime Power Interlock In</td>
<td>To close Power Interlock connect pin 8, 10 to pin 6, 7, R&lt;2Ω</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input (+)</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input (+)</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return (-)</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return (-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return (-)</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return (-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>X-Ray On Indicator Out</td>
<td>24Vdc @ 3A rated contacts. Close at X-Ray On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>X-Ray On Indicator In</td>
<td>24Vdc @ 3A rated contacts. Close at X-Ray On</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**J2 RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—
9 PIN AMP #788903-1 CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DCD</td>
<td>Data Carrier Detect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Received Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Transmitted Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>Data Terminal Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGNO</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DSM</td>
<td>Data Set Ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Request to send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>Clear to Send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>FI</td>
<td>Ring Indicator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPOT TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>NARROW BEAM</th>
<th>WIDE BEAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating Voltage Range</td>
<td>45-130kV</td>
<td>50-130kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Power</td>
<td>65W, 130kV</td>
<td>65W, 130kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Beam Current</td>
<td>0.500mA</td>
<td>0.500mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spot Size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Watt</td>
<td>≤ 7μ, 45-130kV</td>
<td>≤ 8μ, 50-130kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Watt</td>
<td>≤ 10μ, 45-130kV</td>
<td>≤ 14μ, 50-130kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Watt</td>
<td>≤ 22μ, 45-130kV</td>
<td>≤ 24μ, 50-130kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Watt</td>
<td>≤ 48μ, 70-130kV</td>
<td>≤ 48μ, 70-130kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Watt</td>
<td>≤ 60μ, 80-130kV</td>
<td>≤ 60μ, 80-130kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 Watt</td>
<td>≤ 100μ, 130kV</td>
<td>≤ 100μ, 130kV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How to Order:**

| Standard (Narrow Beam)   | PART NO.: | μXRB130P65NB |
| Wide Beam Option         | PART NO.: | μXRB130P65WB |
| Wide Beam Option and Extension Tube | PART NO.: | μXRB130P65WBET |
uXRB130P65
130KV @ 65W MICROFOCUS MONOBLOCK®

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

WIDE BEAM (WB Option)
SIDE VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

REAR VIEW

FRONT VIEW

Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corporation
www.spellmanhv.com
Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000  FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

**WIDE BEAM (WB Option) and EXTENSION TUBE (ET Option)**

**SIDE VIEW**

**BOTTOM VIEW**

**FRONT VIEW**

**REAR VIEW**
Spellman’s XRB80N100 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 80kV at 100W. Features like universal input, small package size and a standard analog and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this unit into your X-Ray system. The XRB80N100 is available either with fan shaped (standard) or (optional) cone shaped beam geometries. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
X-Ray Scanning: Bone Densitometry, Thickness Measurement, Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation, Parcel Inspection

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- **Focal Spot:** 0.5mm (IEC 336)
- **Beam Filter:**
  - Ultem: 3.30mm ±0.15mm
  - Oil: 8mm ±0.1mm
  - Glass: 1.8mm ±0.25mm
  - BE: 0.8mm

**Beam Geometry:**
- **Fan:** Standard. The beam angular coverage will be 75° with the beam plane perpendicular to the X-Ray tube axis and 13° wide.
- **Cone:** Optional. 25° cone beam

**Input Voltage:**
Power factor corrected input 0.98, 100-240Vac ±10%
50/60Hz, 2A, maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable up to 80kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
150μA to 1.25mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
100W maximum continuous

**Voltage Regulation:**
- **Line:** ±0.05% of maximum output voltage over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- **Load:** ±0.1% of maximum rated voltage for 150μA to 1.25mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
- Standard: Ramp time shall be 500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated output voltage
- Optional: 5 seconds. Specify at time of order

**Voltage Overshoot:**
5% of maximum voltage, to return within 2.5% of maximum voltage in less than 100ms

**Voltage Ripple:**
1% peak to peak of maximum voltage for frequencies ≤1kHz

**Emission Current Parameters**

**Current Regulation:**
- **Line:** ±0.05% of rated output current over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- **Load:** ±0.1% of rated output current for a change from 50% to 100% of rated output voltage

**Current Accuracy:**
Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
- Standard: Ramp time shall be 500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated current
- Optional: 5 seconds. Specify at time of order

**Arc Intervention:**
3 arcs in 10 seconds with a 200ms quench = Shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control
Analog Interface:
Ground referenced 0 to 9Vdc for all programming and monitoring signals. Relay contacts and open collector signals for other signals. See analog interface connector pin out table.

Digital Interface:
Jumpers are needed to be configured and the digital interface cable installed to enable the RS-232 interface.

Control Software:
A demo GUI is available for engineering evaluations

Interlock/Signals:
A hardware interlock functions in both analog and digital programming modes. The hardware X-Ray Enable signal only functions in analog programming mode.

Operating Temperature:
0°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature:
-40°C to +70°C

Humidity:
10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
Customer provided 150cfm external cooling fan as required to maintain oil temperature below 55°C. (External cooling is not required if fan option is selected)

Input Line Connector:
3 pin, Phoenix Contact 1829167, SHV part number 105725-219. Mating connector Phoenix Contact #1805990, SHV part number 105808-475 provided with unit.

Analog Interface Connector:
15 pin D connector, male

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin D connector, female

Grounding Point:
8-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
See line drawings

Weight:
32lbs (14.5kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface

Regulatory Approvals:

**AC LINE POWER CONNECTOR—J1 THREE POSITION PHOENIX CONTACT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Earth Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mating connector provided with unit

**RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—J3 9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XRB ANALOG INTERFACE—J2 15 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Fault Output</td>
<td>Open collector, 35V @ 10mA max. high = no fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>mA Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 9.00Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>kv Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 9.00Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>X-Ray On Lamp Relay Output</td>
<td>Common, dry contacts, 30Vdc @ 1A, max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>X-Ray On Lamp Relay Output</td>
<td>Normally open, X-Ray ON = closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 9Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>X-Ray On Lamp Relay Output</td>
<td>Normally closed, X-Ray ON = open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>kv Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 9.00Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout=10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HV Interlock Return Input</td>
<td>Connect to Pin 12 to close HV interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HV Interlock Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ open, 5mA when connected to pin 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>X-Ray Enable Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ open, 5mA when connected to pin 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>X-Ray Status Output</td>
<td>Open collector, 35V @ 10mA max high = X-Ray OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>X-Ray Enable Return Input</td>
<td>Connect to pin 13 to enable X-Ray generation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LED INDICATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>Illuminated When...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 1</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2</td>
<td>LV</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 3</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 4</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 5</td>
<td>ARC FLT</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 6</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 7</td>
<td>X-RAY ON</td>
<td>X-Rays are enabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 8</td>
<td>PWR</td>
<td>Power is ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RT</td>
<td>5 second Risetime for both voltage and current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Cone Beam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN</td>
<td>Integrated Cooling Fan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Elapsed Time Meter (measures X-Ray ON elapsed time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## How to Order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>XRB80N100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risetime, Cone Beam, Fan and Elapsed Time Meter Options</td>
<td>XRB80N100/RT/CB/FN/M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front View</th>
<th>Side View</th>
<th>Back View</th>
<th>Bottom View</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.00 [178]</td>
<td>10.30 [262]</td>
<td>7.60 [193]</td>
<td>8.400 [213]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Shown with Elapsed Time Meter option

**CAUTION:** X-RAY SOURCE

**F.S.**

**SIDE VIEW**

**BACK VIEW**

**BOTTOM VIEW**

1.92 ±0.06 [48.6±1.5]

25° Cone Beam Option

13° Fan Beam Option

.281 [7.1] DIA.

4 MOUNTING HOLES

2.13 ±0.06 [54.0 ±1.5]

3.07 ±0.06 [78.0 ±1.5]

3.13 [79] TYP.

4.25 [108] TYP.

6.25 [159] TYP.
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

Cooling Fan Option

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

BACK VIEW

AIR FLOW
Spellman’s XRB80PN100HR (high reliability) Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal Bipolar X-Ray tube up to 80kV at 100W. Features like universal input, small package size and a standard RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. The XRB80PN100HR is available either with fan shaped (standard) or (optional) cone shaped beam geometries. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance. The XRB80PN100HR is designed for long field life and comes with a 3 year warranty.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
X-Ray Scanning, Thickness Measurement, Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation, Parcel Inspection

**OPTIONS**
- **CB** Cone Beam
- **.5mm** 0.5mm focal spot X-Ray tube
- **NF** 80° x 10° Narrow Fan beam
- **RA** Right Angle cable
- **SC** Smart Controller

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- **Focal Spot:**
  - 0.8mm (IEC 336) standard
  - 0.5mm (IEC 336) optional
- **Beam Filter:**
  - Ultem: 3.00mm ±0.15mm
  - Oil: 7.5mm ±0.25mm
  - Glass: 1.7mm ±0.2mm
  - Be: 0.8mm
- **Beam Geometry:**
  - **Fan:** The standard beam angular coverage will be 80° with the beam plane perpendicular to the X-Ray tube axis and 20° wide (with a 2° tolerance).
  - An optional 80° x 10° (with a 2° tolerance) is also available
  - **Cone:** Optional, 20° cone beam (with a 2° tolerance)

**Input Voltage:**
- Power factor corrected input 0.98, 100-240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz, 2A maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable 40kV (±20kV) to 80kV (±40kV)

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- 150uA to 2.00mA over specified tube voltage range (100W max.)

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
- 100W maximum continuous

**Voltage Regulation:**
- **Line:** ±0.05% of maximum output voltage over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- **Load:** ±0.1% of maximum rated voltage for 150uA to 2.00mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
- Ramp time shall be <500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated output voltage

**Voltage Ripple:**
- 0.5% peak to peak of maximum voltage for frequencies ≤1kHz

**Emission Current Parameters**

**Current Regulation:**
- **Line:** ±0.05% of rated output current over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- **Load:** ±0.1% of rated output current for a change from 50% to 100% of rated output voltage

**Current Accuracy:**
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
- Ramp time shall be <500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated current

**Arc Intervention:**
- 4 arcs in 10 seconds with a 100ms quench/100ms re-ramp = Shutdown
Filament Configuration:
Internal AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

Analog Monitoring Interface:
Ground referenced 0 to 9Vdc for all monitoring signals. Relay contacts and open collector signals for other signals. See analog interface connector pin out table.

Digital Programming and Monitoring Interface:
The RS-232 interface allows for programming of kV, mA output and X-Ray enable. Provides monitoring for kV, mA output and oil temperature. Tolerance 3% (with an additional 5μA offset at ≤10% mA programming)

Control Software:
A demo GUI is available for engineering evaluations

Operating Temperature:
0°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature:
-40°C to +70°C

Humidity:
10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
X-Ray Tank: Customer provided 250 cfm external cooling fan as required to maintain oil temperature below 55°C.
Controller: Forced air via internal fan.

Input Line Connector:
3-pin Phoenix Contact 1829167. Mating connector provided with unit

Analog Interface Connector:
15 pin male D connector provided with unit

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin female D connector provided with unit

Grounding Point:
M4 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
X-Ray Tank: 11.3" x 9.625" W x 4.93" H
(287.02mm x 244.4mm x 125.2mm)
Standard Controller: 8.5" L x 6.70" W x 2.21" H
(215.9mm x 170.2mm x 56.1mm)
Smart Controller: 8.5" L x 7.14" W x 2.40" H
(215.9mm x 181.4mm x 61.0mm)

Weight:
X-Ray Tank: 36lbs (16.32kg)
Standard Controller: 3.7lbs (1.68kg)
Smart Controller: 3.9lbs (1.77kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface.

Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to EEC EMC Directive. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. UL/CUL recognized file E235530

---

**SMART XRB (only available with Smart Controller option)**

The XRB80PN100HR with the Smart Controller (SC option) has two new digital features available: data logging and firmware controlled seasoning.

Data Logging:
Think of this as an “airplane black box”. The data logging captures data on fault events and non-fault events. Fault events will turn off the high voltage:

**FAULT EVENTS**

- Temperature
- Arc
- High Current
- Low Voltage
- High Voltage
- Watchdog
- Power Fault
- Interlock

The XRB80PN100HR stores data 620ms before the event, the event itself and for 620ms after the event. Data is recorded every 20ms (62 samples total) showing:

- Anode kV
- Cathode kV
- Total kV
- Total mA
- Filament Temperature

We also log non-fault events, these are changes in set points or state of the unit.

**NON FAULT EVENTS**

- HV On
- HV Off
- kV Set point
- mA Set point
- Low Current
- Pre Heat Set point

Fault event data is actual graphical data. Non fault event data is just stored as event type, data and timestamp. We also have a preventative maintenance fault, which throws a non-shutdown alarm if the X-Ray tube has been factory installed over 4 years ago or if over 15,000 hours of HV ON is logged.

Firmware Controlled Seasoning:
Every unit comes with an initial seasoning table, or customers can set their own. The XRB80PN100HR knows when the unit has been on, when it has been off, hours on the X-Ray tube, etc. As a preventative maintenance feature upon turn on, we review the data and suggest that a particular seasoning protocol be run based upon the actual usage history of the unit. Proper seasoning compliance of the X-Ray tube will help get the longest lifetime.

---

**How to Order:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>PART NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>XRB80PN100HR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cone Beam Option</td>
<td>XRB80PN100HR/CB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5mm Focal Spot Option</td>
<td>XRB80PN100HR/5mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrow Fan Beam Option</td>
<td>XRB80PN100HR/NF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Option</td>
<td>XRB80PN100HR/RA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Controller Option</td>
<td>XRB80PN100HR/SC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AC Line Power Connector—J1 Three Position Phoenix Contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Earth Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mating connector provided with unit

### RS-232 Digital Interface—J3 9 Pin Female D Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ethernet Digital Interface*—J4 8 Pin RJ45 Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Ethernet interface for Smart Controller option only

### LED Indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>ILLUMINATED WHEN...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 1</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2</td>
<td>UV</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 3</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 4</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 5</td>
<td>ARC FLT</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 6</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 7</td>
<td>X-RAY ON</td>
<td>X-Rays are enabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 8</td>
<td>PWR</td>
<td>Power is ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WARNING!
REFER SERVICE TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL
INTERNAL PARTS MAY PRESENT A RISK OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK DURING SERVICING

STANDARD CONTROL UNIT

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

**WARNING**
DO NOT CONNECT AC INPUT POWER TO UNIT WITH COVER REMOVED. DISREGARDING THIS MAY CAUSE FATAL ELECTRICAL SHOCK

2.56 [66.0] Right Angle Cable (RA) Option
*Total height of RA connector from tank surface 2.84 [72]

6.0 ±0.0 [152 ± 0.5]

4-M40.7 mm Deep (MOUNTING HOLES)

5.20 \[132.1\]

0.75 \[19.1\]

6.70 \[170.2\]

8.50 \[215.9\]

2.205 \[56.0\]

DIMENSIONS: in. [mm]

Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000  FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company

Copyright © 2015 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

SMART CONTROL UNIT

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

WARNING
REFER SERVICE TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL
INTERNAL PARTS MAY PRESENT A RISK OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK DURING SERVICING

WARNING
DO NOT CONNECT AC INPUT POWER TO UNIT WITH COVER REMOVED. DANGEROUSLY DOING THIS MAY CAUSE FATAL ELECTRICAL SHOCK

J1 AC INPUT
J4 ETHERNET

*Total height of RA connector from tank surface is 2.84 [72] making a 90° bend at minimum bend radius is 8.25˝ (210) from tank surface

Right Angle Cable (RA) Option

Standard cable

4 M40.7mm Deep (MOUNTING HOLES)
Spellman’s XRB100N100 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 100kV at 100W. Features like universal input, small package size and a standard analog and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

X-Ray Scanning: Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation and Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- **Tube Type:** Stationary anode, tungsten target
- **Focal Spot:** 0.5mm (IEC 336)
- **Beam Filter:** Lexan: 3.2mm
  - Oil: 10mm ±0.1mm
  - Glass: 1.8mm max
- **Beam Geometry:** Symmetrical fan
  - 74° x 10° ±1°

**Input Voltage:**
- Power factor corrected input 0.98, 100-240Vac ±10% 50/60Hz, 2A, maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 40kV to 100kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- 100μA to 1mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
- 100W maximum continuous

**Voltage Regulation:**
- **Line:** ±0.1% of maximum output voltage over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- **Load:** ±0.1% of maximum rated voltage for 100μA to 1mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
- Ramp time shall be 1 second from 10% to 90% of maximum rated output voltage

**Voltage Overshoot:**
- 5% of maximum voltage, to return within 2.5% of maximum voltage in less than 50ms

**Voltage Ripple:**
- 0.5% peak to peak of maximum voltage for frequencies ≤1kHz

**Emission Current Parameters**

**Current Regulation:**
- **Line:** ±0.5% of rated output current over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- **Load:** ±0.5% of rated output current for a change from 50% to 100% of rated output voltage

**Current Accuracy:**
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±1% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
- Ramp time shall be 1 second from 10% to 90% of maximum rated current

**Arc Intervention:**
- 3 arcs in 10 seconds with a 200ms quench = Shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
- Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control
Analog Interface:
Ground referenced 0 to 9Vdc for all programming and monitoring signals. Relay contacts and open collector signals for other signals. See analog interface connector pin out table.

Digital Interface:
Jumpers are needed to be configured and the digital interface cable installed to enable the RS-232 interface.

Control Software:
A demo GUI is available for engineering evaluations.

Interlock/Signals:
A hardware interlock functions in both analog and digital programming modes. The hardware X-Ray Enable signal only functions in analog programming mode.

Operating Temperature:
0°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature:
-40°C to +70°C

Humidity:
10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
Forced air and natural convection augmented by customer provided external cooling fan to maintain oil temperature below 55°C.

Input Line Connector:
3 pin, Phoenix Contact 1829167, SHV part number 105672-219. Mating connector Phoenix Contact #1805990, SHV part number 105808-475 provided with unit.

Analog Interface Connector:
15 pin D connector, male

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin D connector, female

Grounding Point:
M4 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
See page 3 of 3

Weight:
55lbs (25kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface.
WARNING

OV
UC
OC
ARC FLT
OT
X-RAY ON
POWER

J3
DIGITAL
INTERFACE
J2
SIGNAL
INTERFACE
LOCAL

WARNING

REFER SERVICE TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL
INTERNAL PARTS MAY PRESENT A RISK OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK DURING SERVICING

REMOTE 1-2 1-2
LOCAL 2-3 2-3

JP5
mA
JP4
mA

FRONT VIEW
X-RAY GENERATOR

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

CONTROL UNIT

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

BOTTOM VIEW

CAUTION

X-RAY SOURCE

5.76 [146.43]
6.65 [168.8]
4.00 [101.6]
54°
74°
10°

9.74 [247.50]
14.83 [378.66]
15.64 [397.33]

5.20 [132.1]
0.75 [19.1]
6.70 [170.2]
8.50 [215.9]

4.M4 0.7 X 7.1mm Deep
(MOUNTING HOLES)

7.28 [184.99]
3.99 [101.24]
3.67 [93.2]
6.X Ø0.24 [Ø6.0]
1.95 [49.53]

3.2 [80]
2.21 [56.0]

6.65 [168.9]

5.76 [146.43]
3.2 [80]

6.65 [168.9]

6.X Ø0.24 [Ø6.0]

Spellman’s XRBHR (high reliability) Series of Monoblock® X-Ray sources are designed for OEM applications powering their internal Bipolar X-Ray tube at 80kV and 100kV at power levels of 100W, 210W, 350W and 500W. Features such as universal input, compact package size and a standard RS-232 digital interface simplify integration of any XRBHR model into your X-Ray system. Each XRBHR model is available with fan shaped (standard) or cone shaped (optional) beam geometries. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance. The XRBHR Series is designed for long field life and comes with a 3 year warranty.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

OPTIONS
- CB Cone Beam
- .5mm .5mm focal spot X-Ray tube
- ST-TE See page 4 for Cable Options
- RA-SE
- RA-TE Specified

SPECIFICATIONS

X-Ray Characteristics:
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm (IEC 336) standard
- 0.5mm (IEC 336) optional
- Beam Filter:
  - Ultem: 1.50mm ±0.15mm
  - Oil: 9.0mm ±0.25mm
  - Glass: 1.7mm ±0.2mm
  - Be: 0.8mm

Beam Geometry:
- Fan: Standard. The beam angular coverage will be 90° with the beam plane perpendicular to the X-Ray tube axis and 12° wide (with a 2° tolerance)
- Cone: Optional. 40° cone beam (with a 2° tolerance)

Voltage Regulation:
- Line: ±0.05% of maximum output voltage over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% of maximum rated voltage for 150uA to full rated load change

Voltage Accuracy:
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

Voltage Risetime:
- Standard ramp time shall be <500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated output voltage

Voltage Ripple:
- 0.5% peak to peak of maximum voltage for frequencies ≤1kHz

Emission Current Parameters

Current Regulation:
- Line: ±0.05% of rated output current over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% of rated output current for a change from 50% to 100% of rated output voltage

Current Accuracy:
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

Current Risetime:
- Standard ramp time shall be <500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated current

Arc Intervention:
- 4 arcs in 10 seconds with a 100ms quench/100ms re-ramp = Shutdown

Filament Configuration:
- Internal floating AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control circuitry

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/XRBHR

Input Voltage:
- 100-240Vac, ±10%, 50/60 Hertz, .98 power factor

Input Current:
- 100W @ 2A
- 210W @ 4A
- 350W @ 6A
- 500W @ 8A

X-Ray Tube Voltage:
- See table. Minimum kV for emission current 35kV

X-Ray Tube Current:
- See table. Minimum emission current 150uA

X-Ray Tube Power:
- See table
Analog Interface:
Ground referenced 0 to 9Vdc for all monitoring signals. Relay contacts and open collector signals for other signals. See analog interface connector pin out table.

Digital Interface:
The RS-232 interface allows for programming of kV, mA output and X-Ray enable. Provides monitoring for kV, mA output and oil temperature.

Operating Temperature:
0°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature:
-40°C to +70°C

Humidity:
10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
X-Ray Tank:
100W: Convection/customer supplied forced air so tank is <55°C
210W: Externally powered forced air cooling, 24Vdc @ 2A
350W: Externally powered forced air cooling with oil pump and heat exchanger, 24Vdc @ 5A
500W: Externally powered forced air cooling with oil pump and heat exchanger, 24Vdc @ 5A

Controller: Forced air via internal fan.

Grounding Point:
M5 ground female thread on tank
M5 ground stud on control chassis provided

Dimensions:
X-Ray Tank: see drawings
100W/210W Controller: see drawings
350W/500W Controller: see drawings

Weight:
X-Ray Tank:
100W @ 75 lbs. (34kg)
210W @ 75lbs. (34kg)
350W @ 81.5lbs. (37kg)
500W @ 81.5lbs. (37kgs)

Controller:
100W/210W: 4 pounds (1.81kg)
350W/500W: 7 pounds (3.18kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface.

Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to EEC EMC Directive. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. UL/CUL recognized file E235530

MODEL SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MAX. VOLTAGE</th>
<th>MAX. CURRENT</th>
<th>MAX. POWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRB80PN210HR</td>
<td>80kV</td>
<td>5.25mA</td>
<td>210 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRB80PN350HR</td>
<td>80kV</td>
<td>8mA</td>
<td>350 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRB80PN500HR</td>
<td>80kV</td>
<td>8mA</td>
<td>500 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRB100PN100HR</td>
<td>100kV</td>
<td>2mA</td>
<td>100 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRB100PN210HR</td>
<td>100kV</td>
<td>4.2mA</td>
<td>210 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRB100PN350HR</td>
<td>100kV</td>
<td>7mA</td>
<td>350 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRB100PN500HR</td>
<td>100kV</td>
<td>8mA</td>
<td>500 watts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LED INDICATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>Illuminated When...</th>
<th>LED COLOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OV Error</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UV Error</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>UC Error</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>OC Error</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ARC Error</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>OT Error</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>X-Ray On</td>
<td>X-Rays are being generated</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Power On</td>
<td>AC input power is present</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SMART XRB

The XRBHR has two new digital features: data logging and firmware controlled seasoning.

Data Logging:
Think of this as an “airplane black box”. The data logging captures data on fault events and non-fault events. Fault events will turn off the high voltage:

FAULT EVENTS
- Temperature
- High Current
- High Voltage
- Power Fault
- Watchdog
- Interlock

The XRBHR stores data 620ms before the event, the event itself and for 620ms after the event. Data is recorded every 20ms (62 samples total) showing:
- Anode kV
- Cathode kV
- Total kV
- Total mA
- Filament Temperature

We also log non-fault events, these are changes in set points or state of the unit.

NON FAULT EVENTS
- HV On
- HV Off
- kv Set point
- mA Set point
- Low Current
- Filament Limit Set point
- Pre Heat Set point
- Line Dip

Fault event data is actual graphical data. Non fault event data is just stored as event type, data and timestamp. We also have a preventative maintenance fault, which throws a non-shutdown fault if the X-Ray tube has been factory installed over 4 years ago or if over 15,000 hours of HV ON is logged.

Firmware Controlled Seasoning:
Every unit comes with an initial seasoning table, or customers can set their own. The XRBHR knows when the unit has been on, when it has been off, hours on the X-Ray tube, etc. As a preventative maintenance feature upon turn on, we review the data and suggest that a particular seasoning protocol be run based upon the actual usage history of the unit. Proper seasoning compliance of the X-Ray tube will help get the longest lifetime.
### AC INPUT—3 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT 1858772

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AC Input (high)</td>
<td>100-240Vac (high)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AC Input (neutral)</td>
<td>100-240Vac (neutral)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ANALOG INTERFACE—10 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT 1792605

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray Interlock Enable</td>
<td>Apply +24Vdc to enable interlock. Open/removal of +24Vdc will cause X-Ray generation to stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pin removed</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output voltage. Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output current. Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault Signal</td>
<td>Open collector. High (Open) = No Fault, 35Vdc @ 10mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay N/O</td>
<td>N/C dry contacts. 50 volts maximum. Rated for 1 amp or less, 50mA nominal load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay C</td>
<td>Common dry contacts. 50 volts maximum. Rated for 1 amp or less, 50mA nominal load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay N/C</td>
<td>N/C dry contacts. 50 volts maximum. Rated for 1 amp or less, 50mA nominal load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DC INPUT FOR HEAT DISSIPATION UNIT—4 PIN AMP (210/350/500W) 206060-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24Vdc</td>
<td>Fan/Pump Power</td>
<td>24Vdc @ 5 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24Vdc Return</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is critical to ensure that 24Vdc is supplied to pins 1 and 2.

### RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—9 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmitted Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EIA RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Received Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EIA RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ETHERNET DIGITAL INTERFACE—RJ45 8 PIN FEMALE CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX +</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX -</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX +</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX -</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CABLE CONFIGURATIONS

**ST-SE**
- Straight Tank Connector
- Side Exit Controller Cable

**ST-TE**
- Straight Tank Connector
- Top Exit Controller Cable

**RA-SE**
- Right Angle Tank Connector
- Side Exit Controller Cable

**RA-TE**
- Right Angle Tank Connector
- Top Exit Controller Cable

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

- **100/210W CONTROL UNIT**
  - FRONT VIEW
  - **TE** Top Exit Controller Cable Option

- **RA** Right Angle Tank Connector Option

- **SE** Side Exit Controller Cable (standard)
- **ST** Straight Tank Connector (standard)

- **BOTTOM VIEW**
  - AIR FLOW
  - **60.0 ±2.0 [1524 ± 51]**

- **REAR VIEW**
  - **M5 x 10mm 4PL**

- **SIDE VIEW**
  - Standard SE Side Exit shown

**CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS**

**Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company**

**Copyright © 2018 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.**
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

350/500W TANK

TOP VIEW

Do not block the vent hole on the cover.

SIDE VIEW

BACK VIEW

FRONT VIEW

AIR FLOW

13.37 [339.59]

12°
Spellman’s XRBD Series of Monoblock® X-Ray sources are designed for OEM applications powering their internal bipolar X-Ray tube at 160kV at power levels of 100W, 210W, 350W and 500W. Features such as universal input, compact package size and a standard RS-232 digital interface simplify integration of any XRBD model into your X-Ray system. Each XRBD model is available with fan shaped (standard) or cone shaped (optional) beam geometries. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

**OPTIONS**
- CB | Cone Beam
- .5mm | .5mm focal spot X-Ray tube
- ST-TE
- RA-SE | See page 4 for Cable Options
- RA-TE

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm (IEC 336) standard
- 0.5mm (IEC 336) optional
- Beam Filter:
  - Ultem: 1.50mm ±0.15mm
  - Oil: 9.0mm ±0.25mm
  - Glass: 1.7mm ±0.2mm
  - Be: 0.8mm
- Beam Geometry:
  - Fan: Standard. The beam angular coverage will be 90° with the beam plane perpendicular to the X-Ray tube axis and 12° wide (with a 2° tolerance)
  - Cone: Optional. 40° cone beam (with a 2° tolerance)

**Input Voltage:**
- 100-240Vac, ±10%, 50/60 Hertz, .98 power factor

**Input Current:**
- 100W @ 2.0A
- 210W @ 4.0A
- 350W @ 6.0A
- 500W @ 8.0A

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- See table. Minimum kV for emission current 35kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- See table. Minimum emission current 150uA

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
- See table

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.05% of maximum output voltage over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% of maximum rated voltage for 150uA to full rated load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
- Standard ramp time shall be <500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated output voltage

**Voltage Ripple:**
- 0.5% peak to peak of maximum voltage for frequencies ≤1kHz

**Emission Current Parameters**

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.05% of rated output current over a ±10% change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% of rated output current for a change from 50% to 100% of rated output voltage

**Current Accuracy:**
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
- Standard ramp time shall be <500ms from 10% to 90% of maximum rated current

**Arc Intervention:**
- 4 arcs in 10 seconds with a 100ms quench/100ms re-ramp = Shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
- Internal floating AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control circuitry
Analog Interface:
Ground referenced 0 to 9Vdc for all monitoring signals. Relay contacts and open collector signals for other signals. See analog interface connector pin out table.

Digital Interface:
The RS-232 interface allows for programming of kV, mA output and X-Ray enable. Provides monitoring for kV, mA output and oil temperature.

Operating Temperature:
0°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature:
-40°C to +70°C

Humidity:
10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
X-Ray Tank:
100W: Convection/customer supplied forced air so tank is <55˚C
210W: Externally powered forced air cooling, 24Vdc @ 2A
350/500W: Externally powered forced air cooling with oil pump and heat exchanger, 24Vdc @ 5A
Controller: Forced air via internal fan

Grounding Point:
M5 ground female thread on tank
M5 ground stud on control chassis provided

Dimensions:
see drawings

Weight:
X-Ray Tank:
100/210W @ 78lbs. (35.4kg)
350/500W @ 84.5lbs. (38.3kg)
Controller:
100W/210W: 4 pounds (1.18kg)
350W/500W: 7 pounds (3.18kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface.

Regulatory Approvals:

---

MODEL SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>MAX. VOLTAGE</th>
<th>MAX. CURRENT</th>
<th>MAX. POWER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRBD160PN100</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>100 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRBD160PN210</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>2.1mA</td>
<td>210 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRBD160PN350</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>3.5mA</td>
<td>350 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRBD160PN500</td>
<td>160kV</td>
<td>4mA</td>
<td>500 watts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

LED INDICATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>ILLUMINATED WHEN...</th>
<th>LED COLOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>OV Error 6</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UV Error 5</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>UC Error 4</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>UC Error 3</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ARC Error 2</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>OT Error 1</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>X-Ray On</td>
<td>X-Rays are being generated</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Power On</td>
<td>AC input power is present</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

SMART XRB

The XRBD has two new digital features: data logging and firmware controlled seasoning.

Data Logging:
Think of this as an “airplane black box”. The data logging captures data on fault events and non-fault events. Fault events will turn off the high voltage:

FAULT EVENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Event Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>Arc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Current</td>
<td>Low Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Voltage</td>
<td>Watchdog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Fault</td>
<td>Interlock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The XRBD stores data 620ms before the event, the event itself and for 620ms after the event. Data is recorded every 20ms (62 samples total) showing:

Anode kV  Cathode kV  Total kV  Total mA  Filament  Temperature

We also log non-fault events, these are changes in set points or state of the unit.

NON FAULT EVENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Event Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HV On</td>
<td>HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kV Set point</td>
<td>mA Set point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Current</td>
<td>Filament Limit Set point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre Heat Set point</td>
<td>Line Dip</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fault event data is actual graphical data. Non fault event data is just stored as event type, data and timestamp. We also have a preventative maintenance fault, which throws a non-shutdown fault if the X-Ray tube has been factory installed over 4 years ago or if over 15,000 hours of HV ON is logged.

Firmware Controlled Seasoning:
Every unit comes with an initial seasoning table, or customers can set their own. The XRBD knows when the unit has been on, when it has been off, hours on the X-Ray tube, etc. As a preventative maintenance feature upon turn on, we review the data and suggest that a particular seasoning protocol be run based upon the actual usage history of the unit. Proper seasoning compliance of the X-Ray tube will help get the longest lifetime.
**Power and Interface Connections**

### 10 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT 1792605

**ANALOG INTERFACE—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray Interlock Enable</td>
<td>Apply +24Vdc to enable interlock. Open/removal of +24Vdc will cause X-Ray generation to stop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pin removed</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>KV Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output voltage. Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output current. Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault Signal</td>
<td>Open collector, High (Open) = No Fault. 35Vdc @ 10mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay N/O</td>
<td>N/O dry contacts. 50 volts maximum. Rated for 1 amp or less, 50mA nominal load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay C</td>
<td>Common dry contacts. 50 volts maximum. Rated for 1 amp or less, 50mA nominal load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay N/C</td>
<td>N/C dry contacts. 50 volts maximum. Rated for 1 amp or less, 50mA nominal load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT 1858772

**AC INPUT—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AC Input (high)</td>
<td>100-240Vac (high)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AC Input (neutral)</td>
<td>100-240Vac (neutral)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 206060-1

**DC INPUT FOR HEAT DISSIPATION UNIT—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24Vdc</td>
<td>Fan/Pump Power</td>
<td>24Vdc @ 5 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24Vdc Return</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is critical to ensure that 24Vdc is supplied to pins 1 and 2.

### 9 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

**RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmitted Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EIA RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Received Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EIA RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RJ45 8 PIN FEMALE CONNECTOR

**ETHERNET DIGITAL INTERFACE—**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX +</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX -</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX +</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX -</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**350/500W CONTROL UNIT**

**DIMENSIONS:** in.[mm]

- **FRONT VIEW**
  - M5 GROUND STUD
  - TE Top Exit Controller Cable Option

- **BOTTOM VIEW**
  - AIR FLOW
  - 6.12 [155.4]
  - 13.55 [344.2]
  - 3.25 [82.5]
  - 60.0 ±2.0 [1524 ± 51]

- **REAR VIEW**
  - M5 x 10mm Dp 4PL
  - .413 [10.5]
  - .515 [13.1]
  - 12.52 [318.0]

- **SIDE VIEW**
  - Standard
  - SE Side Exit shown

**Options:**
- RA Right Angle Tank Connector Option
- SE Side Exit Controller Cable (standard)
- ST Straight Tank Connector (standard)
100W TANK
TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

BACK VIEW

FRONT VIEW

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

14.50 [368.30]

13.75 [349.25]

10.00 [254.00]

10.50 [266.70]

MBX1.25 THD (4PL)

Do not block the vent hole on the cover

7.25 [184.15]

4.60 [116.84]

6.00 [152.4]

3.00 [76.2]

90°

33° [39.5]

12°
Spellman’s XRB160PN192 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 160kV at 192W. Features like universal input, small package size and a standard analog and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. Standard models are available with fan shaped beam geometry. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
X-Ray Scanning: Plating Measurement, Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation and Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm x 0.8mm
- Beam Filter: 0.016” thick 6061 Al
- Beam Geometry: Asymmetrical fan 80° x 10° ±2°

**Input Voltage:**
- 100-240Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz, 5A maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 80kV to 160kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- 0.1mA to 1.2mA, 192W maximum over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
- 192W maximum continuous

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% for a 0.1mA to 1.2mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
- Ramp time shall be <200ms from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Voltage Overshoot:**
- Within 5% of rated voltage in <10ms

**Voltage Ripple:**
- 1% pp of rated voltage @ ≤1kHz

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: 0.5% @ 80-160kV, 0.1mA to 1.2mA

**Current Accuracy:**
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
- <200ms from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Arc Intervention:**
- 4 arcs in 10 seconds with a 200ms quench = Shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
- Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

**Analog Interface:**
- 0 to 10Vdc ground referenced signals

**Digital Interface:**
- RS-232 interface.

**Control Software:**
- A demo GUI for engineering evaluations will be provided for the RS-232 digital interface upon request.

**Interlock Signals:**
- A hardware interlock function is provided

**Operating Temperature:**
- 0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
- -40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
- 10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
- Natural convection augmented by customer provided 250cfm cooling fans for 200W operation
Input Line Connector:
6 pin Molex 26-60-4060

Analog Interface Connector:
7 pin Molex 26-60-5070

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin D connector, female

Grounding Point:
8-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
18" x 13.5" x 7.63" (458mm x 343mm x 193.80mm)

Weight:
90lbs (40.5kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface

Regulatory Approvals:

---

**AC INPUT POWER**

**J1 6 PIN CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—**

**JB16 9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TD</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ANALOG INTERFACE—**

**J7 7 PIN MOLEX CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ex Gate</td>
<td>Low = X-RAY OFF, +12Vdc = X-Ray ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>0-9 Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 9Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Open collector, 35V @ 10mA max, High = No Fault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LED INDICATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>ILLUMINATED WHEN...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 1</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2</td>
<td>UV</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 3</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 4</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 5</td>
<td>ARC FLT</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 6</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 7</td>
<td>X-RAY ON</td>
<td>X-Rays are enabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 8</td>
<td>PWR</td>
<td>Power is ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**WARNING**

DO NOT CONNECT AC INPUT POWER TO UNIT WITH COVER REMOVED. DISREGARDING THIS MAY CAUSE FATAL ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

**WARNING**

REFER SERVICE TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. INTERNAL PARTS MAY PRESENT A RISK OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK DURING SERVICING.

---

**Front View**

- Dimensions: in. (mm)
- 13.50 (342.90)

**Back View**

- Dimensions: in. (mm)
- 4.75 (120.66)
- 1.50 (38.10)

**Top View**

- Dimensions: in. (mm)
- 5.71 (145.03)
- 0.69 (17.52)

**Side View**

- Dimensions: in. (mm)
- 18.00 (457.20) REF
- 7.63 (193.8) REF
- 7.00 ±0.51 (76.2±1.3) REF
- 6.44 ±0.122 (163.6±3.1) REF
- 5.44 (138.2)
- 6.44 ±1.42 (163.6±3.6)
Spellman’s XRB180PN200 is an integrated X-Ray source operating up to 180kV and 200W, providing OEM users a compact plug-and-play Monoblock for critical inspection and screening applications. The unit incorporates a 25° angle stationary anode X-Ray tube offering a fan beam of 80° x 4°. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, with industry leading dose stability and image quality. This compact model comes with standard analog and RS-232 digital control. Spellman can provide customized versions of this platform for specific OEM system requirements.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
Aviation Security Screening: Checked Baggage/EDS, Checkpoint, Vehicle Inspection, General NDT, Food Inspection

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Stationary Anode, tungsten target
- Focal Spot: 0.8 x 0.8mm nominal (IEC60336)
- Beam Filter: Consists of oil and the curved Ultem 0.079'' +/-0.01''. Inherent filtration in the X-Ray Tube is 1mm Be, 1.5mm +/-10% glass.
- Beam Geometry: Fan of 80° X 4°, ± 1%
- Anode Angle: 25°

**Input Voltage:**
- Power factor corrected input to 0.98. 100Vac to 240Vac, ±10%, 50/60 Hertz. 5A, maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 90kV to 180kV.

**Voltage Accuracy:**
- The high voltage measured at the X-ray tube will be within ±1% of the selected value.

**Voltage Ripple:**
- Ripple will be ±0.2% of maximum rated voltage for frequencies ≤1kHz.

**Voltage Regulation:**
- < ±0.1% for ±10% of nominal input line change
- < ±0.1% for 0.5mA to 1.1mA load change

**Voltage Overshoot:**
- kV overshoot will return within 5% of full voltage in less than 10ms.

**Risetime:**
- The voltage and current risetime is controlled by a ramping circuit. Ramp time is less than 0.5 second from 10% to 90% of output voltage and current.

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- 0.5mA to 1.1mA @ 180kV, 200 Watts maximum

**Current Accuracy:**
- <±1% of the selected value.

**Current Regulation:**
- <0.5% at 90-180kV, 0.5mA to 1.1mA

**Arc Intervention:**
- Unit will detect a single arc but HV will not shut down. If multiple arcs occur (4 in 10 seconds) then the unit will shut down.

**Filament Configuration:**
- Internal high frequency AC filament drive operated in current mode with closed loop filament emission control.

**Analog Interface:**
- Ground referenced 0 to 10Vdc for all monitoring signals. Relay contacts and open collector outputs for other signals.

**Digital Interface:**
- The RS-232 interface allows for programming of the voltage, current, and X-Ray Enable. Provides monitoring for voltage, current and oil temperature. Tolerance is 3% (with additional 5uA offset at ≤10%mA programming).

**Control Software:**
- A demo GUI is available for engineering evaluation.

**Operating Temperature:**
- 0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
- -40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
- 10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
- Via natural convection/external cooling fans of 100CFM minimum or maintaining tank/oil temperature below 55°C.
Input Line Connector:
3 pin Phoenix Contact, p/n 1829167.
Mating connector provided with unit.

Analog Interface Connector:
10 pin Phoenix Contact, p/n 1755503.
Mating connector provided with unit.

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin female D connector.
Mating connector provided with unit.

Grounding Point:
M4 grounding stud provided on chassis.

Dimensions:
See outline drawing.

Weight:
132 pounds (60kg).

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than .5mR/hr at 5cm from any surface of the Monoblock® when measured at 180kV @ 1.1mA.

Regulatory Approvals:
Spellman’s XRB80PN320 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 80kV at 320W. Features like small package size and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. Standard models are available with fan shaped beam geometry. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
X-Ray Scanning: Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation and Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm x 0.8mm (IEC 336)
- Beam Filter: 5052 Al, 0.040" (±0.01")
- Beam Geometry: Asymmetrical fan 80° x 10° ±2°

**Input Voltage:**
200-240Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz, 6.5A max

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 40kV to 80kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
0.5mA to 4mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
320W maximum continuous

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.05% for a ±10% input line change
- Load: ±0.05% for a 0.5mA to 4mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
Ramp time shall be <500ms from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Voltage Overshoot:**
Within 5% of rated voltage in <10ms

**Voltage Ripple:**
≤1% p-p of rated voltage @ 1kHz

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.5% @ 50-100% V nominal over specified Line range
- Load: ±0.5% @ 50-100% V nominal over specified Load range

**Current Accuracy:**
Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
<500ms from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Arc Intervention:**
4 arcs in 10 seconds = shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

**Analog Interface:**
0 to 10Vdc ground referenced monitoring signals

**Digital Interface:**
RS-232

**Control Software:**
A demo GUI for engineering evaluations will be provided for the RS-232 digital interface upon request.

**Interlock Signals:**
A hardware interlock functions in digital programming modes.

**Operating Temperature:**
0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
10% to 90% relative humidity, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
Heat exchanger w/fan and oil pump
Input Line Connector:
   Terminal block, Schurter, Inc. part no. 6100-33

Digital Interface Connector:
   9 pin D, female

Analog Monitoring Connector:
   10 pin Phoenix Contact 1755503

Grounding Point:
   8-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
   See line drawing

Weight:
   120lbs (54.4kg) maximum

Orientation:
   Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
   Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface

Regulatory Approvals:
   Designed to be compliant to EEC EMC Directive and EEC Low Voltage Directive with an external filter.
Spellman’s XRB200PN400 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 200kV at 400W. Features like universal input, small package size, standard analog monitoring and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this unit into your X-Ray system. Standard models are available with fan shaped beam geometry. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

X-Ray Scanning: Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation, Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm x 0.5mm (IEC336)
- Beam Filter: Glass 1.8mm, Oil 10mm, Al 1mm
- Beam Geometry: Symmetrical fan 85° x 10° ±1°

**Input Voltage:**
- 100Vac-240Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz, 6A maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 100kV to 200kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- 0.5mA to 2mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
- 400W maximum continuous (350W average without external forced air)

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change
- Load: ±0.1% for a 0.5mA to 2mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±1% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
- <1 second from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Voltage Overshoot:**
- 5% in less than 100ms

**Voltage Ripple:**
- ≤0.2% pp of rated maximum voltage

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% @ 100-200kV, 0.25mA to 2mA
- Load: ±0.5% @ 100-200kV, 0.25mA to 2mA

**Current Accuracy:**
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±1% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
- <1 second from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Arc Intervention:**
- 4 arcs in 10 seconds = shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
- Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

**Digital Interface:**
- RS-232 interface.

**Control Software:**
- A demo GUI for engineering evaluations will be provided for the RS-232 digital interface upon request.

**Interlock Signals:**
- A hardware interlock function is provided

**Operating Temperature:**
- 0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
- -40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
- 5% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
- Heat exchanger w/fan and oil pump, powered from 24Vdc, 2A power supply (customer provided). External forced air cooling if needed to keep oil temperature below 55°C
Input Line Connector:
3 pin Phoenix Contact 1829167

Analog Interface Connector:
10 pin Phoenix Contact 1755503

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin D connector, female

Grounding Point:
M5 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
See drawing

Weight:
148.0lbs (67.0kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 5uSv/hr at 5cm outside the external surface

---

AC INPUT POWER
3 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

DC POWER FOR HEAT DISSIPATION UNIT
4 PIN AMP 206061-1 CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+24</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

ANALOG INTERFACE—
10 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray</td>
<td>+24Vdc = enable X-Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray Return</td>
<td>X-Ray Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>KV Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 9Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 9Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Open = NoFault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Relay N/O</td>
<td>HV On, 50V @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Relay Common</td>
<td>HV On, 50V @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Relay N/C</td>
<td>HV On, 50V @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—
9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
<td>Conforms to E/A RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
<td>Conforms to E/A RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s XRB200PN400/2 is an integrated X-Ray source operating up to 200kV and 400W, providing OEM users a compact plug-and-play Monoblock® for critical inspection and screening applications. The unit incorporates a 15° angle stationary anode X-Ray tube offering a symmetrical fan beam of 85° X 4°. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, with industry leading dose stability and image quality. This compact model comes with standard analog and RS-232 digital control. Spellman can provide customized versions of this platform for specific OEM system requirements.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
Aviation Security Screening: Checked Baggage/EDS
Vehicle Inspection, Cargo Inspection, General NDT

**SPECIFICATIONS**

X-Ray Characteristics:
- **Tube Type:** Stationary Anode, tungsten target
- **Focal Spot:** 0.8 x 0.5mm nominal (IEC60336)
- **Beam Filter:** Glass 2.1mm, maximum. Oil 18mm.
- **Beam Geometry:** Symmetrical fan of 85° X 4°, ±1%
- **Anode Angle:** 15°

**Input Voltage:**
Power factor corrected input to 0.98. 100Vac to 240Vac, ±10%, 50/60 Hertz. 6 Amps, maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 100kV to 200kV

**Voltage Accuracy:**
The high voltage measured at the X-ray tube will be within ±1% of the selected value.

**Voltage Ripple:**
Ripple will be 1% of maximum rated voltage for frequencies ≤1kHz.

**Voltage Regulation:**
< ±0.1% for ±10% of nominal input line change
< ±0.1% for 0.5mA to 2mA load change

**Voltage Overshoot:**
kV overshoot will return within 5% of full voltage in less than 100ms.

**Risetime:**
The voltage and current risetime is controlled by a ramping circuit. Ramp time is less than 1.0 second from 10% to 90% of output voltage and current.

**Logging and Firmware Controlled X-Ray Tube Seasoning**

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
0.5mA to 2.0mA @ 200kV <±1% of the selected value.
400 watts maximum

**Current Regulation:**
<0.5% at 100 - 200 kV, 0.5mA to 2.0mA

**Arc Intervention:**
Unit will detect a single arc but HV will not shut down. If multiple arcs occur (4 in 10 seconds) then the unit will shut down.

**Filament Configuration:**
Isolated high frequency AC filament drive operated in current mode with closed loop thermionic filament emission control.

**Digital Interface:**
The RS-232 and Ethernet interfaces allow for programming of the voltage, current and X-Ray Enable. Provides monitoring for voltage, current and oil temperature. Tolerance is 3%.

**Control Software:**
A demo GUI is available for engineering evaluation.

**Operating Temperature:**
0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
Heat exchanger with fan and oil pump. Customer provided +24Vdc @ 3A is required. In certain situations, external cooling fans of 250CFM may be required to maintain tank/oil temperature below 55°C.

**Input Line Connector:**
3 pin Phoenix Contact, p/n 1829167.
Mating connector provided with unit.

**Analogue Interface Connector:**
10 pin Phoenix Contact, p/n 1755503.
Mating connector provided with unit.

**RS-232 Connector:**
9 pin female D connector. Mating connector provided with unit.

**Ethernet Connector:**
8 pin RJ45 connector.

**Heat Dissipation Unit Connector:**
4 pin AMP connector, TE Connectivity (206061-1)
Mating connector provided with unit.
**Grounding Point:**
M4 grounding stud provided on chassis.

**Dimensions:**
See outline drawing.

**Weight:**
181 pounds (80kg).

**Orientation:**
Can be mounted in any orientation.

**X-Ray Leakage:**
Not to be greater than .5mR/hr at 5cm from any surface of the Monoblock® when measured at 200kV @ 2mA.

**Regulatory Approvals:**
Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. Designed to meet EEC EMC Directive with customer provided external line filter, Corcom p/n 6EU1F or equivalent.

### ANALOG INTERFACE—10 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT P/N 1755503

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray On</td>
<td>+24Vdc = Enable X-Ray, Low or open = Disable X-Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray On Return</td>
<td>X-Ray on Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>kV Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 200kV, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 2mA, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, High (Open) = No Fault, 35Vdc @ 10mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV On Lamp N/O</td>
<td>Relay dry contact, normally open, 30Vdc @ &lt;1A, nominal 50mA DC load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HV On Lamp Common</td>
<td>Relay dry contact, common, 30Vdc @ &lt;1A, nominal 50mA DC load</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV On Lamp N/C</td>
<td>Relay dry contact, normally closed, 30Vdc @ &lt;1A, nominal 50mA DC load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AC INPUT POWER—3 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT P/N 1829167

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>100-240Vac±10%, 50/60 Hertz @ 6 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>100-240Vac±10%, 50/60 Hertz @ 6 amps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DC POWER FOR HEAT DISSIPATION UNIT—4 PIN AMP 206061-1 CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 3A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24Vdc Return</td>
<td>Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 3A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24Vdc Return</td>
<td>Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Both +24V supplies are required for pump and fans

### RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—9 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EAI RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EAI RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ETHERNET INTERFACE—8 PIN FEMALE RJ45 CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>TX+</td>
<td>Transmit Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1X-</td>
<td>Transmit Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX+</td>
<td>Receive Data +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RX-</td>
<td>Receive Data -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FRONT PANEL LED INDICATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>ILLUMINATED WHEN...</th>
<th>LED COLOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 1</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>OverTemperature occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2</td>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 3</td>
<td>UV</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 4</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 5</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 6</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 7</td>
<td>X-RAY ON</td>
<td>X-Rays are enabled</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 8</td>
<td>PWR ON</td>
<td>Power is ON</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SMART XRB

The XRB200PN400/2 features data logging and firmware controlled seasoning.

**Data Logging:**
Think of this as an “airplane black box”. The data logging captures data on fault events and non-fault events. Fault events will turn off the high voltage.

**Fault Events:**
- Temperature, Arc, High Current, High Voltage, Low Voltage, Watchdog, Power Fault, Interlock

The XRB200PN400/2 stores data 620ms before the event, the event itself and for 620ms after the event. Data is recorded every 20ms (62 samples total) showing: Anode kV, Cathode kV, Total kV, Total mA, Filament, Temperature

We also log non-fault events, these are changes in set points or state of the unit.

**Non Fault Events:**
- HV On, HV Off, kV Set point, mA Set point, Low Current, Filament Limit Set point, Pre Heat Set point, Line Dip

Fault event data is actual graphical data. Non fault event data is just stored as event type, data and timestamp. We also have a preventative maintenance fault, which throws a non-shutdown fault if the X-Ray tube has been factory installed over 4 years ago or if over 15,000 hours of HV ON is logged.

**Firmware Controlled Seasoning:**
Every unit comes with an initial seasoning table, or customers can set their own. The XRB200PN400/2 knows when the unit has been on, when it has been off, hours on the X-Ray tube, etc. As a preventative maintenance feature upon turn on, we review the data and suggest that a particular seasoning protocol be run based upon the actual usage history of the unit. Proper seasoning compliance of the X-Ray tube will help get the longest lifetime.
Spellman’s XRB160PN480/1 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 160kV at 480W. Features like power factor correction, small package size, standard analog monitoring and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. Standard models are available with fan shaped beam geometry. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
X-Ray Scanning: Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation and Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm x 0.8mm (IEC336)
- Beam Filter: Curved 1mm Al
- Beam Geometry: Asymmetrical fan 80° x 10° ±2°

**Input Voltage:**
220Vac, ±10%, 50/60Hz, 6.5A max

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 80kV to 160kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- 0.25mA to 3mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
- 480W maximum continuous

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% for a 0.25mA to 3mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% plus 1.785kV of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
- Ramp time shall be ≤2 seconds from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Voltage Overshoot:**
- ±1% switching between 90kV to 160kV @ 0.25mA

**Voltage Ripple:**
- ≤0.1% of rated voltage from 10Hz to 1kHz

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.5% @ 80-160kV, 0.25mA to 3mA
- Load: ±0.5%, 0.25mA to 3mA

**Current Accuracy:**
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within 2% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
- ≤2 seconds from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Arc Intervention:**
- 4 arcs in 10 seconds = shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
- Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

**Analog Interface:**
- 0 to 10Vdc ground referenced signals

**Digital Interface:**
- RS-232 interface

**Control Software:**
- A demo GUI for engineering evaluations will be provided for the RS-232 digital interface upon request.

**Interlock Signals:**
- A hardware interlock function is provided

**Operating Temperature:**
- 0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
- -20°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
- 5% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing
Cooling:
Heat exchanger w/fan and oil pump, powered from AC

Input Line Connector:
6 position terminal block

Analog Interface Connector:
7 pin Molex 26-60-5070

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin D connector, female

Grounding Point:
8-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
20” x 22.5” x 10.75” (508mm x 572mm x 273mm)

Weight:
125lbs (56.7kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface

---

### AC INPUT POWER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ANALOG INTERFACE CONNECTOR—7 PIN MOLEX, 0.156 CENTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray</td>
<td>+12Vdc @16mA = enable X-Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray Return</td>
<td>X-Ray Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>KV Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 1.6Vdc = 0 to 160kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 3Vdc = 0 to 3mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Open = No Fault</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>X-Ray Enable</td>
<td>+12Vdc @16mA = Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s XRB160PN480/2 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 160kV at 480W. Features like universal input, small package size and a standard analog and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. Standard models are available with fan shaped beam geometry. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

X-Ray Scanning: Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation and Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm x 0.8mm (IEC336)
- Beam Filter: 1mm curved window
- Beam Geometry: Asymmetrical fan 80° x 10° ±2°

**Input Voltage:**
100-240Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz, 6.5A max; 12Vdc @ 5A

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 80kV to 160kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
0.25mA to 3mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
480W maximum

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% for a 0.3mA to 3mA load change

**Voltage Accuracy:**
Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±1% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
Ramp time shall be <1 second from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Voltage Overshoot:**
Within 5% of rated voltage in <10ms

**Voltage Ripple:**
0.1% pp of rated voltage @ ≤1kHz

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.5% @ 80-160kV, 0.3mA to 3mA

**Current Accuracy:**
Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±1% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
<1 second from 10% to 90% of rated output

**Arc Intervention:**
4 arcs in 10 seconds with a 200ms quench = Shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

**Analog Interface:**
0 to 10Vdc ground referenced signals

**Digital Interface:**
RS-232 interface.

**Control Software:**
A demo GUI for engineering evaluations will be provided for the RS-232 digital interface upon request.

**Interlock Signals:**
A hardware interlock functions in both analog and digital programming modes.

**Operating Temperature:**
0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
95% relative humidity, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
Heat exchanger w/fan and oil pump, powered from DC input
Input Line Connector:
3 pin, Phoenix Contact 1829167

Analog Interface Connector:
10 pin, Phoenix Contact 1755503

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin D connector, female

Heat Exchanger Power Connector:
4 pin AMP part no. 206061-1

Grounding Point:
8-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
See outline drawing

Weight:
125lbs (56.7kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+12</td>
<td>+12Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+12</td>
<td>+12Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>Return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray Signal</td>
<td>+24Vdc =Enable X-Ray, 0Vdc/open = Disable X-Ray, Zin=2.2kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray Signal Return</td>
<td>Signal Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1kV Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0 to 178kV, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0 to 3.4mA, Zout = 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault Signal</td>
<td>Open collector, High (Open) = No Fault, 35Vdc @10mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay n/c</td>
<td>Relay Normally Open, 50Vdc @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay common</td>
<td>Relay Common, 50Vdc @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay n/c</td>
<td>Relay Normally Closed, 50Vdc @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>Illuminated When...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 1</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2</td>
<td>ARC FLT</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 3</td>
<td>UV</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 4</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 5</td>
<td>LIC</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 6</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 7</td>
<td>X-RAY ON</td>
<td>X-Rays are enabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 8</td>
<td>PWR</td>
<td>Power is ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EIA RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
<td>Conforms to EIA RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s XRB160PN480/CT Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 160kV at 480W. Features like small package size and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. Standard models are available with fan shaped beam geometry. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
X-Ray Scanning: Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation and Security Applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 0.8mm x 0.8mm (IEC336)
- Beam Filter: 1.7mm of glass, 1mm of Al, and 10mm of oil
- Beam Geometry: Symmetrical fan 105° ±3° x 4° ±1°

**Input Voltage:**
- Monoblock®: 100-240Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz, 6.5A max
- Heat Dissipation Unit: 24Vdc, 3A

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 20kV to 160kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
0.3mA to 6mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
320W continuous, 480W peak

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% for a 0.3mA to 6mA load change
Input Line Connector:
3 pin Phoenix Contact part no. 1829167

Digital Interface Connector:
9 pin D, female

Analog Signal Connector:
10 pin Phoenix Contact part no. 1755503

Cooler Power Connector:
4 pin AMP part no. 206061-1

Grounding Point:
8-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions:
24.00˝ x 16.00˝ x 6.50˝
(609.60mm x 406.40mm x 165.10mm)

Weight:
125lbs (49.5kg) ±10lbs (±4.5kg)

Orientation:
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage:
Not to be greater than 0.5mR/hr at 5cm outside the external surface

Special Features:
Stationary or rotating CT application up to 90rpm at a max. radius of 24.75˝ (629mm)

---

**AC INPUT POWER**

3 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ANALOG INTERFACE—10 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray</td>
<td>+24Vdc = enable X-Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray Return</td>
<td>X-Ray Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>NIC</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>KV Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 9Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor Output</td>
<td>0 to 9Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Current</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Open = No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Relay N/C</td>
<td>HV On, 50V @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Relay Common</td>
<td>HV On, 50V @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Relay N/O</td>
<td>HV On, 50V @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
<td>Conforms to E/A RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
<td>Conforms to E/A RS-232-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

FRONT VIEW

BACK VIEW

APPROX. C.G. 6.73 [196.30]

TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

C.G. 10.68 [271.46]

105°

F.S.
Spellman’s XRB150PN600 Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 150kV at 600W. Features like power factor correction, small package size and a standard analog and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this unit into your X-Ray system. Standard models are available with cone shaped beam geometry. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
X-Ray Scanning: Bone Densitometry, Food Inspection, Security

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 0.5mm x 0.5mm (IEC 336)
- Beam Filter: 0.06” Ultem
- Beam Geometry: Cone, 18° ±1°

**Input Voltage:**
200-240Vac ±10%, 50/60Hz, 6.5A maximum

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 70kV to 150kV

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
1.0mA to 4.0mA over specified tube voltage range

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
160W continuous, 600W peak
- Duty Cycle: 30 seconds on, 300 seconds off @ 600W peak

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% for a ±10% input line change of 180 to 264Vac
- Load: ±0.1% for a 1.0mA to 4.0mA load change. 600W maximum

**Voltage Accuracy:**
Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Voltage Risetime:**
±1% in less than 300ms

**Voltage Overshoot:**
±10% during 300ms risetime

**Voltage Ripple:**
1% rms of rated voltage @ 10Hz to 1MHz

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.1% from 180-264Vac
- Load: ±0.5% @ 70kV-150kV, 1.0mA to 4.0mA

**Current Accuracy:**
Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within ±2% of the programmed value

**Current Risetime:**
±1% in less than 300ms

**Arc Intervention:**
4 arcs in 10 seconds with a 200ms quench = Shutdown

**Filament Configuration:**
Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

**Analog Interface:**
0 to 5Vdc ground referenced signals

**Digital Interface:**
RS-232 interface.

**Control Software:**
A demo GUI for engineering evaluations will be provided for the RS-232 digital interface upon request.

**Interlock/Signals:**
A hardware interlock function is provided

**Operating Temperature:**
0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
10% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
External fan required. 250cfm minimum to maintain an oil temperature of 55° C

---

**Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company**
Copyright © 2010 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
Input Line Connector: 
3 pin Phoenix Contact P/N 1829167

Analog Interface Connector: 
10 pin Phoenix Contact P/N 1755503

Digital Interface Connector: 
9 pin D connector, female

Grounding Point: 
8-32 ground stud provided on chassis

Dimensions: 
13.46" x 13.38" x 6.24" 
(341.89mm x 339.85mm x 158.50mm)

Weight: 
66lbs (30kg)

Orientation: 
Can be mounted in any orientation.

X-Ray Leakage: 
Less than 100mR/hr at 1m distance, measured at 140kV, 3mA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit</td>
<td>RS-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive</td>
<td>RS-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AC INPUT POWER**

**ANALOG INTERFACE**—

**JB15  10 PIN PHOENIX CONTACT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray Signal</td>
<td>+12Vdc = Enable X-Ray, 0Vdc/open = Disable X-Ray, Zin= 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray Signal Return</td>
<td>Signal Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>KV Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 5Vdc = 0 to 175kV, Zout= 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>mA Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 5Vdc = 0 to 4.5 mA, Zout= 10kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Fault Signal</td>
<td>Open collector, High (Open) = No Fault, 35Vdc @10mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay n/o</td>
<td>Relay Normally Open, 50Vdc @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay common</td>
<td>Relay Common, 50Vdc @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp Relay n/c</td>
<td>Relay Normally Closed, 50Vdc @ 1A maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—**

**JB16  9 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Transmit</td>
<td>RS-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive</td>
<td>RS-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LED INDICATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>Illuminated When...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 1</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2</td>
<td>ARC FLT</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 3</td>
<td>UV</td>
<td>Low KV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 4</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>High KV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 5</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 6</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 7</td>
<td>X-RAY ON</td>
<td>X-Rays are enabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 8</td>
<td>PWR</td>
<td>Power is ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000 FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com
Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2010 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
Spellman’s XRB160PN688/CT Monoblock® X-Ray source is designed for OEM applications powering its internal X-Ray tube up to 160kV at 688W. Features like small package size and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this unit into your X-Ray system. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability performance.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
X-Ray Scanning: Food Inspection, Fill Level Confirmation and Security Applications

SPECIFICATIONS

X-Ray Characteristics:
- Tube Type: Glass tube, Tungsten target, Be filter
- Focal Spot: 2.5mm x 2.5mm (IEC 60336)
- Beam Filter: 1.5mm glass, 9-26mm oil, 0.4mm Al
- Beam Geometry: Asymmetrical fan 93° x 15° ±2°

Input Voltage:
- 230Vac, ±15%, 50/60Hz, 5A max

X-Ray Tube Voltage:
- Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 50kV to 160kV

X-Ray Tube Current:
- 0.25mA to 4.3mA over specified tube voltage range

X-Ray Tube Power:
- 688W maximum continuous

Voltage Regulation:
- Line: ±0.1% ±10%
- Load: ±0.1% 0.25 to 4.3mA

Voltage Accuracy:
- Voltage measured across the X-Ray tube is within 1% of the programmed value

Voltage Risetime:
- Ramp time shall be 500ms nominal, 1 second maximum from 10% to 90% of rated output

Voltage Overshoot:
- Within 5% of rated voltage

Voltage Ripple:
- 1% p-p of rated voltage

Current Regulation:
- Line: ±0.5% ±10%
- Load: ±0.5% 0.25 to 4.3mA

Current Accuracy:
- Current measured through the X-Ray tube is within 5% of the programmed value

Current Risetime:
- 500ms nominal, 1 second maximum

Arc Intervention:
- 4 arcs in 10 seconds = shutdown

Filament Configuration:
- Internal high frequency AC filament drive with closed loop filament emission control

Digital Interface:
- RS-232 interface.

Control Software:
- A demo GUI for engineering evaluations will be provided for the RS-232 digital interface upon request.

Interlock Signals:
- A hardware interlock function is provided

Operating Temperature:
- 5°C to +40°C

Storage Temperature:
- -25°C to +65°C

Humidity:
- 10% to 90% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
- Heat exchanger w/fan and oil pump, powered from AC
**Input Line Connector:**
- 5 pin Molex 26-60-4050

**Heat Exchanger Power Connector:**
- 4 pin AMP part no. 206061-1

**Digital Interface Connector:**
- 9 pin D connector, female

**Grounding Point:**
- M5 ground stud provided on chassis

**Dimensions:**
- See drawing

**Weight:**
- 140lbs ±10lbs (64kg ±4.5kg)

**Orientation:**
- Can be mounted in any orientation.

**X-Ray Leakage:**
- Less than 300uR/hr at a distance of 10cm from all surfaces

**Special Features:**
- Stationary or rotating CT application up to 100rpm at a maximum radius 20.25” (514mm)

### AC INPUT POWER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>230Vac Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>230Vac Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>230Vac Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>230Vac Neutral</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AC POWER FOR HEAT DISSIPATION UNIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>230Vac Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>230Vac Neutral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RS-232 DIGITAL INTERFACE—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman's new Panoramic Dental Monoblock® consists of an integrated X-Ray tube, dual-output high voltage power supply, and filament supply with control circuitry. The PDM90PN900 is designed for extra oral dental X-Ray applications including CT and Panoramic X-Ray. Features like small package size, standard analog and RS-232 digital interface simplify integrating this Monoblock® into your X-Ray system. Proprietary emission control circuitry provides excellent regulation of X-Ray tube current, along with outstanding stability and performance.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
Dental X-Ray: Panoramic and CT Imaging

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Tube Characteristics:**
- Target Angle: 5 degrees
- Focal Spot: 0.5mm nominal
- Beam Filtration: 3.0mm of Al equivalent
- Beam Geometry: see page 3

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
Nominal X-Ray tube voltage is adjustable between 50kV to 90kV

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.5% for a ±1V change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.1% for a load change of 25μA to maximum rated current

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
1mA to 10mA over specified tube voltage range

**Current Regulation:**
- Line: ±0.5% for a ±1V change of nominal input line voltage
- Load: ±0.5% for a voltage change of 35kV to 80kV

**X-Ray Tube Power:**
900W peak power

**Duty Cycle:**
- CT (Pulsed): ≤45 seconds scan time cycle at up to 40 pulses per second available
- Panoramic (Continuous): Maximum scan time = 30s, with 60s off-time. Five consecutive scans

**Input Voltage:**
100-240Vac ±10% 50/60 Hz, 10 amps RMS maximum

**Interface:**
The RS-232 serial communications interface will be used to program and monitor output voltage and current, control various functions and report status and faults.

**Digital Interface Connector:**
RS-232: 9 pin D connector, male

**Operating Temperature:**
0°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-20°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
5% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
- Tank: Convection
- Controller: Forced air via provided fan

**Dimensions:**
- X-Ray Tank: 9.7"W x 7.7"H x 4.7"D (247mm x 195mm x 119mm)
- Inverter/Controller: 7.10"W x 9.80"H x 3.60"D (180mm x 250mm x 92mm)

**Weight:**
- X-Ray Tank: 17lbs (7.7kg)
- Inverter/Controller: 6.5lbs (3kg)

**X-Ray Leakage:**
Less than 100mR/hour (or <1mGy/hr) @ 1meter from the Monoblock® surface.

**Regulatory Approvals:**
Compliant to EMC 60601-1-2 (external EMC filter and shielding required). UL/CUL recognized file E242584.
### Analog Interface – J2 10 Pin Phoenix Contact

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray Ready/Sync</td>
<td>+5 V Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray Enable</td>
<td>+5 V Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+ X-ray Signal (Exgate)</td>
<td>+5 VDC = Enable X-Ray, Low (or Open) = Disable X-Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>VMTR Signal (KV monitor)</td>
<td>Voltage: 0 to +5.00 V max, Scale Factor: 0 – 5.00 Vdc = 0 to 100 kV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>IMTR Signal (mA monitor)</td>
<td>Voltage: 0 to +5.00 V max, Scale Factor: 0 – 5.00 Vdc = 0 – 12.1mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Fault Signal</td>
<td>Output signal: Open Collector, High (Open) = No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp, Relay N/O</td>
<td>Relay Normally Open, Dry contacts rated 1A or less will handle a nominal 50mA DC load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HV ON Lamp, Common</td>
<td>Common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RS-232 Digital Interface – J5 9 Pin Male D Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Transmit Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RX In</td>
<td>Receive Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>SGND</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LED Indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>SIGNAL NAME</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>ILLUMINATED WHEN...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 1</td>
<td>OV</td>
<td>High kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2</td>
<td>UV</td>
<td>Low kV occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 3</td>
<td>UC</td>
<td>Low mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 4</td>
<td>OC</td>
<td>High mA occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 5</td>
<td>ARC FLT</td>
<td>Arc fault occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 6</td>
<td>OT</td>
<td>Over temperature occurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 7</td>
<td>PW (Pulse mode)</td>
<td>Pulse mode selected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 8</td>
<td>CW (CW mode)</td>
<td>CW mode selected</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 9</td>
<td>CW (CW mode)</td>
<td>X-Ray is ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s MMB125PN3.5 Medical Monoblock® with <1ms rise time is ideal for extremities, specialized applications and vascular imaging. Benefit from Spellman’s 70 plus years of high voltage innovation with this MMB125PN3.5 Monoblock® X-Ray source specifically designed for the C-Arm OEM. Our advanced technology and design expertise in conjunction with our depth of manufacturing capabilities position Spellman as the wise choice for your Monoblock® requirements.

Spellman’s Ultra-Fast MMB Series utilizes our unique technologies that increases the quality of the X-Ray beam and significantly reduces patient dose. Pulsed Fluoroscopy enhances imaging of dense and complex anatomy to further support dose management. With a rise time of <1ms, Spellman’s MMB Series is among the fastest in the industry.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

C-Arm OEM

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**X-Ray Characteristics:**
- **Focal Spot:** 0.5mm for small focus
  1.6mm for large focus
- **Target Angle:** 16°
- **Target Material:** Tungsten
- **Beam Filter:** 0.8mm Al
- **Beam Geometry:** Refer to line drawing
- **X-Ray Leakage:** Less than <1mGy/hour @ 1 meter from tank surface.
- **Maximum Filament Current:** 4.3A
- **Filament Inverter Switching Frequency:** 20kHz
- **Anode Heat Content:** 35.5kJ
- **Maximum Anode Heat Dissipation:** 600W
- **Distance Between Focal Spot to X-Ray Output Window:** 45mm
- **Focal Spot Position:** Refer to outline drawing, additionally it is marked on tank cover.

**Input Power:**
- **Input Voltage:** 190-264Vac, single phase, 50/60 Hz
- **Continuous Current:** ≤9A @ 600W, 220V
- **Peak Current:** ≤34A @ 3500W, 220V

**X-Ray Tube Voltage:**
- **Operational Range:** 40 to 125kV
- **kV Rise Time:** <1ms (from 10% to 90%)
- **Reproducibility:** ≤0.05 per IEC60601-2-54
- **kV Ripple:** ≤1%
- **kV Accuracy Fluoroscopy:** ±5%
- **kV Overshoot:** ≤5%

**X-Ray Tube Current:**
- **Fluoro:** 0.2mA to 6 mA (small focal spot)
- **Pulsed Fluoro:** 0.5mA to 10 mA (small focal spot)
- **Radiography:** 10mA to 40mA (large focal spot)
- **mA Accuracy:** ±10%

**Maximum Operating Conditions:**
- **Continuous Low Level Fluoro:** 6 mA for 5 minutes
- **Continuous High Level Fluoro:** 10 mA for 2 minutes
- **Pulsed Fluoro:** 0.5fps, 1fps, 2fps, 4fps, 8fps, 15fps, 25fps, 30fps for 2 minutes
- **Pulse on time:** the lower value of 40ms or 50% duty cycle
- **Radiographic:** Single shot large focal spot, 0.1 seconds @ 3500 watts
- **Maximum Anode Heat Dissipation:** 600W
- **Average Power:** 600W for 5 minutes
- **Tank Heat Content:** No less than 675kHU
- **Max. Cooling Rate:** 150W

**X-Ray Tube Current Protection:**
- **Over Current (High mA):** Trip point is set at 15% over maximum rated current, or at 15% over programmed output current value for longer than 50ms.
- **Under Current (High mA):** Trip point is set at 15% under programmed output current value for longer than 50ms.
- **Over Current (Low mA):** Trip point is set at 20% over maximum rated current, or at 20% over programmed output current value for longer than 50ms.
- **Under Current (Low mA):** Trip point is set at 20% under programmed output current value for longer than 50ms.
X-Ray Tube Voltage Protection:
Over Voltage (High kV): Trip point is when the kV output exceeds 137.5kV for more than 10ms or it set is at 10% over programmed output voltage value for longer than 30ms.
Under Voltage (Low kV): Trip point is set at 10% under the programmed output voltage value for longer than 30ms.

X-Ray Tube Arc Protection:
Arc Intervention: Unit will detect an Arc but HV will not be shut down, but if multiple arcs occur (4 arcs in 10 seconds) the unit will shut down.

Over Temperature Protection:
Over Temperature: Over temperature of tank cover trip point shall be within 60°C ±5°C. Over temperature of tank oil trip point shall be set 65°C.

Operating Temperature: 0 to +40 ºC.

Storage Temperature: -20 to +70 ºC

Humidity: 5 to 95%, non-condensing.

Dimensions:
X-Ray Tank: 12.2” x 6.2” x 5.7” (310mm x 158mm x 145mm)
Refer to outline drawing.
Controller: 14.9” x 10.6” x 3.2” (380mm x 270mm x 83mm)
Refer to outline drawing.

Weight:
X-Ray Tank: 27.5 pounds (13kg)
Controller: 9.9 pounds (4.5kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
Designed to be compliant to:
IEC 60601-1:2005+A
Medical electrical equipment Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance.

IEC 60601-1-2
2007 Medical electrical equipment Part 1-2: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance- Collateral standard: Electromagnetic compatibility—Requirements and tests.

IEC 60601-1-3

IEC 60601-2-54
2009 Medical electrical equipment Part 2: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of X-Ray equipment for radiography and radioscopy.

EMC
Designed to meet IEC requirements for medical components. (Note: External EMI filter may be required)

RoHS
Controller and Tank Assembly are RoHS compliant.
**MBB125PN3.5**

**40-125KV @ 3.5KW MONOBLOCK®**

**SPELLMAN HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

**PAGE 3 OF 3**

**Corporate Headquarters**
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000 FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2019 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**GENERATOR TANK**

**FRONT VIEW**

- 0.47 [12]
- 0.689 [17.5]
- 1.77 [45]
- 6.22 [158]

**SIDES VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

- 4xM8X1.25
- 4xM4X0.7-6H
- 3.27 [83.0]
- 9.85 [250.0]
- 10.24 [260.0]
- 6.69 [170.0]
- 10.63 [270.0]

**CONTROL UNIT**

**FRONT VIEW**

- 3.27 [83.0]
- 10.63 [270.0]
- 9.65 [250.0]

**TOP VIEW**

- 1.18 [30.0]
- 6.69 [170.0]
- 6.30 [160.0]

**WARNING**

Never Service to Qualified Personnel, Internal parts may present a risk of electrical shock during servicing.
Spellman’s MI1.5PN24 is a well-regulated, high performance DC-DC converter featuring a floating 1.5kV @ 6.5mA output, it has an operational range 300V-1500V. The output is isolated; this allows connection to loads of +Ve, -Ve or switchable polarity and for pulse currents to be contained within prescribed paths, reducing noise and interference signatures. The MI1.5PN24 low output ripple specification makes it ideal for use with pulsers in Mass Spectrometry applications. This module is packaged in a shielded metal enclosure and the high voltage output is provided via two captive cables. The MI1.5PN24 has a large, high quality capacitance and rugged output network, this allows high energy pulsed loads to powered continuously without significant voltage drop or damage to the unit circuitry. The unit has remote 0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated voltage programming and voltage monitor. A TTL compliant Enable signal provides simple control of the high voltage output.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
Mass spec pulsers  
Pulsed load requirements

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**  
+24Vdc, ±10%. Protected against reverse connection

**Input Current:**  
725mA maximum at 1500V @ 6.5mA

**Output Voltage:**  
300V to 1.5kV, continuously variable over entire output range

**Polarity:**  
Positive or negative, isolated to 1.5kV

**Load Current:**  
6.5mA, maximum

**Power:**  
9.75 watts, maximum

**Regulation:**  
Line: <0.5% for line change of ±10%  
Load: <0.1% for zero to full load

**Stability:**  
Better than 300ppm/hour after 1 hour warm up. 100ppm/hour after 2 hour warm up at constant operating conditions. Typically, 50ppm/hour after 1 hour and 15ppm/hour after 2 hours.

**Temperature Coefficient:**  
<100ppm/°C, typically 25ppm/°C

**Ripple:**  
<75mV peak to peak at full load when either end is grounded.

**Output Current Limit:**  
The module will have an output current limit of 9mA. The module is capable of withstanding an indefinite short circuit or overload on its output and will recover automatically once the short circuit is removed.

**Supply Voltage Dynamic Rejection:**  
< than 20mV for an input step of 1 volt  
(within the range of +24Vdc, +10%/-2%)

**Setting Time:**  
500 milliseconds maximum under all conditions.

**Output Capacitance:**  
>400nF – Connected directly between POSITIVE to NEGATIVE output nodes

**Environmental:**  
Temperature Range:  
Operating: +15°C to +50°C  
Storage: -40°C to 70°C  
Humidity: 5% to 95% RH @ 40°C non-condensing

**Cooling:**  
Convection cooled

**Interface Connector:**  
20 pin IDC male connector

**High Voltage Output Connectors:**  
Two Varex CA166 (Connectronics SCID compatible) right angle connectors, 10 inches (254mm) long. The +Ve cable will have a RED band and “POS” printed on the cable. The -Ve cable will have a BLUE band and “NEG” printed on the cable. High voltage outputs are floating.

**Star Ground Network:**  
+24Vdc Return is central; case, analog input ground and digital ground are returned through a 100Ω resistor in parallel with a 0.001uF capacitor to the +24Vdc Return.

**Dimensions:**  
4.53”L x 3.74”W x 1.54”D (115mm X 95mm X 39.2mm)

**Weight:**  
0.66lbs. (0.3kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**  
The unit is CE marked. The unit has been designed to meet the requirements of EN61010, UL1950 and CSA 22.2 No. 950.

**EMC:**  
As the unit is a component it will not be tested as a stand alone unit to meet the EMC directive. The user will need to follow sensible EMC precautions in using the unit.
## INTERFACE CONNECTOR — 20 PIN IDC MALE CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Voltage Control Return</td>
<td>Analog Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voltage Control*</td>
<td>0Vdc to +10Vdc = 0 to 1.5kV (differential input) Zin = 100kΩ. Protected against inputs of &lt;11 volts and reverse voltages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Control Return</td>
<td>Analog Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Control Return</td>
<td>Analog Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Control Return</td>
<td>Analog Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Voltage Control Return</td>
<td>Analog Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>+2Vdc to +10Vdc = 300 volts to 1.5kV, ±1%. Zout = 1kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>TTL: Low = HV ON. Referenced to +24Vdc Return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return</td>
<td>Power Return (Power Ground)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>+24Vdc Power</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 725mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return</td>
<td>Power Return (Power Ground)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>+24Vdc Power</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 725mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*At voltage programming voltages less than 2 volts, parameters in this specification may not be met.

### How to Order:

Standard: PART NO.: Mi1.5PN24

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**TOP VIEW**

- 10.0 [254.0]

**SIDE VIEW**

- 4.53 [115.0]

**FRONT VIEW**

- 3.74 [95.0]

- 1.54 [39.2]
Spellman’s ML430 power supply module has been designed specifically to drive high voltage amplifiers. This compact, low cost, SMT based high performance module is printed circuit board mountable. Its dual output is ideal for amplifier driver requirements together with electrostatic lenses, deflectors and biasing supplies. This voltage regulated, current limited, fixed, dual output unit provides up to 25mA of load current. The ML430 is fully protected against arc and short circuit conditions. The grounded metal case provides both shielding and heat sinking functions. An Enable feature is provided, allowing simple remote operation of the supply.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
High Voltage Amplifiers
Electrostatic Lenses

SPECIFICATIONS
Input Voltage:
+24 Vdc, ±1.2Vdc
Input Current:
≤1.2 amp
Output Voltage:
Output 1-Positive: +430 volts fixed. Accuracy ±7%
Output 2-Negative: -430 volts fixed. Accuracy ±7%
Accuracy specified over full temperature, input voltage and load ranges
Output Current:
12mA maximum – Output 1-Positive
25mA maximum – Output 2-Negative

Line Regulation: (typical)
±0.1% – Positive output
±1.0% – Negative output
Load/Cross Regulation: (typical)
±0.1% – Positive output
±3.5% – Negative output
Output Current Limit:
An auto-recovering short circuit fold back limit is employed. Fully arc protected, capable of 10 arcs in 5 seconds.
Ripple:
≤0.5% p-p of full rated output voltage
Stability:
≤0.25% per hour, constant operating conditions after 1 hour warm up
Temperature Coefficient:
≤200ppm per degree C
Environmental:
Temperature Range:
Operating: 0˚C to 50˚C
Storage: -35˚C to 85˚C
Humidity:
10% to 90% RH, non-condensing
Cooling:
Unit must be mounted in free air, in any position with the exception of inverted (pins up). Forced air cooling is recommended
Dimensions:
0.984˝ H X 2.362˝ W X 2.362˝ D (25mm x 60mm x 60mm)
Weight:
3.31 oz. (94g)
Regulatory Approvals:
How to Order:
PART NO.: ML430P/N16/24
Spellman’s ML1350 power supply module has been designed specifically to drive quadrupoles used in mass spectrometry. This compact, low cost, SMT based high performance module is printed circuit board mountable. This quad output supply is ideal for quadrupole drivers and electrostatic lenses.

This voltage regulated, current limited, fixed quad output unit provides up to 15mA of load current from each output. The ML1350 is fully protected against arc and short circuit conditions. The grounded metal case provides both shielding and heat sinking functions. An Enable feature is provided, allowing simple remote operation of the supply.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Quadrupole HVPS
- Electrostatic Lenses

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Input Voltage:** +24 Vdc, ±1.2Vdc
- **Input Current:** ≤3.0 amps
- **Output Voltage:**
  - Output 1-Positive: +245 volts, fixed, accuracy <±10%
  - Output 2-Negative: -245 volts, fixed, accuracy <±10%
  - Output 3-Positive: +1350 volts, fixed, accuracy <±7%
  - Output 4-Negative: -1350 volts, fixed, accuracy <±7%
- **Output Current:** 15mA maximum for each output
- **Line Regulation:** (typical) ±1 volt all outputs
- **Load Regulation:** (typical) ±3% all outputs

**Output Current Limit:**
An auto-recovering short circuit fold back limit is employed. Fully arc protected, capable of 10 arcs in 5 seconds.

**Ripple:** ≤0.1% p-p of full rated output voltage

**Stability:** ≤0.25% per hour, constant operating conditions after 1 hour warm up.

**Under Voltage Shutdown:** The power supply will shut down when an input under voltage condition is detected. When the input voltage is restored above 11.8 volts, operating the enable pin will reset this fault.

**Temperature Coefficient:** ≤200ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- **Temperature Range:** Operating: 0˚C to 50˚C Storage: -35˚C to 85˚C
- **Humidity:** 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing

**Cooling:** Unit must be mounted in free air, in any position with the exception of inverted (pins up). Forced air cooling is recommended.

**Dimensions:**
- 0.984” H X 4.331” W X 3.150” D (25mm x 110mm x 80mm)
- Width does not include mounting tab

**Weight:** 7.27 oz. (206g)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

TOP VIEW

M3 THREADED INSERTS

FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

How to Order:
PART NO.:ML1350P/N50/24
Spellman’s MX2.5 is a well-regulated high performance DC-DC converter featuring a “hot switchable” polarity reversal capability. The MX’s low ripple specification makes it ideal for Mass Spectrometry applications, especially security detection systems, Dynodes, sample ionization as well as capillary electrophoresis and electrostatic printing applications.

The MX2.5 is rated at 2.5kV @ 60uA and is packaged in a shielded metal enclosure. This unit features a logic signal input to control output polarity reversal. A HV inhibit feature, along with voltage and current monitors are provided. Easily customized to meet OEM requirements, the MX2.5 can be provided with improved ripple performance and higher voltage and current capabilities.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Mass Spectrometry
- Capillary Electrophoresis
- Electrostatic Printing

**SPECIFICATIONS**

*Input Voltage:*
+24Vdc, ±0.5 volt

*Input Current:*
<200mA continuous

*Output Voltage:*
±100Vdc to ±2.5kV

*Output Current:*
0 to 60uA max.

*Polarity:*
Remotely reversible via logic signal, 300mS to settle to ±1%, 1 Hz maximum switch rate

*Voltage Regulation:*
Load: 0.05% of maximum output voltage for a no load to full load change
Line: 0.05% of maximum output voltage for a 1 volt input line change

*Voltage Programming:*
0 to 10 volt corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage

*Voltage/Current Monitor:*
0 to 10 volt corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage/current

*Programming and Monitor Accuracy:*
±1% Voltage Programming/Monitor
±2% Current Monitor

*Ripple:*
≤0.02% Volts p-p

*Stability:*
0.02% per hour after 1 hour warmup

*Temperature Coefficient:*
≤50ppm per degree C

*Environmental:*
- Temperature Range:
  Operating: 0˚C to 40˚C
  Storage: -40˚C to 85˚C
- Humidity:
  10% to 90%, non-condensing

*Cooling:*
Convection cooled

*Dimensions:*
1.18” H X 2.36” W X 4.72” D (30mm X 60mm X 120mm)

*Weight:*
Approximately 8.82 oz. (250g)

*Interface/Power Connector:*
PCB mount pins

*HV Output Connector:*
PCB mount pins

*Regulatory Approvals:*
## MX2.5 INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24V</td>
<td>Power Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0v</td>
<td>Signal and Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vprog</td>
<td>0-10V Programming Voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Polarity Change</td>
<td>Polarity Change Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Shutdown</td>
<td>Output Inhibit, Disables HV Output Down to &lt;60V Within 300ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Vmon</td>
<td>0-10V Output Voltage Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Output</td>
<td>HT Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Imon</td>
<td>0-10V Output Current Monitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How to Order:

Standard: PART NO.: MX2.5PN24

---

**Diagram**

- **SIDE VIEW**
- **BOTTOM VIEW ON PINS**

**DIMENSIONS:** mm

- Ø1.1 (P1-P8)
- LUG 1.0 X 0.6mm (4 OFF)
- POSITION "X"

---

**Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company**

Copyright © 2005 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.

www.spellmanhv.com
Spellman’s MX8 Plus is a well-regulated high performance fast reversible supply featuring a 25ms “hot switchable” polarity reversing capability.

The MX8 Plus’s low ripple specification is typical of the topologies that make Spellman High Voltage your ideal choice for mass spectrometry applications; especially security detection systems, dynodes, sample ionisation as well as capillary electrophoresis and electrostatic printing applications. The MX8 has been designed especially for EI and APCI applications.

The MX8 Plus can be easily tailored to an OEM’s requirement, such as improved ripple performance, or different voltage and/or current capabilities.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Mass Spectrometry
- Capillary Electrophoresis
- Electrostatic Printing

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
+24Vdc, ±10%

**Input Current:**
<0.5A nominal continuous
<1.2A peak during reversing

**Output Voltage:**
0V to ±8kV  
(Linearity not guaranteed below 200V. Maximum offset ±20V when programmed to zero or disabled using remote enable.)

**Output Current:**
0 to 100μA max

**Output Polarity:**
- Remotely reversible via TTL logic signal

**Polarity Reversal Time:**
<25ms from change of polarity command to 90% of output into 100pF load capacitance.  
(Unit incorporates circuitry to minimize the effects of low programmed current on reversing time. Polarity reversal time applies when current is programmed to 3μA or above.)

**Voltage and Current Regulation:**
- Line: <0.1% for ±10% input voltage change
- Load: <0.1% for 0 to full load

**Ripple:**
<0.1% p-p @ 100μA

**Temperature Coefficient:**
<100ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 5˚C to 45˚C
  - Storage: -35˚C to 85˚C
- Humidity:
  - 10% to 85%, non-condensing

**Stability:**
<0.05% per hour after 1 hour warm up

**Protection:**
- Arc and short circuit protected

**Output Voltage Limit:**
Output voltage does not exceed ±8kV ±250V under any input or output conditions

**Dimensions:**
1.48” H X 3.23” W X 9.45” D (37.6mm X 82mm X 240mm)

**Weight:**
2.4 pounds (1.1kg)

**Input Connector:**
14 way Molex receptacle p/n 39-01-2140. Cable length 508mm, mating connector not provided

**Output Connector:**
Alden F303RX, mating connector not provided

**Regulatory Approvals:**
### MX8 PLUS - POWER AND CONTROL

#### 14 PIN MOLEX MINI-FIT JR RECEPTACLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ground return for +24Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enable/Inhibit input. TTL high is enabled, TTL low is disabled (see Note 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Output voltage monitor. 0 to +8V for 0V to ±8kV output. Accuracy ±1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage control input. 0 to +8V for 0V to ±8kV output. Accuracy ±1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Current monitor output. 0 - 10V for 0A to 100μA. Accuracy ±2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Current control input. 0 to +10V for 0A to 100μA. Accuracy ±1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Polarity control input. TTL high is positive, TTL low is negative (see Note 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Analog ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Current/Voltage control indicator. TTL compatible output (3.3V max). TTL high when in current mode, TTL low when in voltage mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1: TTL input. The threshold is set to 1.65V for use with 3.3V or 5V input levels although the input will tolerate up to 15V being applied.

### How to Order:

**Standard:** PART NO.: MXP8PN24
Spellman's MX10 is a well-regulated high performance DC-DC converter featuring a “hot switchable” polarity reversal capability. The MX10’s low ripple specification makes it ideal for Mass Spectrometry applications, especially security detection systems, Dynodes, sample ionization as well as capillary electrophoresis and electrostatic printing applications.

The MX10 is rated at 10kV @ 100uA and is packaged in a shielded metal enclosure. This unit features a logic signal input to control output polarity reversal. A HV inhibit feature, along with voltage and current monitors are provided. Easily customized to meet OEM requirements, the MX10 can be provided with current control, improved ripple performance and higher voltage and current capabilities.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Mass Spectrometry
- Capillary Electrophoresis
- Electrostatic Printing

**OPTIONS**
- **VCC:** Voltage and Current Control

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- +24Vdc, ±1 volt

**Input Current:**
- <400mA continuous
- <1.2A during reversing

**Output Voltage:**
- ±200Vdc to ±10kV

**Output Current:**
- 0 to 100uA max.

**Polarity:**
- Remotely reversible via logic signal, 250mS to settle to ±2%, 1 Hz maximum switch rate

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Load: 0.1% of maximum output voltage for a no load to full load change
- Line: 0.1% of maximum output voltage for a 1 volt input line change

**Current Regulation:** (VCC Option)
- Load: 0.1% of maximum rated current for a 0 to 100% voltage change
- Line: 0.1% of maximum rated current for a 1 volt input line change

**Voltage/Current Programming:**
- 0 to 10 volt corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage

**Voltage/Current Monitor:**
- 0 to 10 volt corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage

**Programming and Monitor Accuracy:**
- ±2%

**Ripple:**
- ≤0.005% Volts p-p

**Stability:**
- 0.1% per hour after 1 hour warmup

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤100ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- **Temperature Range:**
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- **Humidity:**
  - 10% to 90%, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
- Convection cooled

**Dimensions:**
- 1.63” H X 6.61” W X 4.53” D (41.5mm X 168mm X 115mm)

**Weight:**
- Approximately 3 pounds (1.4kg)

**Interface/Power Connector:**
- 9 pin male D connector

**HV Output Connector:**
- 39.4” (1m) Flying Lead of URM76 LSF cable

**Regulatory Approvals:**

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/MX10
## MX10 TERMINAL BLOCK 9 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V=0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit Input</td>
<td>Open or &gt;10V = “OFF”; &lt;4V = “ON”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Programming Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% of Rated Output (on VCC option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Polarity Control Input</td>
<td>Open or &gt;10V = “NEGATIVE”; &lt;4V = “POSITIVE”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Programming Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How to Order:

- Standard: PART NO.: MX10PN24
- VCC Option: PART NO.: MX10PN24/VCC

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**SIDE VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

---

 Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company

Copyright © 2004 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
Spellman’s MX20 is a well-regulated high performance DC-DC converter featuring a “hot switchable” polarity reversal capability. The MX20’s low ripple specification makes it ideal for Mass Spectrometry applications; especially security detection systems, Dynodes, sample ionization as well as capillary electrophoresis and electrostatic printing applications.

The MX20 is rated at 20kV @ 100uA and is packaged in a shielded metal enclosure. This unit features a logic signal input to control output polarity reversal. A HV inhibit feature, along with voltage and current monitors are provided. Easily customized to meet OEM requirements, the MX20 can be provided with current control, improved ripple performance and higher voltage and current capabilities.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
Mass Spectrometry
Capillary Electrophoresis
Electrostatic Printing

OPTIONS
VCC: Variable Current Control

SPECIFICATIONS
Input Voltage:
+24Vdc, ±1.2 volts
Input Current:
<500mA continuous
<1.2A during reversing
Output Voltage:
±500Vdc to ±20kV
Output Current:
0 to 100uA max.
Polarity:
Remotely reversible via logic signal, 500mS to settle to ±2%, 1 Hz maximum switch rate
Voltage Regulation:
Load: 0.02% of maximum output voltage for a no load to full load change
Line: 0.01% of maximum output voltage for a 1 volt input line change

Current Regulation: (VCC Option)
Load: 0.1% of maximum rated current for a 0 to 100% voltage change
Line: 0.01% of maximum rated current for a 1 volt input line change

Voltage/Current Programming:
0 to 10 volts corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage/current

Voltage/Current Monitor:
0 to 10 volts corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage/current

Programming and Monitor Accuracy:
±2% Voltage Programming/Monitor
±5% Current Programming/Monitor

Ripple:
≤0.0025% Volts p-p

Stability:
0.1% per hour after 1 hour warmup

Temperature Coefficient:
≤100ppm per degree C

Environmental:
Temperature Range:
Operating: 0˚C to 40˚C
Storage: -40˚C to 85˚C
Humidity: 10% to 90%, non-condensing

Cooling:
Convection cooled

Dimensions:
2.05˝ H X 6.61˝ W X 6.50˝ D (52mm X 168mm X 165mm)

Weight:
Approximately 5.51 pounds (2.5kg)

Interface/Power Connector:
9 pin male D connector

HV Output Connector:
39.4˝ (1m) Flying Lead of URM76 LSF cable

Regulatory Approvals:

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/MX20

www.spellmanhv.com
## MX20 TERMINAL BLOCK 9 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-10V = 0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>External Inhibit Input</td>
<td>Open or &gt;10V = “OFF”; &lt;4V = “ON”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Programming Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% of Rated Output (on VCC option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Polarity Control Input</td>
<td>Open or &gt;10V = “NEGATIVE”; &lt;4V = “POSITIVE”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Programming Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How to Order:
- **Standard:** PART NO.: MX20PN24
- **VCC Option:** PART NO.: MX20PN24/VCC

### Dimensions:
- **SIDE VIEW:**
  - 2.05 [52] mm

- **TOP VIEW:**
  - MOUNTING HOLES 3.5 X 4
  - 6.61 [168] mm
  - 6.50 [165] mm
  - 4.76 [121] mm
  - 4.49 [38] mm
  - 1.15 [4] mm
Spellman’s RoHS compliant MX10 Plus is a well-regulated high performance fast reversible dynode supply featuring a 25ms “hot switchable” polarity reversing capability with an integrated -2.3kV electron multiplier supply. The MX10 Plus's low ripple specification is typical of the topologies that make Spellman High Voltage your ideal choice for mass spectrometry applications; especially security detection systems, dynodes, sample ionisation as well as capillary electrophoresis and electrostatic printing applications. The MX10 Plus has been designed especially for dynode detector applications. The MX10 Plus can be easily tailored to an OEM's requirement, such as improved ripple performance, or different voltage and/or current capabilities.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Dynode Supply
- Electron Multiplier Supply

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- +15Vdc, ±.75Vdc

**Input Current:**
- ≤500mA nominal continuous
- <2A during reversing

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤100ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- **Temperature Range:** Operating: 5°C to 45°C
- Storage: -35°C to 85°C
- **Humidity:** 10% to 85%, non-condensing

**Stability:**
- (constant operating conditions)
- ≤300ppm per hour after 1 hour warm up

**Protection:**
- Arc and Short circuit protected

**Regulatory Approvals:**

**DYNODE SPECIFICATIONS**

**Output Voltage:**
- ±10kV

**Output Current:**
- 10μA

**Output Polarity:**
- Remote switching via TTL logic signal

**Switching Speed:**
- 25ms to settle 90% into 50pF load

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ≤0.02% for a 1.5V input voltage change

**Ripple:**
- ≤10 Volts p-p

**ELECTRON MULTIPLIER SPECIFICATIONS**

**Output Voltage:**
- Fixed: -2.3kV

**Output Polarity:**
- Negative

**Output Current:**
- ≤230μA

**Voltage Regulation:**
- Line: ≤0.02% for a 1.5V input voltage change
- Load: <5V for no load to 22M Ohms load change

**Ripple:**
- ≤200mV p-p @ 2.3kV into 22M Ohm load

**Output Rise Time:**
- 10ms

**Output Fall Time:**
- 10ms

**Dimensions:**
- 2.00" H X 5.30" W X 8.00" D (50.8mm X 134.6mm X 203mm)

**Weight:**
- Approximately 3.3 pounds (1.5kg)

**Interface/Power Connector:**
- 20 pin flat ribbon connector

**Output Connector:**
- ±10kV: modified Alden #A200 connector
- -2.3kV: MHV Kings bulkhead KV-79-15 or similar
**MX10 PLUS TERMINAL BLOCK 20 PIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+15Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+15Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Output Voltage Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Signal Reference Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10kV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10kV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Output Polarity Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>EM Protect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>-2.3kV Output Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>EM On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>±10kV Output Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>+15Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>+15Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How to Order:**

Standard: PART NO.: MXP10PN15

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**SIDE VIEW**

- 6.50 [165]

**TOP VIEW**

- 8.00 [203]
- 5.30 [134.6]
- 0.34 [8.63]
- 2X MOUNTING INSERTS #4-40 X .21 INCH MIN.
- THREAD DEPTH

**FRONT VIEW**

- 2.00 [50.8]

---

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company.
Spellman’s MXR Series are well-regulated high performance DC-DC converters. The MXR’s low ripple specification makes it ideal for Mass Spectrometry and electron microscopes. The MXR20 is rated at 20kV @ 300μA and MXR30 is rated at 30kV @ 300μA. Both are packaged in a shielded metal enclosure and are available either in analog or RS-232 digital control options. These units feature a logic signal input to control output polarity reversal. Voltage, polarity and current monitors are provided. The digital version also features an opto isolated interlock input (HV Enable/Inhibit). Easily customized to meet OEM requirements, the MXR Series can be provided with current control, improved ripple performance and higher voltage and current capabilities.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Mass Spectrometry
- Electron Microscopes
- Capillary Electrophoresis
- Electrostatic Printing

**OPTIONS**
MXR can be ordered as an analog or a digital controlled unit. See How To Order information below.

Custom captive cable options available upon request.

**SPECIFICATIONS**
- **Input Voltage:** 24Vdc (±5%)
- **Input Current:**
  - ≤1.25 A nominal continuous
  - ≤4.5 A peak during reversing
- **Output Voltage:**
  - 0V to ±20kV (MXR20)
  - 0V to ±30kV (MXR30)
- **Output Current:**
  - <300μA
- **Voltage Regulation:**
  - Load: <50ppm of maximum output voltage for a no load to full load change
  - Line: <20ppm of maximum output voltage for a 5% input line change
- **Programming and Monitor Accuracy:**
  - ±2% Voltage Programming/Monitor

**Ripple:**
- 20kV: 100mVp-p
- 30kV: 150mVp-p

**Stability:**
- 1hr = 10ppm max. after 1 hr warm-up
- 8hrs = 20ppm max. after 1 hr warm-up

**Reversing Time:**
- 2s for +20kV to -20kV or +30kV to -30kV settling to <3ppm. Faster switching times available on request.

**Environmental:**
- **Temperature Range:**
  - Operating: 10°C to 50°C
  - Storage: -35°C to 85°C
- **Humidity:**
  - 0% to 85%, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
- Convection cooled

**Dimensions:**
- 2.05” H x 8.47” W x 9.45” D (52mm X 215mm X 240mm)

**Weight:**
- 8.80 pounds (4.0kg)

**Input Connectors:**
- Analog units:
  - Power and Control: 12 way Samtec FWS 12-04-T-S-RA
- Digital units:
  - Power: 2 way Molex Mini-fit Jr 39-30-1022
  - Control: 10 way 'IDC Ribbon cable' connector 3M N3793-5302RB

**Output Connector:**
- Standard output is GES HB30 receptacle (GES p/n: 7331051). Mating plug is GES HS30 (p/n: 7331050, not included). Mating cable assembly can be ordered separately, see How To Order information below.

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- UL recognized component (RC). File number E354595. Compliant to IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. UKCA marked to BS EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant. As the unit is designed for incorporation within the user’s system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. Compliance with any relevant EMC standards on a system level are the responsibility of the equipment designer.
### ANALOG UNITS—POWER AND CONTROL

12 PIN SAMTEC FWS CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Current monitor output 0-10V = 0V to 500μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zout=10kΩ, Accuracy ±5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage monitor output 0-10V = 0V to Max V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zout=10kΩ, Accuracy ±2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage program input 0-10V = 0V to Max V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zin&gt;1MΩ, Accuracy ±2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Polarity set input, TTL levels: LO = +VE, HI/Open = -VE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Signal ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ground return for +24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polarity status output LO (&lt;200mV, source 1.5kΩ) = +VE, HI (+24V, source 2.2kΩ) = -VE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIGITAL UNITS—POWER

2 PIN MOLEX MINI-FIT JR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ground return for +24Vdc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIGITAL UNITS—CONTROL

10 PIN IDC RIBBON CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Transmit data (output) with respect to pin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Serial signal ground return (if required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Receive data (input) with respect to pin 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Interlock opto-isolator input (0mA = Voltage Inhibit) see*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Interlock opto-isolator signal return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Polarity set opto-isolator input (0mA = -VE) see*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Polarity set opto-isolator signal return</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: 3.3V@6mA or 5V@10mA

### How to Order:

- **Analog (standard):** PART NO.: MXR20PN24
  PART NO.: MXR30PN24
- **Digital (option):** PART NO.: MXR20PN24/DCC2
  PART NO.: MXR30PN24/DCC2
- **Mating cable, length 2m:** PART NO.: HVC30/1S/1279

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**SIDE VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

**FRONT VIEW (Digital)**

**FRONT VIEW (Analog)**
Spellman’s MCP Module is a well-regulated, high performance DC-DC converter featuring a floating 3kV output, isolated to 15kV. The MCP low output ripple specification makes it ideal for use with detectors in Mass Spectrometry applications like: Electron Multipliers (EM’s), Microchannel Plates Detectors (MCP’s) and Channel Electron Multipliers.

This +3kV @ 330μA module is packaged in a shielded metal enclosure. The unit has remote voltage programming and a voltage monitor, and features low injected ripple when used with biasing supplies. The MCP module is easily customized to meet OEM requirements with improved ripple performance, improved stability and configurable output lead terminations as required.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Mass Spectrometry Detectors
- Microchannel Plates
- Electron Multipliers
- Channel Electron Multipliers

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
+24Vdc, ±0.5 volts

**Input Current:**
600mA maximum

**Output Voltage:**
+100V to +3kV, continuously variable over the entire output range

**Output Current:**
330μA maximum

**Polarity:**
Positive

**Isolation Voltage:**
Up to 15kV total to ground (resistance to ground 600M on each output)

**Line Regulation:**
≤0.01% for input voltage change of 1V

**Load Regulation:**
≤0.1% for a no load to full load change

**Voltage Programming:**
0 to 10 volt corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage

**Voltage Monitor:**
0 to 5 volts corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage

**Accuracy:**
±1% from 10% to 100% of output. Below 10% accuracy spec is not guaranteed

**Ripple:**
≤0.1% Volts p-p, 0.1Hz to 1MHz

**Stability:**
≤1000 ppm/hour at constant operating conditions after a 1 hour warm up

**Temperature Coefficient:**
≤300ppm per degree C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity:
  - 10% to 90%, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
Convection cooled

**Dimensions:**
1.49” H X 4.09” W X 6.73” D (38mm X 104mm X 171mm)

**Weight:**
2.2 pounds (1kg)

**Interface/Power Connector:**
9 pin male D connector

**High Voltage Output Cable:**
- HV positive: 29.5” (750mm) fly wire, URM76 coaxial HV cable
- HV negative: 29.5” (750mm) fly wire, URM76 coaxial HV cable

**Regulatory Approvals:**
MCP INTERFACE/POWER CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JB1</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voltage Programming Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0-5Vdc=0-100% of Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The TOF3000 offers critical specifications like ultra low ripple and noise, excellent temperature coefficient; a stable, repeatable and accurate output, along with remote output polarity reversing capability. These superior specifications result in improved mass spectrometer resolution. Unique high voltage packaging and surface mount fabrication techniques, coupled with Spellman’s proprietary encapsulation technology provide this unit in an attractive sized OEM package.

Featuring a 0-30kV @ 400μA output with remote polarity reversing capability and dimensions of 3”H x 5”W x 12 5/8”L, the TOF3000 is a small, cost-effective high voltage power supply with technology that sets the standard for the future of Mass Spectrometry applications.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

Mass Spectrometry

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Input Voltage:** +24 Vdc, +5%, -2%
- **Input Current:** 2 amps maximum
- **Output Voltage:** 0 to 30kV
- **Output Current:** 0 to 400 microamperes
- **Polarity:** Positive or Negative with respect to ground, reversible via TTL signal
- **Voltage Regulation:** Line: 0.001% for input change of 1 volt
Load: 0.001% for 100μA to full load change
- **Current Regulation:** Line: 0.05% for +5% to -2% input change
Load: 0.1% for 0 to maximum output voltage
- **Ripple:** ≤70mV peak to peak
- **Stability:** 0.01% per hour, 0.02% per 8 hours after 1.0 hour warm up period
- **Temperature Coefficient:** 25ppm per degree C
- **Environmental:**
  - **Temperature Range:**
    - Operating: 0˚C to 50˚C
    - Storage: -20˚C to 65˚C
  - **Humidity:** 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing
- **Control Interface**
  - **Voltage Program Input:**
    - 0 to +10Vdc corresponds to 0 to ±30kV, Zin ≥ 1 megohm
  - **Program Accuracy:** ±0.15% at 15KV, with overall accuracy of ±0.25% of maximum output
  - **TTL Polarity Reversal:**
    - High = positive polarity
    - Low = negative polarity
  - **Voltage Monitor:**
    - 0 to 10Vdc corresponds to 0 to 30KV, Zout = 4.7Kohm
  - **Current Monitor:**
    - 0 to 10Vdc corresponds to 0 to 400uA, Zout = 4.7Kohm
- **Cooling:** Convection cooled
- **Dimensions:** 3”H X 5” W X 12.625” D (76.2mm x 127mm x 321.7mm)
- **Weight:** 9.5 pounds (4.31kg)
- **Interface Connector:** 15 pin male D connector
- **Output Connector:** Alden B102, which accepts Alden B200 cable plug
- **Regulatory Approvals:**
  - RoHS Compliant
## JB1 INTERFACE CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voltage Program</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>TTL Polarity Control Signal</td>
<td>Hi=Positive Polarity, Low=Negative Polarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>TTL HV Enable</td>
<td>Hi=Inhibit, Low=Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10V=0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

**FRONT VIEW**

- 5.00 [127]
- 3.00 [76]
- 1.39 [35.3]
- 1.88 [47.7]
- 4.28 [109]
- 0.84 [21.1]
- 4.76 [121]
- 4.14 [105]

**BACK VIEW**

- 4.29 [109]
- 4.28 [109]
- 1.39 [35.3]
- 0.84 [21.1]

**TOP VIEW**

- 4.29 [109]
- 0.84 [21.1]
- 0.36 [9.1]
- 0.35 [9]

**BOTTOM VIEW**

- 11.914 [302]
- 0.36 [9.1]
Spellman’s MCP4 is a well-regulated, high performance DC-DC converter featuring a floating 4kV @ 600μA output, isolated to 15kV. The MCP4 low output ripple specification and high stability make it ideal for use with detectors in Mass Spectrometry applications such as: Electron Multipliers (EM’s), Microchannel Plates Detectors (MCP’s) and Channel Electron Multipliers. This module is packaged in a shielded metal enclosure and the high voltage output is provided via two captive one meter long shielded coaxial cables. The unit has remote 0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated voltage programming and voltage monitor. A TTL compliant Enable signal provides simple control of the high voltage output. This unit has specifically designed to minimize crosstalk with the high voltage source which it is floated upon. The MCP4 can be customized to meet OEM requirements.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**

- Mass Spectrometry Detectors
- Microchannel Plates
- Electron Multipliers
- Channel Electron Multipliers

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
+24Vdc, ±5%

**Input Current:**
700 mA maximum

**Output Voltage:**
0 to 4kV, continuously variable over the entire output range

**Output Current:**
600μA maximum

**Current Limit:**
1900μA maximum

**Polarity:**
+VE Positive with respect to the high voltage source (-VE) which it is floated upon

**Isolation Voltage:**
Up to 15kV total to ground.

Note: When the unit output is set to zero and no load is connected: If the reference supply is positive (up to +15kV), +VE will always be less than 100V with respect to -VE. If the reference supply is negative (up to -15kV), a 47MΩ pre-load resistor fitted within the MCP4 limits +VE (with respect to -VE) to ≤ 1400V

**Line Regulation:**
50ppm for a ±5% line change

**Load Regulation:**
300ppm for a 10% to 100% load change

**Voltage Programming:**
0 to 10 volt corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage

**Voltage Monitor:**
0 to 10 volts corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output voltage. Accuracy ±1%. Iout=300μA maximum

**Ripple:**
100mVpp

**Injected Ripple:**
30mVpp, on an appropriate, properly connected ground referenced high voltage generator

**Temperature Coefficient:**
20ppm per degree C

**Drift:**
50ppm, maximum excursion in any 8 hours period at 40°C

**Environmental:**
- Temperature Range:
  Operating: 0˚C to 50˚C
  Storage: -30˚C to 85˚C
- Humidity:
  5% to 90%, non-condensing.

**Cooling:**
Convection cooled

**Dimensions:**
1.81”H X 5.74”W X 9.53”D (46mm X 139mm X 242mm)

**Weight:**
3.85 pounds (1.75kg)

**Interface/Power Connector:**
9 pin male D connector

**High Voltage Output:**
- Both HV cables (+VE and -VE):
  HRG58 coaxial 45.3’(1150mm)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- Designed to meet IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. UKCA marked to BS EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.

**EMC:**
As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take sensible EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.
### INTERFACE/POWER CONNECTOR—9 PIN MALE D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Voltage Programing Input</td>
<td>0 to 10 volt. Accuracy=2% Zin=20kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Voltage Programing Return</td>
<td>Differential return for Voltage programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Enable = High (&gt;2V) Vmax = 11V, Imax = 19mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Return</td>
<td>Differential return for Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10 volt corresponds to 0 to 100% of rated output. Accuracy ±1%. Iout=300μA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>+24V Input</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### How to Order:
Standard: PART NO.:MCP4P

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**FRONT VIEW**

**SIDE VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

**4 MOUNTING HOLES**

**0.34 [8.7]**

**0.16 [4.3]**

**0.53 [13.5]**

**0.19 [4.8]**

**5.47 [139]**

**9.53 [242]**

**7.56 [192]**

**5.08 [129]**

**4.53 [115]**

**0.91 [23.1]**

**+VE (HV POSITIVE)**

**-VE (HV NEGATIVE)**

---

**SPELLMAN HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

**HIGH PERFORMANCE**

**DC-DC CONVERTER**

**MCP4**

**How to Order:**
Standard: PART NO.:MCP4P
Spellman’s FIB Series is an integrated multiple output high voltage power supply specifically designed for focused ion beam applications. It incorporates a high stability accelerator voltage with the floating outputs to drive traditional Ga Ion and Plasma Sources.

An additional Lens Chassis is available, providing the high performance fixed or reversible polarity high voltage lenses required to focus the Ion Beam. Focused Ion Beam is typically used in the semiconductor industry, materials science and in the biological field for imaging, etching and deposition of materials.

The Main Chassis provides an Acceleration voltage up to 35kV, with floating Filament, Extractor and Suppressor outputs, all designed to the exacting performance requirements for FIB applications. The Lens Chassis offers Lens voltages up to 30kV, with fixed or reversible polarity.

All outputs are offered with ultra-low ripple, excellent regulation, stability, temperature coefficient, drift and accuracy specifications.

Customer control of this integrated FIB power supply system is accomplished via a fiber optic or Ethernet interface. All high voltage safety interlocks are of a failsafe hardware based design.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Focused Ion Beam (FIB)
- Ion Gun Controller

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
- +24Vdc, ±5% @ 5.5 amps maximum.
- Inrush is <6 amps for 1 second.

**Environment:**
- Operating Temperature:
  - +10°C to +45°C ambient for normal operation.
  - The unit will operate from 0°C but will require an extended warm up period.
- Storage Temperature:
  - -20°C to +60°C
- Humidity:
  - 0 to 80% RH, non-condensing
- Altitude:
  - 2000 meters ASL at full power. For altitudes above 2000 meters the maximum ambient operating temperature is linearly derated by 1.1°C per 300 meter interval.

### Typical Interfaces
- **FIB Input Power Connector:**
  - 2 pin Mate-n-Lok (TE 1-350942-0)
- **FIB Communication:**
  - Fiber Optics dual channel Avago HFBR-2524z/1524z. RS-232.
  - Ethernet RJ-45 socket which supports 100BaseTX.
- When Ethernet port is connected, RS-232 will not work.
- A Spellman Fiber Optic to RS-232 converter can be ordered, as well as a complete Fiber Optic to USB communication kit.
- **FIB Vacuum Interlock Connector:**
  - Dual channel Avago HFBR-2524z (receiver) /1524z (transmitter)
- **FIB to Lens Modules Interconnection:**
  - The modules are supplied with interconnecting cables for the power and communications. The same kit is used to connect the FIB to the lens module, and, if required, between a lens module and the next.
- **FIB HV Output Connector:**
  - The main high voltage output is fitted with a custom 4 pole receptacle. A Spellman HV cable assembly, available in different lengths, can be ordered with the unit.
- **Lenses HV Output Connectors:**
  - The lenses are fitted with Lemo ERA3Y430CTL receptacles.
  - A Spellman 5 meters mating HV cable assembly can be ordered with the units. (See the product manual for additional cables and connectors information)
- **FIB and LGM Operation:**
  - When the modules are switched on / enabled, all output voltages are automatically set to 0V.
- **Safety Interlocks:**
  - The vacuum interlock is an optical interlock. When it opens, the power supply is deactivated via relay contacts and will not reactivate until it is enabled through the computer control, even though the interlock may close. The FIB communication remains operational.
  - The interlock plate is situated around the FIB HV Output connector, and if removed will also disable all outputs.
  - The individual modules of the HVPS can be enabled and disabled through computer control, provided the appropriate hardware interlocks are enabled.
- **Weight:**
  - Main chassis: 67.46 lbs. (30.6 kg)
  - Lens chassis: 27.56 lbs. (12.5 kg)
- **Regulatory Approvals:**
  - Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. UK Conformity Assessed. RoHS Compliant.
### Outputs Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module</th>
<th>FIB</th>
<th>LGM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OUTPUT</strong></td>
<td>Accelerator</td>
<td>Filament</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Voltage</td>
<td>0 to 35kV, referenced to ground</td>
<td>0 to 5V referenced to Accelerator, current controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output current - max</td>
<td>30μA</td>
<td>5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output current limit</td>
<td>30μA</td>
<td>current controlled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Absolute Accuracy</td>
<td>100V</td>
<td>5mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Regulation</td>
<td>±0.01% of max for 0 to 30μA change</td>
<td>±0.1% of max for 0 to 5V change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Regulation</td>
<td>±0.1% of max for 0 to 30μA change</td>
<td>±0.1% of max for 0 to 5V change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple p-p from 0.1Hz to 1MHz</td>
<td>200mV at max output</td>
<td>10mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Coefficient</td>
<td>25 ppm/°C</td>
<td>200 ppm/°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stability (after 2h warm up)</td>
<td>1.5V / 10h</td>
<td>5mA/10min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>16 bit, 0 to 35kV</td>
<td>16 bit, 0 to 5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Monitoring</td>
<td>16 bit, 0 to 35kV, ±1% accuracy ±50V offset</td>
<td>16 bit, 0 to 5V, ±4% accuracy ±0.1V offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Monitoring</td>
<td>16 bit, 0 to 30μA, ±1% accuracy ±0.3μA offset</td>
<td>16 bit, 0 to 5A, ±4% accuracy ±50mA offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Response (see note 1)</td>
<td>&lt;1.0 s</td>
<td>&lt;0.1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional info</td>
<td>see note 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note 1:** This is the time taken for the output signal of a module to settle (to 0.2% of the step size, or 1 V for the Filament), whichever is greater, in response to a ±2% or less (of full scale) step in its output, as measured from when the output first starts to change.

**Note 2:** Hard trip at 400μA in < 0.25s programmable trip delay (for when current at I limit) 0 to 255s, 8 bit res., (5s min, 20s default)

**Note 3:** The above specifications do not apply in the range -500V to +500V.

**Note 4:** Wobble range: 2V to 2.5kV p-p, sinusoidal. If wobbling occurs near zero, the wobble waveform will be clipped so as to prevent crossing zero.

**Wobble Period:** 1s to 4s

### Lens Modules

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available as Standard</th>
<th>Lens 1 Output</th>
<th>Lens 2 Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part number</strong></td>
<td><strong>Voltage</strong></td>
<td><strong>Current</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGM30P/25PN</td>
<td>0V to +30kV</td>
<td>30μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGM30P/30</td>
<td>0V to +30kV</td>
<td>30μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGM30P/25N</td>
<td>0V to +30kV</td>
<td>30μA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available on Request</th>
<th>Lens 1 Output</th>
<th>Lens 2 Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LGM20PN/30PN</td>
<td>-20kV to 20kV</td>
<td>30μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGM30N/25PN</td>
<td>0V to -30kV</td>
<td>30μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGM20N/10N</td>
<td>0V to -20kV</td>
<td>50μA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please consult with factory for availability and custom configuration requests.
The EBM20N5/24 powers E-Beam Columns in Thermionic Scanning Electron Microscopes providing acceleration, bias and filament sources in a single compact package. Spellman’s proprietary HV packaging and encapsulation technology gives dramatic improvements in size, cost and performance compared to other SEM power supply offerings. The EBM20N5/24 provides a highly regulated, low noise, ultra stable accelerator supply programmable from 0 to -20kV at 250μA. The EBM20N5/24 has floating bias and filament supplies referenced to the accelerator. Programming signals utilize differential analog inputs to minimize external noise and offset voltages effects. A ground referenced accelerator current monitor is provided. The EBM20N5/24 is arc and short circuit immune, along with over voltage and over current protection.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
Scanning Electron Microscope

SPECIFICATIONS
Input Voltage:
+24Vdc, ±5%, 1.5A maximum

High Voltage Outputs:
ACCELERATOR:
Voltage:
0V to -20kV full load with respect to ground
Current:
250μA maximum (including feedback current), continuous from -500V to -20kV
Current Trip Level:
275mA, ±10%. Trips off all outputs, reset by cycling input power
Accuracy (voltage program):
±1% from -500V to -20kV
Load Regulation:
<±100ppm, 20μA to 250μA load change
Line Regulation:
<±100ppm for 10% line change
Ripple:
<20ppm p-p at -20kV, 250μA, maximum bias and filament output
Temperature Coefficient:
<1000ppm/°C
Stability:
30ppm/3 minutes at 100μA load current after 1 hour warm up

BIAS:
(Referenced to Accelerator)
Voltage:
0 to +1.5kV (max allowable output limited to 2kV)
Current:
150μA maximum
Accuracy (voltage program):
±3% of full scale
Line Regulation:
<±0.1% for 10% line change
Ripple:
<0.1% p-p
Temperature Coefficient:
<1000ppm/°C
Stability:
1%/10 minutes
Rise Time (switch ON):
<3 seconds (0% to 90%) with no overshoot
Fall Time (switch OFF):
<100 seconds (to <50 volts)

FILAMENT:
(center voltage WRT accelerator output)
Power:
0 to 12W
Load Resistance:
1.33Ω ±5%
Accuracy:
±3% of FS
Load Regulation:
<1% for 10% change in load resistance
Line Regulation:
<1% for 10% line voltage change
Ripple:
<0.1% p-p max
Temperature Coefficient:
<300ppm/°C
Stability:
100ppm/10 minutes
**CONTROL AND MONITORING CONNECTOR JHA3 10 PIN JST MODEL S10B-EH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIL PROG (+)</td>
<td>Filament Program (+) Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIAS (+)</td>
<td>Bias (+) Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ACC PROG (+)</td>
<td>Acc Voltage Program (+) Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EMS</td>
<td>Emission Current Monitor Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ACC MON</td>
<td>ACC Voltage Monitor Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How to Order:**
- Standard: PART NO.: EBM20N5/24
- HV Cable: PART NO.: HVC30/3IS/LL1650 (1.65m Cable)
The EBM30N/TEG is an integral solution that provides the high voltage required by Thermionic Emission Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). Spellman’s proprietary packaging and encapsulation technology gives dramatic improvements in size, cost and performance compared to other SEM power supply offerings.

This unit provides a highly regulated, low noise, ultra-stable Accelerator supply programmable from 0 to -30kV at 170μA, together with Floating Filament and Bias supplies referenced to the Accelerator to control the beam. The unit also includes high voltage outputs to drive the Detector, comprising PMT, Scintillator and Collector grounded outputs. Programming signals utilize differential analog inputs to minimize external noise and offset voltages effects. A ground referenced emission current monitor and a filament failure signal are provided.

SPECIFICATIONS

Input Voltage:
+24Vdc, ±5% @ 2.5A max.

High Voltage Outputs:
CA11 Mini 75 receptacle from Claymount. Spellman HV offers mating cable assemblies at different lengths (see HOW TO ORDER table below).

Scintillator Output:
Custom ‘Poke home’ receptacle manufactured by Spellman. For mating cables, see HOW TO ORDER information below.

PMT and Collector Outputs:
Industry standard BNC-HT receptacle: Radiall R316 553

Temperature:
Operating: 0°C to +45°C
Storage: -20°C to +75°C

Humidity:
0 to 85% RH, non-condensing

Dimensions:
4.13” H x 9.85” W x 7.48” D (105mm x 250mm x 190mm) excluding the top mounting bracket

Weight:
16.5 lbs. (7.5kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
UL recognized component (RC). File number E354595. Compliant to IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. UKCA marked to BS EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.

(As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take appropriate EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.)

**OUTPUTS SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Accelerator (Internal Supply)</th>
<th>Bias Cancellation (Internal Supply)</th>
<th>Filament</th>
<th>PMT</th>
<th>Scintillator</th>
<th>Collector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output Voltage</td>
<td>0 to -30kV, referenced to ground</td>
<td>0 to +3.5kV referenced to Accelerator*</td>
<td>-1.936 to +1.936V referenced to Accelerator</td>
<td>0 to -1300V referenced to ground</td>
<td>+8kV to +11kV referenced to ground</td>
<td>30V to 50kV referenced to ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output current - max</td>
<td>170μA</td>
<td>150μA</td>
<td>3.87A</td>
<td>1mA (current trip level: 1.2mA)</td>
<td>250μA</td>
<td>5mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>±2% or ±20V (whichever is greater)</td>
<td>±10% or ±180V (whichever is greater)</td>
<td>±0.1V</td>
<td>±2% or ±1V (whichever is greater)</td>
<td>±2%</td>
<td>±5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Regulation</td>
<td>&lt;100ppm for 0 to 170μA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>&lt;2% for 10% change in load resistance</td>
<td>&lt;100ppm for 0 to 1mA</td>
<td>&lt;500ppm for 0 to 250μA</td>
<td>&lt;5% for 0 to 5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Regulation for a ±5% line change</td>
<td>&lt;100ppm</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>&lt;1%</td>
<td>&lt;100ppm</td>
<td>&lt;500ppm</td>
<td>&lt;5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple p-p at max output</td>
<td>&lt;20ppm</td>
<td>&lt;5ppm</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>&lt;200mV</td>
<td>&lt;0.1%</td>
<td>&lt;0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Coefficient</td>
<td>&lt;100 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;1000 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;300 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;1000 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;1000 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;1000 ppm/°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stability (1hr warm up)</td>
<td>8ppm/min</td>
<td>1%/10min</td>
<td>100ppm/10min</td>
<td>200ppm/1h</td>
<td>500ppm/8h</td>
<td>1500ppm/1h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rise time (switch on)</td>
<td>1 to 3s (0 to 90%)</td>
<td>&lt;1s (0 to 90%)</td>
<td>250ms (0 to 90%)</td>
<td>&lt;1s (0 to 90%)</td>
<td>&lt;1s (0 to 90%)</td>
<td>&lt;1s (0 to 90%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall time (switch off)</td>
<td>&lt;100s (to &lt; 50V)</td>
<td>&lt;100s (to &lt; 50V)</td>
<td>&lt;0.5s (100% to 10%)</td>
<td>&lt;10s (to &lt; 50V)</td>
<td>&lt;10s (to &lt; 100V)</td>
<td>&lt;10s (to &lt; 50V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The positive Bias Cancellation voltage reduces the negative Bias output, allowing the Emission current to flow (see User Guide for more information).
**PL1 INPUT POWER CONNECTOR**
**JST MODEL B 5PS-VH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24V</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>DC24V Input</td>
<td>Pins connected internally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24V</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>DC24V Input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>DC24V Common</td>
<td>Pins connected internally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>DC24V Common</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>FG</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Case ground</td>
<td>Internally connected to 0V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PL2 DIGITAL I/O CONNECTOR**
**JST MODEL S10B-EH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Remote on/off</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Outputs 1, 2 and 3 (Act., Bias, Fil.) remote on/off. High = off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Remote 4 on/off</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>P.M.T remote on/off. High = off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Remote 5 on/off</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Scintillator remote on/off. High = off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Remote 6 on/off</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Collector remote on/off. High = off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Remote signal gnd</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0V connection for remote controls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Filament open cct</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>High = failed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Filament OC return</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PL3 ANALOG I/O CONNECTOR**
**JST MODEL S15B-EH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fil Prog (+)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 4V differential input = 0 to 4V Filament output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fil Prog (-)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 6V differential input = 0 to -30kV Accelerator output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bias Cancel Prog (+)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 3.5V differential input = 0 to 3.5kV Bias Cancellation output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bias Cancel Prog (-)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 3.5V differential input = 0 to 3.5kV Bias Cancellation output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Acc Prog (+)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 6V differential input = 0 to -30kV Accelerator output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Acc Prog (-)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 6V differential input = 0 to -30kV Accelerator output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EMS Monitor</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Emission Current Monitor Output. 0 to 10V = 0 to 200μA Limited to 12V max. ±3% or 0.1V, whichever is greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>EMS Mon 0V</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>PMT Prog (+)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 6.5V differential input = 0 to 1300V P.M.T output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>PMT Prog (-)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 6.5V differential input = 0 to 1300V P.M.T output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Scintillator Prog (+)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 5.5V differential input = 0kV to 11kV Scintillator output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Scintillator Prog (-)</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 5.5V differential input = 0kV to 11kV Scintillator output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Collector Prog</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 5V differential input = 0 to 500V Collector output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Collector Prog 0V</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>0 to 5V differential input = 0 to 500V Collector output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOW TO ORDER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EBM-TEG Low voltage mating connectors accessory Kit</td>
<td>EBM30N/TEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low voltage mating connectors accessory Kit</td>
<td>13802-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Out Cable - 2 meters</td>
<td>HVC30/3SO/1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Out Cable - 3 meters</td>
<td>HVC30/3SO/1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Out Cable - 5 meters</td>
<td>HVC30/3SO/1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scintillator Cable - 1 meter</td>
<td>HVC11/1SO/1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scintillator Cable - 2 meters</td>
<td>HVC11/1SO/1316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: An accessory kit which contains the mating housings and crimps for the low voltage connectors is available to order free of charge. See HOW TO ORDER table.
Spellman’s EBM-FEG Series is an integrated, multiple output high voltage power supply specifically designed to drive Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) Columns. Spellman’s extensive applications knowledge has enabled us to develop a range of technology platforms that can be customized to meet the demanding requirements of SEM.

The main Acceleration Voltage is a high stability 30kV supply, with integrated floating Filament, Extractor and Suppressor outputs required to drive Field Emission, Cold Cathode and Schottky Electron Sources in a compact solution with extenders to mount in a 19” rack. All outputs are offered with ultra-low output ripple, minimal micro-discharge, excellent regulation, stability, temperature coefficient and accuracy specifications for unprecedented image quality and resolution. Isolation and control of the respective floating sources is provided via Spellman’s proprietary high voltage isolation techniques.

Customer control of this integrated EBM-FEG power supply system is accomplished via a fiber optic RS-232 interface. All high voltage safety interlocks are of a fail safe hardware based design. The unit is UL and CE marked and is designed to be compliant with SEMI standards.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
Scanning Electron Microscopes (SEM)
Electron Beam Controller

SPECIFICATIONS
Input Voltage:
+24Vdc, ±5% @ 4 amps max. Inrush is <6 amps for 1 second.

Environmental:
Operating Temperature:
+10°C to +45°C ambient for normal operation.
The unit will operate from 0°C but will require an extended warm up period.
Storage Temperature:
-20°C to +60°C
Humidity:
0 to 80% RH, non-condensing
Altitude:
2000 meters ASL at full power. For altitudes above 2000 meters the maximum ambient operating temperature is linearly derated by 1.1°C per 300 meter interval.

Mechanical:
The unit is provided with a pair of removable mounting flanges; these allow the unit to mount in a 19” rack system. The unit can be operated in any orientation.

- Integrated Tetrode Supply for Field Emission SEM
- Very Low Ripple and Ultra Stable Outputs
- Robust Arc and Short Circuit Protection
- Designed to Minimize Micro-discharge Events
- Optically Isolated Digital Interface
- Free GUI for Testing and Development Work
- UL Recognized, CE Marked & Designed to Meet SEMI S2

Vacuum Interlock:
The vacuum interlock is an optical interlock which is made when light is present on the fiber. When no light is present the interlock is broken and the unit disables all of the outputs.

Front Panel Indicators:
Power On:
An illuminated green LED indicates that +24V power is present and will be illuminated over the range 22.8 to 25.2 volts and will flash with a 1 second period when out of range.

Vacuum Interlock:
An illuminated yellow LED indicates that the vacuum interlock is closed. The vacuum interlock LED must be illuminated for the unit to be able to generate high voltage.

Test GUI:
A product GUI can be provided free of charge for customer testing and development work.

Protection:
All outputs are protected from arcs in the load and continuous short circuit to ground and between each other.
All low voltage inputs are protected against over voltages of ±30 volts. The power input is protected against over voltage and reversed connection.
If the Beam Energy has more than ‘A’ arcs in a nominal ‘B’ time (sec) period the unit will disable all outputs and sets all programs to zero. If there are less than ‘A’ arcs the unit will continue to operate. The default values are A = 8 and B = 10. Both ‘A’ and ‘B’ are settable via optical bus commands and GUI.
In case of an over temperature condition for greater than ten seconds all outputs will be disabled.
The unit reports fault or trip conditions through status flags. After a Trip occurs (arc, over current, over voltage, temperature etc.), the unit can be reset through software (optical bus command) or power cycle.

Weight:
44 lbs. (20kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
UL recognized component (RC). File number E354595.
Compliant to IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use;
CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1.
UKCA marked to BS EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant.

As the unit is designed for incorporation within the user’s system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take appropriate EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.
## Outputs Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Beam Energy</th>
<th>Filament</th>
<th>Suppressor</th>
<th>Extractor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output Voltage</td>
<td>-20V to -30kV referenced to ground. Amplitude does not exceed 35kV and is &lt;60 V when output disabled. Conditioning voltage -32.5kV at zero load current.</td>
<td>nominal 1.8V max 3V referenced to Beam Energy</td>
<td>-100V to -1kV referenced to Beam Energy</td>
<td>100V to 10kV referenced to Beam Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output current - max</td>
<td>200μA</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>100μA</td>
<td>700μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Trip</td>
<td>250μA ±10% for 1s Output disabled and program set to zero</td>
<td>&gt;3.15A for 10s. All outputs disabled and programs set to zero</td>
<td>&gt;100mA ±10% for 5s. All outputs disabled and programs set to zero</td>
<td>Programmable 0 to 735μA. All outputs disabled and programs set to zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>&lt;1% or ±10V (whichever is greater)</td>
<td>±5mA (between 2A to 3A)</td>
<td>&lt;2% or ±6V (whichever is greater)</td>
<td>&lt;1% or ±20V (whichever is greater)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linearity</td>
<td>&lt;± 25V</td>
<td>±10mA (between 0.5A to 3A)</td>
<td>±5V</td>
<td>±20V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Regulation</td>
<td>&lt;±100mV for 30μA to 200μA</td>
<td>&lt;5mA for 0.4 to 1Ω change at 3A</td>
<td>&lt;120mV for 10μA to 100μA</td>
<td>&lt;100mV at 40μA 0.1Hz to 20MHz, &lt;1V at 10 - 700μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Regulation for a ± 5% line change</td>
<td>&lt;10ppm</td>
<td>&lt;1mA</td>
<td>&lt;5ppm</td>
<td>&lt;5ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple p-p at max. output</td>
<td>&lt;50mVp-p 0.1Hz to 20MHz</td>
<td>&lt;1mAp-p 20Hz to 10kHz</td>
<td>&lt;20mVp-p at 0.1Hz to 20MHz</td>
<td>&lt;100mV p-p at 0.1Hz to 20MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Coefficient</td>
<td>&lt;5 ppm/°C from 20°C to 30°C, &lt;10 ppm/°C otherwise</td>
<td>&lt;50 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;50 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;25 ppm/°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stability (1h warm up)</td>
<td>200mV/15min</td>
<td>&lt;0.5mA/60min</td>
<td>&lt;0.3V/15min</td>
<td>&lt;0.3V/15min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp Rate Programable Range</td>
<td>50 to 5000 V/s</td>
<td>1 to 3000 mA/s</td>
<td>10 to 1000 V/s</td>
<td>10 to 1000 V/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Monitor Resolution</td>
<td>0.5V</td>
<td>2.5mV</td>
<td>0.25V</td>
<td>2.5V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Monitor Accuracy</td>
<td>±2% or ±10V</td>
<td>±5% or ±25mV</td>
<td>±2% or ±250mV</td>
<td>±1% or ±20V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Monitor Resolution</td>
<td>100nA</td>
<td>1mA</td>
<td>0.25μA</td>
<td>0.25μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Monitor Accuracy</td>
<td>±2% or ±1μA</td>
<td>±10mA</td>
<td>±10%</td>
<td>±2% or ±2μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional info</td>
<td>Programmable Wobble feature. Sinusoidal, amplitude up to 5% Beam Energy voltage, 0.5Hz to 1.6Hz</td>
<td>Open Circuit detection: Vout &gt; 5.2 ± 0.1V All outputs disabled and programs set to zero. Filament supply optimized for a nominal load resistance of 0.6Ω</td>
<td>Open Circuit detection: Vout &gt; 5.2 ± 0.1V All outputs disabled and programs set to zero. Filament supply optimized for a nominal load resistance of 0.6Ω</td>
<td>Open Circuit detection: Vout &gt; 5.2 ± 0.1V All outputs disabled and programs set to zero. Filament supply optimized for a nominal load resistance of 0.6Ω</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**INPUT POWER CONNECTOR**

**UNIVERSAL MATE-N-LOK 1-350942-0**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VACUUM INTERLOCK CONNECTOR**

The vacuum interlock connector is a dual channel Avago HFBR-2524z/1524z connector.

**OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTOR**

The fiber optics communications connector is a dual channel Avago HFBR-2524z/1524z connector. A suitable Serial to optical communication kit including fiber optic cables, optic to RS-232 converter, RS-232 extension lead and RS-232 to USB cable is available. Optical to RS-232 converter can be ordered separately. See HOW TO ORDER table.

**HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT CONNECTOR**

The unit uses a custom high voltage 4 pole receptacle. A mating cable assembly in different lengths is available. See HOW TO ORDER table.

**HOW TO ORDER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EBM-FEG</td>
<td>EBM30N6/FEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical to RS-232 Communication Kit</td>
<td>EBMKFEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical to RS-232 Converter</td>
<td>21777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Output Cable - 1.5 meters</td>
<td>HVC30/4ISO/1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Output Cable - 2.8 meters</td>
<td>HVC30/4ISO/1197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMENSIONS:** in.[mm]

**REAR VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

**FRONT VIEW**
Spellman’s EBM60-FEG Series is an integrated, multiple high voltage power supply specifically designed to drive Field Emission Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) columns. Spellman’s extensive applications knowledge has enabled us to develop a range of technology platforms that can be customized to meet the demanding requirements of SEM.

The main Acceleration Voltage is a high stability 60kV supply, with integrated floating Filament, Extractor and Suppressor outputs required to drive Field Emission, Cold Cathode and Schottky Electron Sources. All outputs are offered with ultra-low output ripple, minimal micro-discharge, excellent regulation, stability, temperature coefficient and accuracy specifications for unprecedented image quality and resolution. Isolation and control of the respective floating sources is provided via Spellman’s proprietary high voltage isolation techniques.

Customer control of this integrated EBM60-FEG power supply system is accomplished via an RS-232 interface. The unit is CE and UKCA marked.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Scanning Electron Microscopes (SEM)
- Electron Beam Controller

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
100 to 240 Vac ±10% @1A max. 50 to 60 Hz ±5%

**Environmental:**
- Operating Temperature:
  +10°C to +45°C ambient for normal operation.
  The unit will operate from 0°C but will require an extended warm up period.
- Storage Temperature:
  -25°C to +60°C
- Humidity:
  0 to 85% RH, non-condensing

**Mechanical:**
- The unit can be operated in any orientation.

- **Integrated Tetrode Supply for Field Emission SEM**
- **Very Low Ripple and Ultra Stable Outputs**
- **Robust Arc and Short Circuit Protection**
- **Designed to Minimize Micro-discharge Events**
- **RS-232 Digital Interface**
- **Free GUI for Testing and Development Work**
- **CE, UKCA and RoHS Marked**

**Front Panel Indicators:**
- Power On
  - Interlocks enabled (both interlocks are closed)
  - HV On (any of the HV outputs are enabled)
- Warning (any of the internal warning levels exceeded)
- Operating (unit running correctly)
- Trip
- Fault
- Serial Bus (communication taking place)

**Status Outputs:**
- The unit has three digital outputs to indicate status conditions through TTL signals (high when the corresponding LED is illuminated)
  1- HV on
  2- Fault
  3- Unit Operating

**Test GUI:**
- A product GUI can be provided free of charge for customer testing and development work.

**Interlocks:**
- Two separate interlocks are provided:
  - Gun interlock: 24V output provided for an external volt free interlock
  - HV cable interlock: interlock plate mounted over the HV connector

If any interlock is not present: all high voltage supplies including filament are shut down, however communication over the serial interfaces remains operational.

**Protection:**
- All outputs are protected from arcs in the load (repetition rate up to 0.1 Hz) and continuous short circuit.
- The unit monitors the temperature of the main power semiconductors and shutdown the relevant outputs if a temperature become excessive.
- All low voltage inputs are protected against over voltages of ±30 Volts.
- The power input is protected against over voltage and reversed connection.

**Weight:**
- 86 lbs. (39kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. UK Conformity Assessed. RoHS Compliant.
## OUTPUTS SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Output Voltage</th>
<th>Accelerator</th>
<th>Filament</th>
<th>Suppressor</th>
<th>Extractor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-200V to -60kV referenced to ground</td>
<td>nominal 1V max 1.5V referenced to Accelerator</td>
<td>-10V to -1kV referenced to Beam Energy</td>
<td>200V to 5kV referenced to Beam Energy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output current - max</td>
<td>300μA</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>100μA</td>
<td>500μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Trip</td>
<td>350μA ±10% Output disabled and program set to zero</td>
<td>&gt;3.15A for 10s. All outputs disabled and programs set to zero</td>
<td>&gt;120mA ±10% All outputs disabled and programs set to zero</td>
<td>600μA ±10% All outputs disabled and programs set to zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>±5V</td>
<td>±5mA (between 2A to 3A)</td>
<td>±14V</td>
<td>±2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linearity</td>
<td>&lt; ± 5V between 500V and 60kV</td>
<td>±10mA</td>
<td>±14V</td>
<td>±2V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Regulation</td>
<td>&lt;±10ppm for 30μA to 400μA</td>
<td>&lt;5mA for 10% in load resistance</td>
<td>&lt;±100ppm for 10μA to 90μA</td>
<td>&lt;±100ppm for 10μA to 500μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Regulation for a ±10% line change</td>
<td>&lt;±10ppm</td>
<td>&lt;1mA</td>
<td>&lt;±10ppm</td>
<td>&lt;±10ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ripple p-p at max. output</td>
<td>&lt;120mV-p-p at 1Hz to 1MHz</td>
<td>&lt;40mA-p-p 20Hz to 10kHz across 0.5Ω @ 2.5A</td>
<td>&lt;10mA-p-p at 1Hz to 1MHz</td>
<td>&lt;50mA-p-p at 1Hz to 1MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature Coefficient</td>
<td>&lt;20 ppm/°C at 60kV after 1h warm up</td>
<td>&lt;20 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;50 ppm/°C</td>
<td>&lt;25 ppm/°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stability (1h warm up)</td>
<td>&lt;15ppm or 40mV (whichever is greater) /10min</td>
<td>&lt;30ppm/10min and 5mA/3 months @ 2.5A</td>
<td>&lt;100ppm/10min</td>
<td>&lt;20ppm/10min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Monitor Resolution</td>
<td>1.14V</td>
<td>62.5μV</td>
<td>19mV</td>
<td>97mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Monitor Accuracy</td>
<td>±1% or ±50V</td>
<td>±5% or ±25mV</td>
<td>±0.5% or ±0.5V</td>
<td>±0.5% or ±3V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Monitor Resolution</td>
<td>5.7nA</td>
<td>62.5μA</td>
<td>2.3nA</td>
<td>11nA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Monitor Accuracy</td>
<td>±1μA</td>
<td>±1±5mA</td>
<td>±2μA</td>
<td>±0.5% or ±2μA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional info</td>
<td>Programmable Wobble feature. Sinusoidal, 0V to 500V p-p, 0.2Hz to 2Hz</td>
<td>Open Circuit detection: Vout &gt; 3.1 ± 0.1V. All outputs disabled and programs set to zero. Optimized for a nominal load resistance of 0.5Ω</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EBM60-FEG
OEM MODULE FOR SEM APPLICATIONS

GUN INTERLOCK CONNECTOR
3 PIN MATE-N-LOK (TE CONN. P/N: 1-350943-0)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Interlock -</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>24V Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interlock +</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>24V Drive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STATUS OUTPUT CONNECTOR
9 PIN FEMALE D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HV ON</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>High voltage status, logic high* when any of the HV outputs is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HV ON GND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>High voltage status return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fault</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Fault status, logic high* when any internal fault is detected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fault GND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Fault status return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>UO</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Unit Operating status, logic high* when the unit is running correctly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>UO GND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Unit Operating status return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* TTL Signal: High > 2.7 V, Low < 0.8 V

RS-232 COMMUNICATION CONNECTOR
9 PIN MALE D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RS232 RXD</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>RS-232 receive data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>RS232 TXD</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>RS-232 transmit data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INPUT POWER CONNECTOR
I.E.C. 320 Receptacle with integral fuse

HIGH VOLTAGE OUTPUT CONNECTOR
The unit uses a Claymount CA4 75kV 4 pin receptacle. Mating cable assemblies in different lengths are available. See HOW TO ORDER table.

HOW TO ORDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EBM60-FEG</td>
<td>EBM60N18/FEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Output Cable - 3 meters</td>
<td>HVC75/4SO/1365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV Output Cable - 4 meters</td>
<td>HVC75/4SO/1366</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2018 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
The Bertan VS100 high voltage power supply was specifically designed for precision electron beam applications like semiconductor nano-lithography, micro-optics and development mask work. Its ultra low ripple and excellent stability specifications make it ideal for use in these demanding applications. A switch selectable low and high output current range is featured.

The solid encapsulated high voltage section eliminates any user maintenance issues, while isolating the components from environmental variables. The unit is fully overload, arc and short circuit protected. Remote control programming and monitoring capability is provided. A second high voltage monitor, separate from the control electronics is provided. This allows accurate passive measurement of the high voltage output.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Micro-Optics
- Semiconductor lithography
- Development mask work

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
220Vac, ±10%, single phase 50/60 Hertz

**Output Voltage:**
0 to 100kV, negative polarity. Externally switch selectable to 105kV, ±500 volts

**Output Current:**
- 0-10μA, low range
- 0-100μA, high range
- Switch selectable

**Line Regulation:**
±0.001% of rated voltage over specified input voltage range

**Load Regulation:**
≤20V for a current change of 25μA to 60μA and 60μA to 25μA

**Ripple:**
≤75mV peak to peak

**Partial High Voltage Discharge:**
less than 200mV

**Stability:**
0.001% per 8 hours after a 6 hour warm up, for a temperature of 20°C ±0.2°C

**Temperature Coefficient:**
50ppm per degree C over a 10°C to 40°C range

**Environmental:**
- Operating Temperature: 0 to 40 degrees C
- Storage Temperature: -40 to 85 degrees C
- Humidity: 10 to 90% RH, non condensing

**Cooling:**
- Forced Air-control chassis;
- Convection Cooled- high voltage chassis

**Front Panel:**
- Power ON/OFF switch
- HV ON/OFF switch
- HV ON/OFF indicator
- Analog output voltage meter

**Dimensions:**
- Control Chassis: 5.25” H X 19” W X 15.3” D
  (13.3cm X 48.3cm X 38.4cm)
- HV Chassis: 10.25” H X 19” W X 27” D
  (26.7cm X 48.3cm X 55.9 cm)

**Weight:**
- Control Chassis: 20 pounds (9kg)
- HV Chassis: 116 pounds (50kg)

**Interface Connector:**
- 19 pin Burndy GOB1619SNE
  (mating connector provided)

**AC Input Connector:**
- 3 pin IEC320 input socket

**Output HV Connector:**
- Claymount 2050-073

**Output HV Cable:**
- Detachable at rear panel, cable not provided.
## Remote Interface Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Signal</th>
<th>Signal Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>-5V Reference</td>
<td>-5.0 volts @ 10mA output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Voltage Programming</td>
<td>0 to -5V = 0 to 100% rated output, $Z_{in} = 100\Omega$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Monitor Common</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>HV Status</td>
<td>TTL High = HV OFF, TTL Low = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>+5V</td>
<td>5 volts @ 250mA output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Interlock</td>
<td>Ground or TTL low to enable interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Program Common</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to -5V = 0 to 100% rated output, $Z_{out} = 10\kappa\Omega$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Current Monitor</td>
<td>0 to -5V = 0 to 100% rated output, $Z_{out} = 10\kappa\Omega$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Dimensions: in. [mm]

### HV Chassis

- Front View: 11.38 [289] x 10.50 [267] x 19.00 [483] mm
- Top View: 16.68 [424] x 22.00 [559] mm
- Back View: 15.13 [384] x 5.25 [133] mm

### Control Chassis

- Front View: 19.00 [483] x 5.25 [133] mm

### Remote Interface Connector

- Pin A: -5V Reference
- Pin B: Voltage Programming
- Pin C: Spare
- Pin D: Spare
- Pin E: Monitor Common
- Pin F: HV Status
- Pin G: +5V
- Pin H: Interlock
- Pin J: Program Common
- Pin K: Spare
- Pin L: Spare
- Pin M: Spare
- Pin N: Spare
- Pin P: Voltage Monitor
- Pin R: Current Monitor
- Pin S: Spare
- Pin T: Spare
- Pin U: Spare
- Pin V: Spare
Spellman High Voltage Electronics, the leading independent supplier of Power Feed Equipment to the Telecom industry, has developed a new generation of Low Voltage Power Feed Equipment, (PFE-LV). This proposed new PFE-LV is targeted at the emerging requirements for shorter submarine cable installations, while addressing underlying markets issues such as lower cost, smaller footprint, and easier operation.

**KEY FEATURES**
- Redundancy is provided for the converters (1+1)
- Simplified sliding drawers for PFE open, grounding, test modes
- Redundancy is provided for the LCU. In case of failure of LCU, the PFE will continue to operate normally
- LCU contains pull-out 17” LCD screen, keyboard, trackball and CPU
- Simplified keylock scheme ensures safety of operating personnel
- Highly visible Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD) on each Converter displays voltage, current and modes of operation
- Unique protective “trap door” barrier allows a converter or test load to be replaced safely while the PFE is still powering the cable

**SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output Voltage</td>
<td>6kV maximum rated continuous operation, 5kV nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Current</td>
<td>1.2A maximum rated continuous operation, 1.0A nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Power</td>
<td>5kW for 1+1 redundancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Voltage</td>
<td>-40.5 VDC to -60 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>Full-featured programming, monitoring, alarms, diagnostics, and ramping functions provided via LCU module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring</td>
<td>Full local and remote monitoring via Ethernet connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Ripple</td>
<td>10mA peak to peak of maximum output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Ripple</td>
<td>0.2% peak to peak of maximum output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Stability</td>
<td>0.1% (constant load) after a 4 hour warm up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature</td>
<td>5 to 40°C operating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td>-40 to +85°C storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5% to 85%, non-condensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling</td>
<td>Forced Air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>86.68&quot;H x 23.64&quot;W x 23.64&quot;D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2200mm x 600mm x 600mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>900 pounds (335.9kg)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman High Voltage Electronics, the leading independent supplier of Power Feed Equipment to the Telecom industry, has developed a new generation of High Voltage Power Feed Equipment, (PFE-HV). This PFE-HV is targeted at the emerging requirements for longer submarine cable installations, while addressing underlying issues such as lower cost, smaller foot print, and easier operation.

**KEY FEATURES**

- Redundancy is provided for the converters (n+1)
- Simplified sliding drawers for PFE open, grounding, test modes
- Redundancy is provided for the LCU. In case of failure of LCU, the PFE will continue to operate normally
- LCU contains pull-out 17” LCD screen, keyboard, mouse pad and CPU
- Simplified keylock scheme ensures safety of operating personnel
- Highly visible Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD) on the output module (OMU) and each converter displays voltage, current and modes of operation
- Unique protective “trap door” barrier allows a converter to be replaced safely while the PFE is still powering the cable

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Output Voltage:**
  - 18kV maximum rated continuous operation, up to 15kV nominal

- **Output Current:**
  - 1.8A maximum rated continuous operation, 1.5A nominal

- **Output Power:**
  - Up to 22.5kW for n+1 redundancy

- **Input Voltage:**
  - -40.5Vdc to -60Vdc

- **Programming:**
  - Full-featured programming, monitoring, alarms, diagnostics, and ramping functions provided via LCU module.

- **Monitoring:**
  - Full local and remote monitoring via Ethernet connection.

- **Current Ripple:**
  - 10mA peak to peak of maximum output

- **Voltage Ripple:**
  - 0.2% peak to peak of maximum output

- **Current Stability:**
  - 0.1% (constant load) after a 4 hour warm up

- **Operating Temperature:**
  - 5 to 40°C operating

- **Storage Temperature:**
  - -40 to +85°C storage

- **Humidity:**
  - 5% to 85%, non-condensing

- **Cooling:**
  - Forced Air

- **Dimensions: (per bay)**
  - 86.68”H x 23.64”W x 23.64”D
  - (2200mm x 600mm x 600mm)

- **Weight: (per bay)**
  - 900 pounds (335.9kg)

- **Regulatory Approvals:**
Spellman High Voltage is the leading independent supplier of Power Feed Equipment to the Telecom industry and most frequently utilized power supplies for shipborne uses. Our Power Feed Equipment (PFE-SB) has been optimized for shipborne use to provide continuous power to a line whilst being laid and is known for its reliability and quality. It is used with repeatered fiber optic cable systems for telecommunications and has been installed on numerous cable laying ships around the world.

It provides all of the features to allow safe, reliable operation with configuration functions to suit all cable installation requirements. The PFE system is designed to provide a well-regulated, low ripple, high voltage supply at varying current requirements.

An advanced digital management system provides output configuration, control, polarity setting, continuous monitoring and alarm reporting from the Main Control Unit (MCU), or the System Management Terminal (SMT).

The Electronic Test Load is an active solid-state design allowing the load to be dynamically varied using a manual front panel control.

The system is powered directly from 3-phase supply without the need for autotransformers.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**PFE-SB—Input/Output**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Output Voltage</th>
<th>Output Current</th>
<th>Input Voltage</th>
<th>Input Current (per phase max)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PFESB6PN12</td>
<td>6kV</td>
<td>2A max</td>
<td>400Vac</td>
<td>25A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFESB10PN24 10kV 2.4A max</td>
<td>400Vac 3 phase ±10% 50/60Hz</td>
<td>40A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFESB15PN36 15kV 2.4A max</td>
<td>500Vac 3 phase ±10% 50/60Hz</td>
<td>60A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFESB20PN40 20kV 2A max</td>
<td>20kV/500Vac 3 phase ±10% 50/60Hz</td>
<td>75A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **6kV to 20kV Versions Available**
- **Continuously Variable Electronic Test Load Capable of Dissipating 30kW**
- **Up and Down Ramp Rates for Voltage and Current**
- **Programmable Electroding Functions Provided**
- **Electronic Polarity Reversal**
- **Data and Event Logging Functions**
- **Alarm and Trip Functions**

**Input Wiring:**

3Φ + Neutral (Star). For a 3Φ supply without a neutral (delta), a single phase 230Vac 10A supply will be required to power the control modules.

**Voltage Ripple:**

<0.3%

**Stability:**

Typically <0.25% over any 24 hour period with a temperature range of 0°C to 30°C.

**Voltage Regulation:**

- Load: 0.05% of full voltage for full load change
- Line: +/-0.05% of full voltage +500mV over specified range

**Current Regulation:**

- Load: 0.05% of full current for any voltage change
- Line: +/-0.05% of full current over specified input range

**Temperature Coefficient:**

< 100 ppm/°C

**Operating Temperature:**

0 to +30°C

**Storage Temperature:**

-10 to +70°C

**Humidity:**

0% to 90%, non-condensing

**Cooling:**

Forced Air. 210 liters/sec (445 cfm) per cabinet, 1500 liters/sec (3180 cfm) for the test load

**Regulatory Approvals:**

Designed to meet IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1.
**KEY FEATURES**

**Clamp/Safety Chassis:**
Protects the repeaters/cable and PFE. A HV relay and dump circuit will quickly and safely discharge the system in case of emergency shutdown. A front panel mounted lamp indicates if the PFE output is energized.

**Output Control:**
Using either the Main Control Unit (MCU) or SMT, the system output can be operated in constant current or constant voltage control and as a feed for a single end, double end or branched line.

**System Management Terminal (SMT):**
The SMT is an advanced touchscreen control and monitoring system which can be installed within the PFE cabinets or remotely up to 80m from the PFE.

- Full output control and monitoring
- Fully adjustable ramp rates in current or voltage control: 10V-10kV/min and 10mA-10A/min
- User settable over/under voltage and current trips and alarms
- Output voltage and current logging
- Event logging
- Programmable electroding (tone generator 10-40Hz provided)

**Typical System Management Screens:**

**Main Control Unit (MCU):**
The system can be controlled manually using the MCU front panel controls.

- 4.2” LCD display
- Full output control and monitoring including polarity reversal
- Test points for voltage and current
- Front panel controls for voltage and current
- Ramp rates available:
  - Default: 60kV/min 6A/min
  - Slow: 500V/min 0.2A/min
- Over volts/current trips
- HV and Alarm outputs

**Patch Panel:**
User configurable interconnects from Converter(s) to Electronic Load or Cable Termination Cubicles (CTC’s).

**Electronic Load:**
Fully isolated and actively adjustable resistance by the user.
- Max power: 30kW
- Max voltage: ± 15kV @ 2A
- Max current: 2.4A @ ±12.5kV

**Interlock System:**
Full protection for user and connected equipment. All PFE access panels and patch panel connections are interlocked. External connection terminals are provided to allow connection to CTCs, associated equipment or external E-Stop circuits.

**Optional Hood (17668-4):**
A flange at the rear provides attachment of exhaust ducting, allowing most of the heat dissipated from the system to be transferred outside the immediate environment of the PFE.

**Optional Cable Termination Cubicle (CTC12/377):**
Facility to safely accommodate half joints and bare cables for installation and repairs. The CTC provides a safe, interlocked enclosure for connection of the PFE HV to the cable conductors. 2 clamps and strain relief allow the fiber core to be separated and safely routed out of the box to external optical equipment.

W 27.26” [692mm]
D 10.44” [265mm]
H 8.27” [210mm]
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

PFESB6PN12

Patch Panel
Main Control Unit (MCU)
Clamp/ Safety Chassis
HV Converter
Blank Panel
Fan Panel

System Management Terminal (SMT)

PFESB10PN24

Patch Panel
Main Control Unit (MCU)
Clamp/ Safety Chassis
HV Converter
HV Converter
Fan Panel

System Management Terminal (SMT)

PFESB6PN12 Weight
Cabinet 1 441lbs. [200kg]
SMT 33lbs. [15kg]
Electronic Load 364lbs. [165kg]

PFESB10PN24 Weight
Cabinet 1 529lbs. [240kg]
SMT 33lbs. [15kg]
Electronic Load 364lbs. [165kg]
PFESB15PN36 Weight
Cabinet 1  507lbs. [230kg]
Cabinet 2  309lbs. [140kg]
Electronic Load  364lbs. [165kg]

PFESB20PN40 Weight
Cabinet 1  507lbs. [230kg]
Cabinet 2  419lbs. [190kg]
Electronic Load  364lbs. [165kg]
Spellman’s new DGM935 high voltage power supply for Image Intensifier applications continues to set the standards for high voltage power conversion technology. The DGM series can be adapted to suit specific requirements with a wide selection of multiple output voltages and power capabilities in a compact package, making it perfect for the OEM user.

Monitoring of all output voltages is possible via local test points. The unit can operate in four modes selectable via three inputs. The output voltages are independently adjustable in each mode by the pre-set potentiometer located on the front of the unit.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Radiology
- Cardiology
- Neuroradiology
- Night Surveillance
- Non Destructive X-Ray Inspection
- Image Intensifiers

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
+24Vdc ±1%

**Input Current:**
500mA maximum

**Output Voltages:**

- **Anode:**
  - Output Voltage: 30kV
  - Output Current: 30μA

- **Electrode 1:**
  - Output Voltage: 50V to 300V
  - Output Current: 0 to 1μA

- **Electrode 2:**
  - Output Voltage: 300V to 2kV
  - Output Current: 0 to 1μA

- **Electrode 3:**
  - Output Voltage: 2kV to 18kV
  - Output Current: 0 to 18μA

**Ripple:**
<0.3%

**Temperature Coefficient:**
<200ppmK⁻¹

**Stability:**
<0.3% over 8 hrs

**Temperature:**
  - Operating: +5°C to +55°C

**Input:**
8 pin header

**Dimensions:**
6.30”H x 5.51”W x 1.93”D (160mm x 140mm x 49mm)

**Weight:**
2.86 lb. (1.5kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**

**INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTORS**

- **Test Point Terminals:**
  Wire type suitable for clip on probe.

- **Output Terminals (0V, OVP and GND):**
  6.3mm Fast-on connector and M4 x 12mm stud

- **Output Connector Anode:**
  M14 X 1 thread, 53mm deep x 8.5mm internal diameter.

- **Output Connector (electrodes 1 & 2):**
  5/16 x 32 UNF thread, 26.5mm deep x 5mm internal diameter.

- **Inputs PC and G:**
  6.3mm Fast-on connector

Note: 0V, OVP and GND are all connected together internally. All outputs are protected against high voltage breakdown in the user’s equipment and short-circuit protected.
DGM935 FOR IMAGE INTENSIFIER APPLICATIONS

DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

TOP VIEW
(A)
Configuration

INPUT 8 PIN HEADER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24V Power Input</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0V Power Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0V Power Ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24V</td>
<td>Linked internally to pin1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>M2 Mode select</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>M1 Mode select</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M3 Mode select</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALTERNATE CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE
(Specify at time of order)

(B)
Configuration

(C)
Configuration
Spellman’s new DGM945 high voltage power supply for Image Intensifier applications continues to set the standards for high voltage power conversion technology.

The DGM945 also has inputs to allow measurement of the photocathode current and getter current. The photocathode measurement has two ranges: sensitive range: 0 to 50nA and a standard range: 0 to 15μA. The sensitive input is used to provide a monitor output with a sensitivity of 0.1V/nA. The getter input allows measurement of the getter current, indicating if the Image Intensifier tube is still holding a good vacuum and is without gases causing ions.

Monitoring of all output voltages is possible via local test points or over the serial interface. The unit can also store up to eight modes of operation. The output voltages are independently adjustable in each mode either by the rotary encoders built into the unit or via the serial interface.

The DGM series can be adapted to suit specific requirements with a wide selection of multiple output voltages and power capabilities in a compact package, making it perfect for the OEM user.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Radiology
- Cardiology
- Neuroradiology
- Night Surveillance
- Non Destructive X-Ray Inspection
- Image Intensifiers

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Input Voltage:** +24Vdc ±10%
- **Input Current:** 500mA maximum
- **Programmable Output Voltages:**
  - **Anode:**
    - Output Voltage: 30kV
    - Output Current: 5μA continuous (50μA peak)
  - **Electrode 1:**
    - Output Voltage: 10V to 350V
    - Output Current: 0 to 10μA
  - **Electrode 2:**
    - Output Voltage: 200V to 2kV
    - Output Current: 0 to 10μA
  - **Electrode 3:**
    - Output Voltage: 2kV to 20kV
    - Output Current: 0 to 20μA
  - **Electrode 4:**
    - Output Voltage: 2.7kV
    - Output Current: 0 to 10μA
- **Ripple:** <0.3%
- **Temperature Coefficient:** <200ppmK^-1
- **Stability:** <0.3% over 8 hrs
- **Temperature:** Operating: +5°C to +55°C
- **Input Connector:** 15 pin male sub D
- **Dimensions:** 5.47”H x 5.67”W x 1.97”D (139mm x 144mm x 50mm)
- **Weight:** 2.86 lb. (1.3kg)
- **Regulatory Approvals:**
  - UL/CUL recognized, File E242588. RoHS Compliant.
### INPUT 15 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>RxD</td>
<td>RS-232 receive data input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TxD</td>
<td>RS-232 transmit data output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>UC2</td>
<td>Mode select input 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0V</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>OVP</td>
<td>Power return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DTR</td>
<td>RS-232 Data terminal ready output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>RS-232 Clear to send input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>IpC</td>
<td>IpC = 10nA / volt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>UC3</td>
<td>Mode select input 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>UC1</td>
<td>Mode select input 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>24V</td>
<td>Power input</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTORS

**Test Point Terminals:**
- Copper pad plus 1.1 mm Ø pth.

**Output Terminals (0V, OVP and GND):**
- 6.3mm Fast-on connector and M4 x 12mm stud

**Output Connector Anode:**
- LGH1

**Output Connector (other electrodes):**
- LGH½

**Inputs PC and G:**
- 6.3mm Fast-on connector

Note: 0V, OVP and GND are all connected together internally.

All outputs are protected against high voltage breakdown in the user's equipment and short-circuit protected.
Spellman’s CZE1000R is a full feature rack mountable high voltage power supply ideal for laboratory usage. It’s designed to meet the needs of applications requiring a hot switched reversible output voltage. The output polarity can be quickly and safely reversed via a front panel switch. Both the output voltage and current are fully adjustable from 0 to 30kV and 0 to 300μA via front panel ten turn locking counting dials. Remote control operation is done by 0 to +10Vdc programming signals; either user generated or using the provided +10 Vdc reference and external potentiometers.

Front panel voltage and current meters provide local monitoring. Voltage and current test points are provided such that 0 to 10Vdc corresponds to 0 to 100% rated output.

A two position, normally closed, external interlock is provided for protection of external high voltage accessible areas. If the interlock is opened the high voltage will shut off and fall to zero in less than one second and not be able to be re-energized until the interlock is closed.

Excellent load and line regulation specifications along with outstanding stability and low ripple of the CZE1000R assure a stable high voltage output for consistent process results.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Electrospinning
- Mass Spectrometry
- Capillary Electrophoresis
- Electrostatic Research

**OPTIONS**
- 220 220Vac Input Voltage
- RPO Rear Panel HV Output

**SPECIFICATIONS**
- **Input Voltage:** 115Vac, ±10%, 50/60Hz
- **Input Current:** Less than 1 amp
- **Efficiency:** 75% typical
- **Output Voltage:** 0 to 30kV
- **Polarity:** Auto reversible via front panel switch
- **Output Current:** 0 to 300μA
- **Power:** 9 watts, maximum
- **Line Regulation:** 0.01% for a 10% input voltage change
- **Load Regulation:** 0.01% for a full load change
- **Ripple:** 0.1% Vp-p
- **Stability:** 0.02% per 8 hours (after 1/2 hr warmup)
- **NL Time Constant:** 100ms
- **Stored Energy:** 0.2 Joules at 30kV
- **Temperature Coefficient:** 100ppm/°C
- **Operating Temperature:** 0°C to 40°C
- **Storage Temperature:** -40°C to 85°C
- **Humidity:** 10% to 85% RH, non condensing
- **Cooling:** Convection cooled
- **Dimensions:** 5.25”H x 19”W x 17”D (13.3cm x 48.3cm x 43.2cm).
- **Weight:** 22lbs. (10kg)
- **Interface Connector:** 14 pin terminal block
- **AC Input Connector:** IEC320 connector with 6’ (1.83m) cord
- **HV Output Connector:** Detachable 36” (0.91m) cable provided

**Regulatory Approvals:**

[www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/CZE1000R](http://www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/CZE1000R)
CZE1000R TERMINAL BLOCK 14 PIN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference Output</td>
<td>+10Vdc, 4mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Internal Voltage Control</td>
<td>Front Panel Program Voltage (programming potentiometer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Internal Current Control</td>
<td>Front Panel Current Control (programming potentiometer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Current Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Signal Common</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Voltage Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout = 10kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Current Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Output, Zout = 10kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>External Interlock Out</td>
<td>32Vdc @ 2 amps, max. (connect to pin 10 through safety switch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>External Interlock In</td>
<td>Return for interlock (connect to pin 9 through safety switch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference Output</td>
<td>+10Vdc, 4mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Open or ground = HV OFF; &gt;3.4Vdc (up to 15Vdc) = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
The unit is shipped with the following pins jumpered for front panel operation: 2-3, 4-5, 9-10, 11-12. It is strongly recommended to remove the 9-10 jumper and use a high voltage safety interlock switch.

High Voltage Cable:
A mating high voltage connector is provided with the unit. Have a spare on hand or replace broken/lost mating high voltage cables by ordering Spellman part number 105719-034
Spellman’s CZE2000 modular high voltage power supply is ideal for OEM usage. It is specifically designed to meet the needs of applications requiring a hot switched reversible output voltage. The output polarity of the unit can be quickly and safely reversed via the Polarity Control Signal provided on the interface connector.

Both the output voltage and current are fully adjustable via ground referenced remote programming signals such that 0 to 10Vdc corresponds to 0 to 100% rated output voltage and current.

Remote motioning functionality is provided by voltage and current test points such that 0 to 10Vdc corresponds to 0 to 100% rated voltage and current. Additionally remote polarity and mode indicators provide a comprehensive overview of power supply operation.

Excellent load and line regulation specifications along with outstanding stability and low ripple assure a stable high voltage output for consistent process results.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- Electrospinning
- Mass Spectrometry
- Capillary Electrophoresis
- Electrostatic Research

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
24Vdc, ±10%

**Input Current:**
Less than 1 amp

**Efficiency:**
75% typical

**Output Voltage:**
See selection table

**Output Current:**
See selection table

**Polarity:**
Auto reversible via command

**Power:**
10 watts, maximum

**Line Regulation:**
0.01% for a 10% input voltage change

**Load Regulation:**
0.01% for a full load change

**Ripple:**
0.1% Vp-p

**Stability:**
0.02% per 8 hours (after 1/2 hr warmup)

**NL Time Constant:**
100ms

**Stored Energy:**
0.2 Joules at 30kV

**Temperature Coefficient:**
100ppm/°C

**Operating Temperature:**
0°C to 40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-40°C to 85°C

**Humidity:**
10% to 85% RH, non condensing

**Cooling:**
Convection cooled

**Dimensions:**
3.5”H x 5”W x 10”D (8.9cm x 12.7cm x 25.4cm).

**Weight:**
6.2lbs. (2.8kg)

**Interface Connector:**
25 pin male D connector

**HV Output Connector:**
Detachable 36” (0.91m) cable provided

**Regulatory Approvals:**
**CZE2000 SELECTION TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXIMUM RATING</th>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>kV</td>
<td>mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CZE2000 25 PIN MALE D CONNECTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return</td>
<td>Power Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return</td>
<td>Power Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return</td>
<td>Power Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HV Enable/Inhibit</td>
<td>Open or &lt;1Vdc = HV OFF, &gt;3.4Vdc (up to 15Vdc) = HV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout = 10kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Current Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output, Zout = 10kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remote Voltage Control</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Remote Current Control</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Output, Zin = 10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference Output</td>
<td>+10Vdc, 4mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Signal Return</td>
<td>Signal Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Polarity Control</td>
<td>Open or &gt;3.4Vdc (up to 15Vdc) = Positive Polarity. Grounded or &lt;1Vdc = Negative Polarity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Positive Polarity Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc sourced through a 1000Ω series limiting resistor. +24Vdc = active signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>Power Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>+24Vdc Input</td>
<td>Power Input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Negative Polarity Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc sourced through a 1000Ω series limiting resistor. +24Vdc = active signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>I Mode Indicator</td>
<td>Open collector pulled up internally to +15Vdc through 2.7kΩ resistor with a 4700Ω limiting resistor in series. Transistor OFF = signal active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>V Mode Indicator</td>
<td>Open collector pulled up internally to +15Vdc through 2.7kΩ resistor with a 4700Ω limiting resistor in series. Transistor OFF = signal active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Return Current Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output current, as measured returned from load. Zout = 10kΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Load Return</td>
<td>High Voltage Return Point. Required for GFI circuit functionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ground Fault Indicator</td>
<td>Open collector pulled up internally to +15Vdc through 4.7kΩ resistor with a 4700Ω limiting resistor in series. Transistor OFF = signal active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spellman’s CCM1KW capacitor charging module is designed to provide up to 1000 Joules per second at an output voltage up to 4000 Volts. The power factor corrected AC input, small package size and both a comprehensive and minimal analog interface simplifies integrating the CCM1KW into your OEM system design. Available in either positive or negative polarity, the CCM1KW is fully arc, open and short circuit protected. Units can be operated in parallel for applications requiring higher power (see manual for details).

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
- UV light sources for curing and sterilization
- Industrial and medical laser applications

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- **Input Voltage:**
  - 90-264 Vac, 50/60 Hertz, power factor corrected input ≥0.98

- **Input Current:**
  - 14 Amps worst case, 1000 Joules per second
  - 7 Amps worst case, 500 Joules per second

- **Efficiency:**
  - >85%

- **Output Power:**
  - 1000 Joules per second, 500 Joules per second

- **Output Voltage:**
  - 0-1kV, 0-2kV and 0-4kV version available

- **Output Polarity:**
  - Positive or negative, specify at time of order

- **Stored Energy:**
  - Less than 0.2 Joules

- **Pulse to Pulse Repeatability:**
  - ±0.2% up to 1kHz

**Temperature Coefficient:**
- ≤100ppm per degree C

**Fault Diagnostic System:**
- Over Temperature and Over Voltage
- Over Voltage Fault is latched requiring AC power recycle to clear.
- Over Temperature Fault is latched but can be cleared via inhibit/fault reset line.

**Environmental:**
- **Temperature Range:**
  - Operating: 0˚C to 40˚C
  - Storage: -40˚C to 85˚C
- **Humidity:**
  - 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing

**Cooling:**
- Forced air

**Input Line Connector:**
- 2 position Phoenix MSTB connector, straight and right angle mating connector provided

**HV Output Connector:**
- Standard: Kings/Winchester Electronics SHV 1707-1
- Optional: Amphenol MHV UG-931/U

**Interface-A Connector:**
- 15 pin D, female

**Interface-B Connector:**
- 4 pin male Molex 705530038

**Ground Stud:**
- M4 screw. Max. depth is 0.188” (4.78mm)

**Dimensions:**
- 3” H X 6” W X 9” D (76.2mm x 152.4mm x 228.6mm)

**Mounting:**
- 6.9lb. (3.13kgs)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
- Compliant to 60601-1-1. Compliant to 60601-1-2. UL/CUL recognized file E242584. RoHS compliant.
### AC INPUT–2 POSITION TERMINAL BLOCK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AC Input High/Phase 1</td>
<td>Line Hot/Phase 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AC Input Low/Phase 2</td>
<td>Line Neutral/Phase 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ANALOG INTERFACE A—15 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Inhibit/Fault Reset</td>
<td>Ground = HV Enable, Open/+15Vdc = HV Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>OverTemp Fault</td>
<td>No OT Fault = +15Vdc @ 3mA, OT Fault = Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground (optional)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Program</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Overvoltage Status</td>
<td>No OVP = +15Vdc @ 3mA, OVP Fault = Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Peak Hold Monitor</td>
<td>Peak output voltage displayed, 0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output voltage with a 5 second time constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output voltage, ±1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>+15Vdc</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 150mA, maximum**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>+15Vdc</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 150mA, maximum (optional)**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground (optional)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>End of Charge</td>
<td>Charging = +15Vdc @ 15mA, End of Charge = Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Output status signals are NMOS transistor controlled. 100mA maximum sink current. Actual signals are 5kΩ pull ups to the internal +15Vdc logic source.

*Optional interface signals can be provided to be compatible with other pre-existing legacy interfaces. On standard units these signals are N/C.

**+15Vdc ±10% is provided on the standard unit. Optional +12Vdc ±5%/100mA, maximum can be provided.

### INTERFACE B–4 PIN MALE D HEADER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Inhibit/Fault Reset</td>
<td>Ground = HV Enable, Open/+15Vdc = HV Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Voltage Program</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+15Vdc</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 150mA, maximum (optional)*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCM1KW SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kV</th>
<th>JOUTLES/SECOND</th>
<th>MODEL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>CCM1*500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>CCM2*500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>CCM4*500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>CCM1*1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>CCM2*1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>CCM4*1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Specify P for positive or N for negative

500 J/s units have a single internal fan, 1000 J/s units have both an internal and external fan.

### TYPICAL GRAPH FOR CCM1P1000

By utilizing a unique inverter topology, a reduction in peak power is achieved for the same average output power.

Straight and right angle AC input mating connectors are provided.

### OPTION ORDERING INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTION</th>
<th>OPTION CODE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHV UG-931/U HV Connector</td>
<td>MVH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legacy Interface Signals</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OPTION ORDERING EXAMPLE

**CCM4P1000/MHV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Voltage</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>J/S</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCM4P1000/MHV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
500 Joules per second
(unit with internal fan)
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

1000 Joules per second
(unit with internal and external fan)
DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]

Rear View

Front View

Bottom View

M4 X .7 INSERT
4 PLCS.

Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000     FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com

Copyright © 2012 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.
Spellman’s CCM capacitor charging module is designed to provide 3100 joules per second at an output voltage up to 4000 Volts. With a power density of 6.6 watts per cubic inch, the CCM packs more than 30% more power into the same volume when compared to other commercially available units. The power factor corrected AC input, small package size and comprehensive analog interface simplifies integrating the CCM into your OEM system design. Available in either positive or negative polarity, the CCM is fully arc, open and short circuit protected.

### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- UV light sources for curing and sterilization
- Industrial and medical laser applications
- ICP-MS applications

### SPECIFICATIONS
- **Input Voltage:**
  - Power factor corrected input ≥0.98
  - 180-264Vac @ 20.3A, 47-63Hz, fused via externally accessible fuses
- **Efficiency:**
  - >85%
- **Output Power:**
  - 3100 Joules per second, average
- **Output Voltage:**
  - 4000 Volts, maximum
- **Output Polarity:**
  - Positive
- **Pulse to Pulse Repeatability:**
  - ±0.6% up to 120Hz
- **Temperature Coefficient:**
  - ≤100ppm per degree C
- **Fault Diagnostic System:**
  - Over Temperature, Over Voltage and Open Load sensing
- **Environmental:**
  - Temperature Range:
    - Operating: 0˚C to 40˚C
    - Storage: -40˚C to 85˚C
  - Humidity:
    - 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing
- **Cooling:**
  - Forced air
- **Ground Stud:**
  - M6 X10mm, M6 nut supplied
- **Input Line Connector:**
  - 2 position Phoenix HDFK4 connector
- **HV Output Connector:**
  - Kings KV-79-15, Bulkhead mounted
- **+24Vdc Output Connector:**
  - AMP #1-350942-0
- **Dimensions:**
  - 5.81˝ H X 5.8˝ W X 14˝ D (148mm x 147mm x 356mm)
- **Weight:**
  - 14.5lb. (6.6kgs)
- **Regulatory Approvals:**
  - Compliant to the EEC EMC directive. Compliant to EEC low voltage directive.

www.spellmanhv.com/manuals/CCM
### AUXILIARY +24VDC CONNECTOR
J2 2 POSITION AMP CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 2.2 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CCM ANALOG INTERFACE—
J1 15 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Inhibit</td>
<td>Ground = HV ON, High = HV OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Temperature Fault</td>
<td>Fault = OV; no fault = +15Vdc through 6.8kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Fault</td>
<td>Fault = OV; no fault = +15Vdc through 6.8kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HV ON Indicator</td>
<td>Ground = HV ON, +15Vdc = HV OFF +15Vdc through 6.8kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Voltage Program</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Open Circuit Detector</td>
<td>Fault = OV; no fault = +15Vdc through 6.8kΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Peak Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Output held for 10 seconds at peak level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Voltage Monitor</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% Rated Output, Instantaneous output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 150ma output, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/C</td>
<td>N/C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 150ma output, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 150ma output, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>End of charge Indicator</td>
<td>Ground = End of Charge, High Impedance = Charging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**How to Order:**

Standard: PART NO.: CCM4P3100

---

**DIMENSIONS: in.[mm]**

**FRONT VIEW**

**TOP VIEW**

**BACK VIEW**
Spellman’s new EVA Series is specifically designed for demanding electron beam coating applications. A full featured front panel provides local control, while an extensive analog interface allows remote capability. The included Ethernet and RS-232 digital interfaces simplify integrating the EVA into your system design.

The EVA’s robust IGBT inverter design is inherently fault tolerant. The proprietary low capacitance, low stored energy high voltage output section is ideal for dynamic load and fault conditions encountered in coating applications. Fast arc recovery times (<2ms) minimize process interruptions. Many operational parameters can be configured by the user to suit their particular requirements via the provided graphical user interface (GUI).

An optional filament gun supply is available. The EVA can support one, two or three filament gun supply channels providing unprecedented flexibility and cost effectiveness.

### Hardware Based Options

- **3PH**: 180-264Vac Three Phase Input
- **1PH**: 180-264Vac Single Phase Input
- **400VAC**: 360-528Vac, Three Phase Input
- **LL(X)**: High Voltage Cable Length
- **HV2**: Two High Voltage Output Connectors
- **HV3**: Three High Voltage Output Connectors
- **FIL1**: Filament Gun Supply—One Channel
- **FIL2**: Filament Gun Supply—Two Channels
- **FIL3**: Filament Gun Supply—Three Channels
- **HPF**: 50 Amp Filament Supply

### Software Configurable Features

- Adjustable Overload Trip
- Arc Trip Count
- Arc Quench Time
- Arc Reramp Time
- Arc Window Time

### 3/6/12kW HV Specifications

**Input Voltage:** (must be specified at time of order)

- **Option 3PH**: 180-264Vac, 50/60Hz, three phase, 90% efficiency, 0.85 power factor
- **Option 1PH**: 180-264Vac 50/60Hz, single phase, 90% efficiency, 0.65 power factor (3kW & 6kW only)
- **Option 400VAC**: 360-528Vac 50/60Hz, three phase, 90% efficiency, 0.85 power factor (6kW & 12kW only)

**Input Current:**

- **Option 3PH**: 180-264Vac, 50/60Hz, three phase
  - 3kW—13 amps, maximum
  - 6kW—25 amps, maximum
  - 12kW—50 amps, maximum
- **Option 1PH**: 180-264Vac, 50/60Hz, single phase
  - 3kW—29 amps, maximum
  - 6kW—57 amps, maximum
- **Option 400VAC**: 360-528Vac, 50/60 Hz, three phase
  - 6kW—13 amps, maximum
  - 12kW—25 amps, maximum

**Output Voltage:**

- 5kV @ 600mA, negative polarity. 3kW maximum.
- 10kV @ 600mA, negative polarity. 6kW maximum.
- 10kV @ 1200mA, negative polarity. 12kW maximum.

**Local Output Controls:**

- Voltage is continuously adjustable over entire range via a 10 turn potentiometer.

**Voltage Regulation:**

- Load: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV for full load change.
- Line: 0.05% of full voltage +500mV over specified input range.

**Ripple:** <3% Vrms

**Stability:** 0.02%hr. after 1 hour warm-up.

**Temperature Coefficient:** 100ppm/°C.

**Environmental:**

- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0°C to 40°C
  - Storage: -40°C to 85°C
- Humidity: 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing.

**Cooling:** Forced air; inlet through side panels, outlet at rear panel

**Metering:** Front panel digital voltage and current meters, 3.5 digit, accurate to within 1%.

---

www.spellmanhv.com/Manuals/EVA
The EVA features a standard RS-232 and Ethernet digital interface, simplifying power supply communication requirements saving the user time and money, while enhancing functionality and overall capability. Spellman provides a GUI allowing customization of operational features while also providing basic power supply functionality and control via a sample simulated front panel.

Arc Intervention
Spellman’s EVA power supplies sense arc events via a fast-acting current sense transformer. The arc intervention circuitry prevents power supply damage from continuous, long-term arcing. Customers can change arc intervention parameters (Arc Count, Arc Quench, Reramp Time, and Window Time) within preset limits via the provided GUI. Customized units can be configured for unique arc-prone environments, contact Spellman for details.

Digital Interface
The EVA features a standard RS-232 and Ethernet digital interface, simplifying power supply communication requirements saving the user time and money, while enhancing functionality and overall capability. Spellman provides a GUI allowing customization of operational features while also providing basic power supply functionality and control via a sample simulated front panel.

Arc Intervention
Spellman’s EVA power supplies sense arc events via a fast-acting current sense transformer. The arc intervention circuitry prevents power supply damage from continuous, long-term arcing. Customers can change arc intervention parameters (Arc Count, Arc Quench, Reramp Time, and Window Time) within preset limits via the provided GUI. Customized units can be configured for unique arc-prone environments, contact Spellman for details.

Additional High Voltage Output Connectors
Spellman’s EVA is designed to provide 1, 2 or 3 parallel configured high voltage output connectors. The standard unit provides one high voltage output connector. If you intend to use the EVA in a multi-channel application but want to utilize your own filament power supply, this factory installed option provides the additional high voltage connections required. Hardware Option HV2 provides two high voltage output connectors, while Hardware Option HV3 provides three high voltage output connectors.

Multiple beam control units can be provided, allowing 1, 2 or 3 separate electron guns to be independently operated. Each beam control unit consists of a beam controller and a gun output box. The beam controller is a 1U rack-mounted chassis containing the filament power, control and emission regulation circuitry. The gun output box contains the high frequency filament transformer which is referenced to the high voltage output potential. This box should be mounted close to the electron gun to minimize the length of the high current filament connections. The box also contains electron gun emission current monitoring circuitry and provides a feedback signal used to regulate the electron gun emission current.

Each beam control channel, if operated alone, can utilize 0 to 100% of the rated emission current capacity. When two or three beam control channels are used at the same time, the total system emission current capacity remains the same. Individual channel programming must be done such that the total current does not exceed the system’s total emission current available.

Optional Beam Controller (Filament Power Supply) and Gun Output Box

Multiple beam control units can be provided, allowing 1, 2 or 3 separate electron guns to be independently operated. Each beam control unit consists of a beam controller and a gun output box. The beam controller is a 1U rack-mounted chassis containing the filament power, control and emission regulation circuitry. The gun output box contains the high frequency filament transformer which is referenced to the high voltage output potential. This box should be mounted close to the electron gun to minimize the length of the high current filament connections. The box also contains electron gun emission current monitoring circuitry and provides a feedback signal used to regulate the electron gun emission current.

Each beam control channel, if operated alone, can utilize 0 to 100% of the rated emission current capacity. When two or three beam control channels are used at the same time, the total system emission current capacity remains the same. Individual channel programming must be done such that the total current does not exceed the system’s total emission current available.

BEAM CONTROLLER SPECIFICATIONS

Input Voltage:
180-264 Vac, 50/60Hz, single phase, 7.5 amps maximum

Output Voltage/Current:
0-12Vrms at ≈ 30kHz, 0-35 amps. An optional 50 amp filament (HPF) is available.

Metering:
Front panel digital filament current and emission current meters, 3.5 digit, accurate to within 1%.

System Status Display:
“Dead Front” type indicators provide status of up to 12 system operations including voltage regulation, fault conditions and circuit control.

Input Power Connector:
A 6 foot (1.8 m) long IEC320 Cord Set will be provided.
BEAM CONTROLLER SPECIFICATIONS

Analog Interface Connector:
Male 25 pin D connector

Filament Output Connections: (gun drive cable)
The secondary leads of the filament power transformer exiting the gun output box are 36” (91.44cm) long. The cover of this box is interlocked for safety purposes.

Environmental:
Temperature Range:
Operating: 0˚C to 40˚C
Storage: -40˚C to 85˚C
Humidity: 10% to 90% RH, non-condensing.

Cooling:
Forced air; inlet through side panels, outlet at rear panel.

Dimensions:
Beam Controller:
1.75”H (1U) x 15” W x 19”D (44.5 x 381 x 482.6mm)
Gun Output Box:
4.06”H x 6.13”W x 11”D (103.2 x 155.7 x 279.4mm)

Weight:
Beam Controller:
18 pounds (8.1kg)
Gun Output Box:
6 pounds (2.7kg)

Emission current is programmed locally (front panel adjustment) or remotely (0-10Vdc = 0-100% of rated current) via each beam controller. Filament Limit Set Point, Filament PreHeat Set Point, and Automatic Filament PreHeat functionality are provided.

EVA MODEL CONFIGURATION

Ordering:
EVA5N3/1PH 3 kilowatt unit, single phase
EVA10N6/3PH 6 kilowatt unit, three phase
EVA10N12/400VAC 12 kilowatt unit, 360-528Vac

Note: Input voltage must be specified at time of order. EVA model number must contain input voltage option code to be valid.

Sample Options:
EVA10N6/1PH/HV2 Single Phase Input & 2 HV Connectors
EVA10N12/400VAC/FIL3 360-528Vac Input & 3 Gun Supplies

The signal cable connecting the high voltage power supply to the beam controller is 39.4” (1m) long. A captive but field replaceable 10 foot (3.05m) long high voltage cable is provided to connect each beam control output box to the high voltage power supply.
### HV POWER SUPPLY INTERFACE—50 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reset/HV Inhibit</td>
<td>Normally open, Low = Reset/Inhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for External Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>mA Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 1KΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>kV Test Point</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zout= 1KΩ, 1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference Output</td>
<td>+10Vdc @ 1mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>mA Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local mA Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>kV Program Input</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, Zin=10MΩ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local KV Program Output</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output, front panel pot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Remote Power On Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Remote Power On Return</td>
<td>Return for Remote Power On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Remote HV Off</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed, connect to pin 15 for front panel operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Remote HV Off/On Common</td>
<td>HV On/Off Common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Remote HV On</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ open, &lt;25mA @ closed, momentarily connect to pin 15 enable high voltage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>HV Off Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>HV On Indicator</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 25mA = HV On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>+24Vdc Output</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Voltage Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Current Mode Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Interlock Closed Status</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Remote Overvoltage Adjust</td>
<td>0-10Vdc = 0-100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Over Voltage Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Current Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>System Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>RGLT Error Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Arc</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Over Temp Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
<td>Open Collector, Low = Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>+3Vdc Output</td>
<td>+3Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>+15Vdc Output</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ 100mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>-15Vdc Output</td>
<td>-15Vdc @ 10mA, maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>RS232 T x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>RS232 Rx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>RS232 GND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Power Supply Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BEAM CONTROLLER INTERFACE—25 PIN FEMALE D CONNECTOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Interlock</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ Open, &lt;15mA @ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>External Interlock Return</td>
<td>Return for Interlock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Filament Current Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Beam Current Test Point</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+10Vdc Reference</td>
<td>+10Vdc, 1mA Max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Filament Limit Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Local Filament Limit Program</td>
<td>Front panel potentiometer wiper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Beam Current Program Input</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Local Beam Current Program</td>
<td>Front panel potentiometer wiper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Filament Preheat Program In</td>
<td>0 to 10Vdc = 0 to 100% rated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Local Fil. Preheat Program</td>
<td>Internal potentiometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Beam Off</td>
<td>+15Vdc @ Open, &lt;25mA @ Closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Beam On/Off Common</td>
<td>Connect together for FP operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Beam On</td>
<td>Momentarily connect to pin 15 = Beam On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Remote Beam Off Indicator</td>
<td>0=Beam On, +15V, 10mA Max=Beam Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Remote Beam On Indicator</td>
<td>0=Beam Off, +15V, 10mA Max=Beam On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remote PS Fault</td>
<td>0 = Fault, +15Vdc @ 0.1mA = No Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Spare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Power Supply Common</td>
<td>Signal Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Shield Return</td>
<td>Chassis Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### EVA Beam Controller

**Front View**

- Beam Controller Gun Output Box

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - 19.00 [482.60]
  - 18.31 [465.14]
  - 0.34 [8.73]
  - 0.25 [6.35] 4 PLS.
  - 0.23 [5.97] TYP.
  - 0.38 [9.53] 4 PLS.

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - Front View

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - Top View

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - Back View

### Gun Output Box

**Front View**

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - 4.06 [103.12]
  - 6.13 [155.70]

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - 8.33 x 0.39 DEEP BLIND THREADED INSERT 4 PLS.

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - Top View

- Dimensions: in.[mm]
  - Back View

**Dimensions:**

- Beam Controller
  - Front View: 19.00 [482.60]
  - Top View: 15.00 [381.00]
  - Back View: 16.88 [428.60]
  - TYP.: 1.25 [31.75]

- Gun Output Box
  - Front View: 4.06 [103.12]
  - Top View: 5.00 [127.00]
  - Back View: 8.33 x 0.39 DEEP BLIND THREADED INSERT 4 PLS.

**Refer to Operation Manual for Proper Switch Settings**

**WARNING**

Refer Service to Qualified Personnel. Internal parts may present a risk of electrical shock during servicing.

**Remote Interface**

- ON = RMT CNTRL
- ON = GUN2
- ON = GUN3
- ON = SINGLE GUN
- ON = MULTI-GUN
- N/U
- N/U
- N/U

**EVA Beam Control Filament (A)**

- GUN 1
- GUN 2
- GUN 3
- INTLK CLSD
- INTLK OPEN
- FLMT CNTRL
- FIL LIMIT
- OVER MA
- FAULT 3
- RGLT ERR
- FAULT 2
- OVER TEMPFilament

**Emission Current (mA)**

- BEAM ON
- BEAM OFF

**Dimensions:**

- 128105-001    REV. E

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company

Copyright © 2014 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.

**Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corporation**

Corporate Headquarters
Hauppauge, New York USA
+1-631-630-3000    FAX: +1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com

www.spellmanhv.com

279
The MSC2.5PN7.5 is a bipolar reversible power supply specifically designed for electrostatic chuck clamping applications. Two 0 to 2500 volt @ 7.5 watt reversible outputs that are of opposite polarity are provided on the two high voltage output connectors. Front panel controls via programming buttons and an LCD display allow local operation and control of the unit. The RS-232/RS-485/Ethernet digital interface allows for simple OEM integration into complex system designs.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input:**
+24Vdc ±5% @ <2 amps. Switch controlled on front panel and fuse protected.

**High Voltage Output 1 and Output 2**

- **Voltage:** 0 to ±2500 volts
- **Current:** 0 to 3mA
- **Power:** 7.5 watts, maximum
- **Polarity:** Bipolar, High Voltage Output 1 polarity always opposite of High Voltage Output 2

**Voltage Control:**
12 bits of resolution, full scale = 4096 volts, accuracy 1%

**Regulation:**
- Line: <0.1% for 10% input voltage change under any load conditions
- Load: <0.1% for zero to full load

**Stability:**
<0.1%/hour, <0.2%/8 hours at constant operating conditions after 1 hour warm up

**Temperature Coefficient:**
<50ppm per degree C

**Ripple:**
<0.1% p-p at full load, maximum output

**Rise Time (no load):**
All large scale signal changes. 0 to 2500 volts, 2500 volts to 0 will occur in 300 milliseconds or more to within 1% of final value.

**Voltage Monitor:**
12 bit resolution, full scale = 4096 volts, accuracy with respect to actual output voltage is ±1% (±8 volt offset)

**Current Monitor:**
12 bit resolution, full scale = 5.12mA, accuracy with respect to actual output current is ±2% (±100uA offset)

**Typical Load Capacitance:**
<20nF

**Protection:**
Arc and short circuit protected. Equipped with input and output current limits. Output current limit settable from 0.1mA to 3mA.
Not designed to withstand continuous arcing.

**Auto-Toggle Function:**
This unit has both a manual and a customer configurable automatic toggle function (degauss).

**Communication:**
The unit can be operated locally from the front panel. It can also be controlled through the RS-232/RS-485 serial interface, or Ethernet. The serial interface can be configured via the front panel to either RS-232 or RS-485. The unit is shipped from the factory set to RS-232. 9600 baud, no parity, no handshake or flow control. Note: When Ethernet is connected to the LAN port, Serial comms is disabled

**Front Panel Indicators:**
The unit has a 20 character by 2 line back lit OLED display and a high voltage status LED. Configuration and setting of various parameters can be accomplished via push button switches. The OLED will power down after five minutes and is reactivated by pressing any button. The red LED indicator illuminates when high voltage is being produced. When the unit is shutdown due to a fault the LED will flash at a 1 Hertz rate until the fault is cleared.

**Front Panel Controls:**
The unit has front panel buttons for local control.
- **Local**
  - Front panel control and monitoring via the OLED display
- **Toggle**
  - Manual change of output polarity
- **Output On/Off**
  - Soft turns the high voltage output on and off
- **Mode**
  - Changes the mode of operation and navigation menu
- **Rotary Control/Enter**
  - For navigating and entering value changes
Environmental:
- Temperature Range:
  - Operating: 0˚C to 45˚C
  - Storage: -35˚C to 85˚C
- Humidity:
  - 0 to 85% RH, non-condensing

Input Power Connector:
- 2 pin Molex VersaBlade connector

Serial Communications Connector:
- 9 pin female D connector

High Voltage Output Connectors:
- Radiall BNC-HT/MHV connector

Cooling:
- Convection cooled

Dimensions:
- 12.45” L x 8.03” W x 3.46” D (316mm x 204mm x 88mm)

Weight:
- 3.09lbs. (1.4kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
Designed to meet IEC/UL 61010-1 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use; CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.61010-1. CE marked to EN 61010-1. RoHS compliant. As the unit is designed for incorporation within the users system it is not tested against any specific EMC standards. The user will need to take sensible EMC precautions when designing the unit in and verify the overall system EMC performance against any relevant standards.

### Input Power — Molex VersaBlade 2 Pin Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+24Vdc</td>
<td>+24Vdc @ 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+24Vdc Return (Gnd.)</td>
<td>Power Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Serial Communications — 9 Pin Female D Connector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>SIGNAL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Z/TXD</td>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>TXD RS-232/RS-485 Inverting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Y/RXD</td>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>RXD RS-232/RS-485 Non Inverting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>No Connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How To Order:
MSC2.5PN7.5
Spellman's ESC Series of electrostatic chuck power supplies provide clean and accurate voltages required for electrostatic chuck wafer processing applications. These custom designed, well regulated supplies precisely secure the wafer during lengthy process cycles. Versions are available with a ground referenced reversible output in addition to units featuring a true floating bipolar output with associated floating center tap point. Comprehensive fault diagnostic circuitry monitors power supply functionality and communicates status data to the user interface. Spellman’s ESC Series power supplies are housed in compact, lightweight packages designed for OEM installations requiring minimal system footprint space.

**TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**ESC5PN25**

**Output Configuration:**
Single ground referenced HV output, positive or negative polarity

**Input:**
+24Vdc, ±5% @ 2 amps, maximum

**Output:**
+2kV to -5kV, 2mA @ +2kV, 5mA @ -5kV

**Short Circuit Current Limit:**
5.5mA, maximum

**Output Isolation:**
None, ground referenced output

**Slew Rate:**
80ms, typical

**Maximum Cycle Frequency:**
10 times per second

**Overshoot:**
<10% of set point value

**Ripple:**
10Vrms

**Line Regulation:**
±0.7% over specified range

**Load Regulation:**
±0.7% over specified range

**Output Voltage Accuracy:**
<2% of set point value between 50-5000Vdc

**Program/Monitor Accuracy:**
1% of full scale, ±50mV

**Dimensions:**
9 W x 1.5 H x 6.1 L (228.6mm x 30.5mm x 155mm)

**Weight:**
4.5lbs. (2kg)

**ESC01.5PN7.5**

**Output Configuration:**
Floating, reversible polarity bipolar output with floating center tap

**Input:**
+24Vdc, ±10% @ 2 amps, maximum

**Output:**
Bipolar, 0 to ±750Vdc (0 to 1500Vdc total) @ 5mA

**Short Circuit Current Limit:**
5.5mA, maximum

**Output Isolation:**
Center tap is isolated for ±2kV from ground

**Slew Rate:**
40ms, typical

**Maximum Cycle Frequency:**
10 times per second

**Ripple:**
2.5Vrms

**Line Regulation:**
±0.7% over specified range

**Load Regulation:**
±0.7% over specified range

**Output Voltage Accuracy:**
<1% of set point between 50-1500Vdc

**Program/Monitor Accuracy:**
0.5% of full scale, ±50mV

**Dimensions:**
3.4 W x 3 H x 10.5 L (86.5mm x 76.5mm x 266.7mm)

**Weight:**
5lbs. (2.3kg)
Spellman’s Injector Control Assembly (ICA) multi-output high voltage power supplies are used to supply the appropriate electrode voltages to a triode electron gun in order to inject electrons into a Linear Accelerator (LINAC). The resulting high-energy electron pulses are used to create high-energy X-Rays for applications such as cargo screening and cancer therapy.

This multi-output, rack mount power supply provides the Cathode, Heater and Grid voltages required by the e-gun. The Cathode current can be pulsed up to 500Hz. The Heater and Grid supplies float at the Cathode voltage potential, typically up to -15kV. Injector current is regulated by programming the Grid Pulse Voltage. Remote control and monitoring is via standard Ethernet protocols. LED indicators on the front panel provide basic output and fault status, including Cathode Current and Arc faults.

The ICA series can be customized for specific system requirements.

**TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**
Cargo screening, cancer therapy

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Input Voltage:**
100-240Vac, 50-60Hz

**Cathode:**
- **Output Voltage:**
  0 to -15kV
- **Pulsed Cathode Current:**
  200mA to 1500mA
- **Mean Cathode Current:**
  5.5mA (max)
- **Current Pulse Width:**
  Up to 6μs (90% to 90%)
- **Current Pulse Frequency:**
  Up to 500Hz
- **Current Risetime:**
  200ns (typical)

**Heater:**
- **Output Voltage:**
  0 to -6.5Vdc (wrt Cathode)
- **Current:**
  3A
- **Resistance:**
  0.7ohm

**Grid (fixed):**
- **Voltage:**
  -60 to -135Vdc (wrt Cathode)
- **Current:**
  250mA
- **Pulse Voltage:**
  0 to 340Vdc (wrt Cathode)

Injector current is regulated by programming the Grid Pulse Voltage.

**Connections:**
- **Front Panel:**
  - Ethernet (RJ45 jack)
  - Interlock (24V nominal, 9 pin D-sub male pin plug)
  - Pulse Input (BNC)
- **Rear Panel:**
  - AC Power In (IEC320 C14 male pin receptacle)
  - HV Out (3 pin terminal block)

**Interlock:**
24V must be present to enable output high voltage cathode. It is intended to connect to the system to disable the ICA in case any system interlocks have not been satisfied.

**Operating Temperature:**
10°C to +40°C

**Storage Temperature:**
-40°C to +70°C

**Humidity:**
30% to 60% relative humidity, non-condensing

**Weight:**
15lbs. (6.8kg)

**Regulatory Approvals:**
The ICA is designed to meet 60601-1, and is RoHS compliant.

---

**FRONT PANEL LED INDICATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDICATOR</th>
<th>COLOR</th>
<th>CONDITION</th>
<th>Illuminated When...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trigger Present</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Input trigger is present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Power</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>AC supply voltage is present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interlock In</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Interlock in signal is present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arc Fault</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Arc fault signal is active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathode Current</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Cathode current fault signal is active</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage ON</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Cathode high voltage is present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company

128129-001 REV.C
The XRV Controller (XRVC) provides intuitive, touch screen driven programming and control of any of Spellman’s popular XRV Series of X-Ray generators. This sophisticated and robust controller was designed using an embedded computing system running a custom Graphical User Interface (GUI). The GUI, embedded computer and ancillary hardware are housed in a rugged rack mount or bench top chassis. Capability of the XRVC include: creation of custom X-Ray tube seasoning profiles, one shot or continuous user fabricated operational profiles, automatic X-Ray tube configuration and much more.

SPECIFICATIONS
Input Voltage:
180-264Vac, 50/60Hertz

Dimensions:
Rack mount: 5.25”H x 19”W x 13”D (133.35mm x 482.6mm x 330.2mm)
Bench top: 5.21”H x 17”W x 13”D (132.35mm x 431.8mm x 330.2mm)

Weight:
12 lbs (5.44kg)

Input Power Connector:
14 pin circular connector type 97-3102A-22-19P

Environmental:
Operating: 0°C to +50°C
Storage: -20°C to +80°C
Humidity: 0% to 95% RH

Cooling:
Convection cooled

Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to EEC EMC Directive. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. RoHS Compliant

ADVANCED CONTROLLER FUNCTIONALITY
Seasoning
• Ability to create, save and load customized seasoning profiles (Default profiles are included)
• Real time seasoning progress, elapsed time and remaining time clocks
• Automatic notice when seasoning is required

SOFTWARE FEATURES
• Designed for compact, touch centric environment
• Integrated on screen keyboard provides rich input capabilities for operation without an external keyboard
• Adaptive software detects XRV controller and configures accordingly
• Dynamic feedback allows control of unit with real time viewing of the output

Communications
• Ability to communicate with the XRV over RS-232 serial port
• Ability to communicate with the XRV over a direct crossover Ethernet connection or Ethernet switch

One Shot Profiles
• Ability to create, save and load customized one shot profiles
• Verification of profiles within the operating capabilities of the connected XRV unit

X-Ray Tube Selection
• Specific X-Ray tubes automatically configures the system with the recommended manufacturers operational profiles
• Supported tubes for automatic configuration can be uploaded into the XRVC

Easy to Use
• Intuitive, touch-centric, menu driven system allows operator use with little to no learning curve.
• Communication settings are retained by the XRVC, requiring only a single configuration session.
• Comprehensive status/control screen provides information on all critical operational parameters and system status indicators.

Intel Atom N270 CPU @ 1.6GHz
1GB Ram
7” Touch Screen LCD @ 800 x 600
Intel 945 Express Graphics
10/100/1000Mbit Ethernet
RS-232 Serial Ports
160GB Internal Hard Drive
Spellman’s optional XRV I/O box is the ideal accessory for integrating Spellman’s XRV X-Ray generators to a system environment. The XRV can now easily be packaged with industry standard metal ceramic X-Ray tubes, coolers and chillers while meeting all necessary safety and interlock requirements. The XRV I/O box is capable of accommodating a number of control interface options and can be installed in rack or wall configurations to best suit the integrators system placement requirements.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
Power distribution for system components

SPECIFICATIONS
Input Voltage:
180-264Vac, 50/60Hz

Operating Temperature:
0°C to +50°C

Storage Temperature:
-20°C to +80°C

Humidity:
0% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing

Cooling:
Convection

Dimensions:
19.0"W X 5.21"H X 18.00"D
(482.6mm X 132.33mm X 330.2mm)

Weight:
30lbs (11.19kg)

Regulatory Approvals:
Compliant to EEC EMC Directive. Compliant to EEC Low Voltage Directive. RoHS Compliant

Mains to Cooler/Chiller, XRV Generator and XRV Touch Screen Controller
Integrates all Necessary Safety Mechanisms to X-Ray System Environment to Meet International Standards
X-Ray On, Pre-Warn and Safety Circuit Lamps
Monitors Tube Cooling and Door Interlocks
Rack and Wall Mount Versions Available
Fail Safe Interlock Option Available
XRV I/O BOX SELECTION TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XRV-9-1</td>
<td>Rack mount without XRV controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV-9-2</td>
<td>Rack mount with XRV controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV-9-3</td>
<td>Wall mount without XRV controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV-9-4</td>
<td>Wall mount with XRV controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV-9-5</td>
<td>Rack mount without XRV controller with optional safety relay for interlocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRV-9-6</td>
<td>Rack mount with XRV controller with optional safety relay for interlocks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB1, TB2, TB3-MAIN AC INPUT POWER—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TB1-1</td>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB2-1</td>
<td>Line 2</td>
<td>Neutral or 180 - 264Vac (3 phase source)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB3-1</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB4- COOLER / CHILLER—MAINS AC OUTPUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Line 2</td>
<td>Neutral or 180 - 264Vac (3 phase source)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB5-COOLER / CHILLER INTERLOCKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Flow INTLK</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Common</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Temp INTLK</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB6-LOW VOLTAGE / DOOR INTERLOCKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Door INTLK</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Door INTLK</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB7-XRV I/O MAINS TO CDRH* SAFETY INTERLOCK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Power INTLK Line 1 OUT</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Line 1 IN</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Power INTLK Line 2 OUT</td>
<td>Neutral or 180 - 264Vac (3 phase source)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Line 2 IN</td>
<td>Neutral or 180 - 264Vac (3 phase source)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CDRH (Center for Devices and Radiological Health) Safety Interlock Switch meets FDA 21 CFR 1020.40 requirements.
This switch has both low voltage interlock and power interlocks for the XRV mains.

TB8-XRV AUX AC OUTPUT—TO XRV JB1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Line 2</td>
<td>Neutral or 180 - 264Vac (3 phase source)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB9-XRV I/O TO XRV CONTROLLER INTERFACE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Line 2</td>
<td>Neutral or 180 - 264Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GND</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>INTLK 1</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>INTLK 2</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>INTLK Common</td>
<td>Common for INTLK 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Light</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pre-Warn Light</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Light Common</td>
<td>Light common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Key Switch 2</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Key Switch 3</td>
<td>Dry contacts, ≤24Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Key Switch Common</td>
<td>Key common</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TB11-X-RAY ON / PRE-WARN LIGHTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>SIGNAL</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Light</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac, 5 amp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X-Ray ON Light</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac, 5 amp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pre-Warn Light</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac, 5 amp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pre-Warn Light</td>
<td>180 - 264Vac, 5 amp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Resistive Voltage Dividers
...for the measurement of high voltages using a standard digital voltmeter*

Spellman’s HVD Series of high voltage dividers provide laboratory or production facilities with a convenient method of measuring up to 100kVdc, 200kVdc or 400kVdc with accuracy better than 0.5%. These dividers are designed for use with high impedance digital voltmeters. All HVD dividers are housed in a polycarbonate cylinder containing a matched set of precision metal film resistors which have a temperature coefficient of less than 25ppm. A ladder-type construction technique is used in conjunction with polished high voltage bushings specifically designed to minimize corona. BNC connectors are used to provide the low voltage proportional output signal.

The HVD Series of high voltage dividers have no inferred bandwidth measurement capability what so ever. They are intended for DC steady state measurement only.

Custom Encapsulated OEM High Voltage Dividers
Spellman designs and manufactures a wide array of custom encapsulated high voltage dividers for OEM applications like ion beam implantation for semiconductor manufacturing. Unique HV divider sizes, shapes, mounting arrangements and terminations can be provided addressing specific custom requirements. Contact Spellman to discuss your needs with our knowledgeable sales staff.

Calibration
Spellman provides an NIST traceable calibration certificate with each HVD. A yearly recalibration cycle is recommended. Contact Spellman for calibration services.

### HVD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>HVD100</th>
<th>HVD200</th>
<th>HVD400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input Voltage</td>
<td>0-100kVdc</td>
<td>0-200kVdc</td>
<td>0-400kVdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Impedance</td>
<td>1000Mohms</td>
<td>2000Mohms</td>
<td>4000Mohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Impedance</td>
<td>1M; 100kohms</td>
<td>20kohms</td>
<td>40kohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Taps</td>
<td>100V, 10V</td>
<td>2V</td>
<td>4V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>0.5%; (0.1% opt)</td>
<td>0.5%; (0.25% opt)</td>
<td>0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stability</td>
<td>0.01%/8hrs</td>
<td>0.025%/8hrs</td>
<td>0.025%/8hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temp. Coefficient</td>
<td>25ppm/˚C</td>
<td>25ppm/˚C</td>
<td>25ppm/˚C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>17.5” (44.5cm)</td>
<td>33.5” (84.5cm)</td>
<td>61” (154.94cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. Diameter</td>
<td>10” (25.4cm)</td>
<td>12” (30.5cm)</td>
<td>20” (50.8cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>6.75 lbs (3.1kg)</td>
<td>12 lbs (5.5kg)</td>
<td>24.45 lbs (11.8kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Connector</td>
<td>BNC type</td>
<td>BNC type</td>
<td>BNC type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(1) For accuracy of 0.1% specify HVD100-1
(2) For accuracy of 0.25% specify HVD200-1

*for use with digital voltmeter 10Gohms or higher.

Note: Due to the high input impedance requirement connecting the HVD to an oscilloscope input (1Mohms input impedance) will cause erroneous, inaccurate measurements.

**WARNING**

DANGEROUS LIFE THREATENING VOLTAGES MAY BE PRESENT ON THIS EQUIPMENT. OBSERVE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN OPERATING OR WORKING NEAR HIGH VOLTAGE DEVICES. NEVER TOUCH ANY HIGH VOLTAGE ASSEMBLY THAT IS SUSPECTED TO BE ENERGIZED OR CHARGED. DO NOT HANDLE OR COME WITHIN THE PROXIMITY OF HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS UNTIL ALL EQUIPMENT IS TURNED OFF AND THE SETUPS CAPACITANCE IS DISCHARGED. FAILURE TO FOLLOW SAFETY PROCEDURES MAY BE FATAL.

---

Spellman High Voltage is an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 registered company
Copyright © 2006 Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.

www.spellmanhv.com
1-631-630-3000 FAX: 1-631-435-1620
e-mail: sales@spellmanhv.com
Common High Voltage Power Supply Safety Questions

THE OUTPUT OF ANY HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY SHOULD NEVER BE CONSIDERED “SAFE TO TOUCH” UNLESS THE PROPER SERVICING PROCEDURES HAVE BEEN FOLLOWED. REFER TO YOUR OPERATIONS MANUAL FOR INSTRUCTIONS.

Q Can I safely touch the output of one of your high voltage supplies without being hurt?

A Safety is paramount. There is no "safe" level of high voltage that one can touch without risk. Using this guideline, every situation involving high voltage is potentially hazardous. Even with a very low current supply there can be a brief pulse of much higher current due to the discharge of the power supplies output capacitance and high voltage cable capacitance. For proper handling procedures, consult your operations manual.

Q What is safe to touch when working with one of your high voltage power supplies?

A There are parts of the supply that are safe to touch; refer to the instructions of your operations manual. Typically the chassis of the power supply is safe to touch along with all operator controls and most interface connectors. Some other connectors could have line voltage or other potentially hazardous voltages present.

Q How does someone safely use one of your high voltage power supplies?

A To safely use of our high voltage supplies, one needs to comply in all respects with the procedures set forth in the operations manual. In addition, users should comply with the IEEE 510-1983 standard for high voltage practices. The rigorous enforcement of comprehensive and consistent safety practices is the best method of ensuring user safety.

Recommended Safety Reference Material
